



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

SADiLaR

ICELDA

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	Setswana Term	POS2	Setswana Definition	Setswana Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	tlogela	verb	go emisa go dira sengwe kgotsa go tsaya karolo mo tirwaneng kgotsa karolwana ya tiro, segolo thata pele ga e konosedwiwa.	A ba buseditse porojeke e kwa morago fela, kgotsa a ba e tlogela gotlhelele?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	lattha	verb	go emisa go nna le kakanyo kgotsa go emisa go nagana ka tsela e e rileng.	Ba ne ba ba lattha melawanatheo ya bone ya bososialise.
ability	verb	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	kgona	verb	go kgona go dira sengwe	Setlhola-mopeleto seno gape se kgona go bona ka bosone fela fa go na le dipphoso dingwe tse di amanang le thutapuo.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	sa tlwaelega	adjective	sa tshwane le mo go tlwaelegileng kgotsa mo go lebeleletsweng, gantsi e le ka tsela e e bonalang e kete e a gakgamatsa, e a tshwenya, ga e a siama kgotsa e kotsi	Palo ya dikoromosomo ga e a tlwaelega.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	sa fetoge	adjective	sa letleng dipono tse dingwe	Pono ya gagwe ka gore a se se dirwang ke ba bangwe se siame kgotsa jang ga e fetoge.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	tsepisa	verb	dira gore selo e nne se se sa fetogeng	Kotsi ya batho ba ba latelang kgopolo nngwe e e rileng ke gore ba tsepisa megopolo mo go yone mme ka ntsha ya moo ba bo ba sa tihole ba bona dikgopolo tse dingwe.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	kgatelelo	noun	boikutlo jwa gore bokao jwa selo ga go na jaaka fa bo ka fetolwa, mme ka ntsha ya moo dilo di ntse fela jaaka di ntse ga di ka ke tsa fetolwa	Tsela e a gatelelang dilo ka yone mo dikgannyeng tsa bodumedi e tshosa batho ba le bantsi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	ithuta	verb	go tsenya tshedimotsetso e ntshwa mo mogopolong, go e ithuta le go e tthaloganyana.	Kwa ntle ga kitso epe ya pele kgotsa sekwalwa se se gatisitweng se re ka kgonang go se dirisa, go ne go se bonolo go ithuta tshedimotsetso yotlhe e a neng a e tlhagisa ka go arogana ga nyutlelia.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	ngoka kgatlhego	verb	go tshola mongwe a na le kgatlhego ya sengwe ka gotlhe.	Buka e ne ngokile kgatlhego gotlhelele mme a sa kgone go utlwa lefoko le ke le buang.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	gapa	verb	go fithela sengwe se go gogela jaana mo e leng gore ga o bone tse dingwe tsoitlhe	Buka ya gagwe e ne e mo gapile thata jaana mo e leng gore ga a utlwa sepe se ke neng ke se bua.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	segopolo	adj	-teng jaaka kakanyo, mme e seng jaaka selo se se kgonang go bonwa ka matlho.	lerato le tsewa jaaka kakanyo ya segopolo.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	tshoboloko	noun	tshobokanyo e khutshwane.	Tshoboloko ya athikele e sobokanya diphithelelo tse dikgolo.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	tlhomolola	verb	go ntsha bokao jwa sengwe mo go se sengwe	Mmadi yo o nang le kitso o kgona go tlhomolola boammaaruri bongwe jo bo amogelwang ke botlho go tswa mo bukeng e e molemo e a e balang.
abstract	adjective	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	sa tshwarengeng	adjective	go tlhaga e le mogopolo fela, mme e se selo se o ka kgonang go se tshwara	Lerato le tsewa e le selo se se sa tshwarengeng.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	ntlha kgolo	noun	tshobokanyo ya dikarolo tsa konokono mo kgannyeng e o ithutang ka yone	Ntlha kgolo mo tshimologong ya kang e telele e o ithutang ka yone e a thusa fa o batla go itse gore a kang eo e a go ama kgotsa jang.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	go tlhomolola	noun	(thulaganyo ya go tthaola) dikgopolo tse di akaretsang mo tshedimotsetso e e buang ka kang nngwe e e rileng	Tsela e se se kwadilweng se rulagantsweng ka yone ke tsela ya go tlhomolola kgopolo e e rileng, dikgopolo tse babadi ba ka kgonang go di tthaloganyana fa ba bala tshedimotsetso nngwe e e buang ka kang nngwe e e rileng.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	akofisa	verb	go dira gore tsamaiso e direge ka bonakonyana kgotsa ka pelenyana go na le jaaka go solofetswe.	Thuto e e ikaegileng ka metshameko e ka akofisa phetiso le tiriso ya kitso.

accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	amogela	verb	go tsaya sengwe se le boammaaruri	Le mororo baithutasaense ba le bantsi ba ne ba kgona go amogela kgopolo ya ga Niels Bohr ya gore go na le tsela e e rileng e dilo di amanang ka yone le maatla, Einstein ene o ne a gana go e amogela.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	dumela	verb	go dumela gore sengwe ke nnete.	Jim Martin o ne a dumela dikakanyo tsa ga Halliday ka ga Thutapuo e e lebeleletseng thata bokao.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	dumelela	verb	go dumelana le sengwe kgotsa go letlelela mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Tlhogo ya lefapha e ne ya dumelela go leboga tiro ga gagwe.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	go amogelega	noun	selekanyo se sengwe se ka dumelwang kgotsa ga dumalanwa ka sone	Lefa baithutasaense ba le bantsi ba amogetse kgopolo ya ga Niels Bohr ya gore go na le tsela e e rileng e dilo di amanang ka yone le maatla, Einstein ene o ne a sa bone gore eo ke kgopolo e e ka amogelegang.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-amogelesegang	adj	-se batho ba ka dumelanang le sone kgotsa ba se amogela.	Go dula mmogo jaaka banyalani go fetogile sengwe se se amogelesegang mo loagong mo malatsing a gompiono.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-dumelesegang	adj	-se se ka letlelelwang.	Selekano se sa modumo ke se se dumelesegang mo kantorong.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	amogelwa	adjective	selo se batho ba kgonang go se amogela kgotsa go dumalana le sone	Go nna mmogo lo sa nyalana e fetogile selo se se amogelwang mo setšhabeng.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	amogelega	adjective	se se amogelwang kgotsa se dumelwang gore se boammaaruri kgotsa se siame	Einstein ga a ka a amogela pono ya ga Niels Bohr ya go amana ga dilo le maatla ka tsela nngwe gore e ka nna kgopolo e e amogelegang.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	kamogelo	noun	fa o amogela kgotsa o dumela gore sengwe se siame kgotsa se boammaaruri	Tsela e Einstein a nyatsang kgopolo ya ga Niels Bohr ya go amana ga dilo dingwe le maatla ka yone e fapaana thata le tsela e baithutasaense ba le bantsi ba amogetseng kgopolo eno ka diatla tsoopedi ka yone.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	amogetswe	adjective	se se dumetsweng e bile/kgotsa se tsewa se tlwaelegile kgotsa se siame	Tsamaiso ya mofuta ono ke selo se se amogetswe mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	botseno	noun	tšhono ya go dirisa kgotsa go tsena mo lefelong kgotsa mo kagong.	Botseno bo le nosi fela jwa go tsena mo teng ga laboratoro ke ka kgoro ele.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	phithhelelo	verb	tshwanelo kgotsa tšhono ya go dirisa sengwe kgotsa go bua le mongwe.	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go nna le phithhelelo ya laaborari e e siameng.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	fithelela	verb	go bona kgotsa go ntsha tshedimosetso mo sedirisweng sa polokelo, se se jaaka faele.	O ne a fithelela dideithabeise tse tharo tse di farologaneng go batla tshedimosetso.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	kgona go tsena	verb	go kgona go tsena mo lefelong lengwe kgotsa go dirisa sengwe	Gore motho a kgone go tsena mo mokgobeng o o sireleditsweng wa laaborari, o tshwanetse gore pele a kope go tswa.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	fithelelwa	adjective	selo se go leng motlhofo go fitlha kwa go sone	Dilwana tse di mo Kagong e Kgolo o kgona go di fithelela ka metha fa Laaborari e bulwa gore batho ba tsene mo go yone.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	tsenega	adjective	atamelesega e bile o le botsalano, nna motho yo batho ba kgonang go tlotla le ene ba sa tshabe sepe	Go na le badiri ba le babedi ba ba tsenegang ba ba re thusang kwa laaboraring ya yunibesithi ba ba itumelelang go thusa baithuti go bona dilo tsa bone.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	akanyetsa	verb	go akanyetsa mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Barutabana ba akanyetsa barutwana ba ba nang le bokgoni jo bo kwa tlase jwa puiso ka go ba neela ditirwana tse ba ka kgonang go di dira.

accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	fetofetoga go tsamaisanya le	adjective	go iketleleetsa go dira dilo ka tsela e e dumalanang le dikeletso kgotsa dithoko tsa motho yo mongwe	Moithutasaense wa mmatota ka metlha o leka go fetofetola tsela e a akanyang ka yone gore e tsamaisane le dipono tse dingwe. Lefa go ntse jalo, mokgwa ono wa go fetofetola tsela e o akanyang ka yone go tsamaisanya le tse dingwe ga o bonwe bonolo.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	go amogela	noun	tumalano e e kgotsofatsang mongwe le mongwe	Mokgwa ono wa gago wa go amogela dipono tsa batho ba bangwe o tlhoka gore o lebe dilo ka tsela ya bone.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	akaretsa	verb	go direga le sengwe, go dumelana le sengwe.	Kitsiso ya kutsokwalo e tshwanetse go akaretsa tiro yotlhe e e kwadilweng e o e romelang fa o le moithuti wa yunibesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	tumelelo	noun	ka tumelano le sengwe/mongwe.	Go kobiwa ga modiri go dirilwe ka tumelelo ya mokgwatsamaiso o o sa gobelegeng.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	go ya ka	adjective	tumalanong le	Go ya ka dipatlafalo tsa Dikirii ya Baccalaureus, o tshwanetse go falola dirutwa tse dingwe tse pedi.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	pego	noun	Tlhaloso ya sengwe ka mafoko	Puo ya gagwe ke pego e e tlhalosang sentle pono ya mokwadi.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	kokoanya	verb	go bona kgotsa go nna le bontsi jwa sengwe ka iketlo.	Baithuti bangwe ba ikwadisa mo khoseng fela go kokoanya madio a gore ba bone didikerii tsa bone.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	kokotletsa	verb	go oketsega ka iketlo ka palo kgotsa bakanakang.	Ba ne ba ba kokotletsa bopaki jwa gore dilo tse di rileng tse di dirang dijo botshe di kotsi go feta sukiri.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	koelane	adjective	kopana mmogo	Bosupi jo bo koelaneng jo bo kokoantsweng ke ba di-Hawks, bo ne bo lekane go sekisa motsamaisi wa lenweenwee wa setlamo.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	dumela	verb	go amogela, go dumela kgotsa go amogela gore sengwe ke nnete kgotsa ke sa bothokwa.	Ba ne ba dumela tetla ya go dirisa matheriale ka tebogo.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	dumela	verb	go lemoga, go amogela, go dumela sengwe	Porofesa Crous le Ngaka Andrews, ba go dirigileng gantsi gore ba ganetsane mo pele ga batho, la bofelo ba ne ba dumela gore ba ne ba sa tlhaloganyana gotlhelele.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	tlhalosa gore o a leboga	verb	go amogela o bo o umake (ka ditebogo kgotsa kanaanelo)	Mmatlisisi yo o setswerere o tla tlhalosa gore o leboga seabe sa babatlisisi ba bangwe mo setlhogong kgotsa lekwalong le a le kwadileng.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	tumileng	adjective	amogelwa gore selo se sentle, se bothokwa, se siame kgotsa se a ikanyega	Porofesa wa rona wa fisikisi ke motho yo go tumileng gore o na le kitso ka thuto ya fisikisi ya nyutlelera.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	go amogela ka boitumelo	noun	go amogela gore sengwe se molemo kgotsa se bothokwa	Ntha nngwe e e bothokwa e e tshabang babatlisisi ba ba sa tshabang go gaisiwa ke babatlisisi ba bangwe, ke gore ba kgona go amogela ka boitumelo seabe sa bakanokimmogo le bone mo dibukeng tsa bone, mo ditlhogong tse ba di kwalang kgotsa mo dikwalong tsa bone.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	go amogela gore go ntse jalo	noun	go amogela gore sengwe se boammaaruri kgotsa gore se teng	Go amogela ga setlamo seno gore go na le mo ba fositseng teng mo tirisong ya madi go bakile kganetso e e matlho mahibidu.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	amogela fela	verb	go dumelela sengwe gore se direge, lefa gone o sa se rate	Batho ba ba ileng ba tlhaselwa ke digongwana ga ba na go amogela fela fa maloko a a bonweng molato a digongwana a gololwa pele ga nako.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	go amogela fela	noun	go amogela (mme o sa batle)	Selo seno sa puso sa gore e amogele fela gore dibetsa tse di bakang tshenyo di nne di dirisiwe ga se amogelege gotlhelele.

acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	go ineela fela	adjective	go sekamela mo go letleng kgotsa go amogeleng sengwe, tota le fa o sa se rate	Ba ne ba ipuela fela ba sa batle go ama sepe sa dipolotiki e bile ba ineetse fela, kgotsa ba iketleeditse go amogela bolaodi.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	bona	verb	go bona, go tsaya kgotsa go nna le bokgoni, kgotsa tlwaelo.	Baithuti ba buisa gore ba kgobokanye tshedimotsetse le go bona kitso e ntšhwa.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	bona	verb	go newa, nna le sengwe (bogolo jang ka go se direla ka natla kgotsa go se fufulela)	Dr. Krige o ne a bona didikirii tsa gagwe kwa Yunibesithing ya Pretoria.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	boneng	adjective	se o nang le sone kgotsa o se neilweng	Dr. Krige o sa tswa go tsenya dikirii ya BCom mo didikiring tse a setseng a di bone.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	go bona	noun	tiro ya go ithuta kgotsa go nna le bokgoni.	Go ithuta kwa yunibesithing ga se fela go bona kitso e ntšhwa; mme gape ke ka go nna le melawanatheo e e rileng le mekgwa e mentle.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	nna le	noun	go bona sengwe morago ga go se direla ka natla le go se fufulela lobaka lo loleele	Go nna le dikirii ke tiragalo e e bothokwa mo botshelong jwa moithuti mongwe le mongwe.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	akeronimi	noun	dithaka tsa ntlha tsa sethopho sa mafoko tse di bidiwang mmogo jaaka e kete ke lefoko le le lengwe	UNISA ke akeronimi ya University of South Africa.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	tshwanela	verb	go fetola dikakanyo tsa gago kgotsa maitsholo a gago go samagana le seemo se sešwa ka katlego.	Dikhose tsa yunibesithi di tshwanetse go tshwanela dithokego tsa lefatšhe la kgwebo le kgwebisano.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	phetogo	noun	go fetola boemo gore o kgone go fithelela mokgele o moshia kgotsa o fetogeke kwa boemong jo bosha	Moithuti yo o ithutelang bongaka o tshwanelwa ke go dira diphetogo dingwe mo kgaolong ya gagwe ya ntlha, ka gonne dikarolo dingwe ga di tsamaisane le mafoko a a dirisitseng mo setlhogong.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	fetotswe	adjective	fetolwa gore e tshwanele boikaelelo kgotsa boemo jo bo rileng	Morago ga dibeke tse pedi moithuti o ne a naya motlhatheledi kgaolo e e fetotsweng ya ntlha ya buka ya gagwe.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	e nngwe	adjective	e e tseotsweng mo godimo ga e e neng e lebeletswa kgotsa mo godimo ga e go dumalanweng ka yone	Go rulagantswe gore go romelwe dinama tse dingwe tsa kgomo tsa Amerika mo nageng gore di kgone go lekana batho ba ba oketsegang ba ba di batlang.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-lekane	adj	-nang le dipharologantsho kgotsa metswedithuso e e tlohegang go dira tiro.	Teko e e lekane go lekanyetsa boiketletso jwa baithuti jwa go ithuta ka puo ya English.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	lekane	adjective	siame go ka dirisiwa mo boikaelelong jo bo rileng	Teko eno e lekane gore e ka dirisiwa go bona gore baithuti ba ipaakantse go le kana kang go ithuta ka Seesemane.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	lekane	adjective	ka selekanyo se se tlohegang kgotsa se se batlegang	Fa go ntse go dirwa dipatlisiso ka ditlhoko tsa dikhasetomara, go ne ga fitlhelwa gore malapa a le mmalwa a na le inshoreense e e lekaneng ya madi a a tla ntshiwang fa motho a swa.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	kgomarela	verb	go matama mo go sengwe.	Pente e tlaa kgomarela mo bogodimong bongwe le bongwe jo bo phepa.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	obamela	verb	go obamela kgotsa go latela sete ya melawanatheo, mokgwatsamaiso, kgotsa melawana.	Moeteledipele wa sepolotiki yo o tlotlegang o itse gore o tshwanetse go tlogela leng mekgwatlwaelo le gore o tshwanetse go e obamela leng.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	lolamisa	verb	go fetola kgotsa go baakanya e le go tsamaisana le maemo kgotsa go dira tiro.	Barutabana ba tshwanetse go lolamisa dipharologantsho le dithokego tsa go ithuta tsa baithuti.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	phetogo	noun	go fetola sengwe go fithelela matswela kgotsa dipholo tse o di batlang	Moithuti yo o ithutelang bongaka o tshwanelwa ke go dira diphetogo dingwe mo kgaolong ya gagwe ya ntlha, ka gonne dikarolo dingwe ga di tsamaisane le mafoko a a dirisitseng mo setlhogong.

administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	tsamaisa	verb	go rulaganya, go tlamela kgotsa go dirisa sengwe ka tsela e e nepagetseng kgotsa ka tsela e e sa gobebelegeng.	Tlathlthobo e tsamaisitse ka tsela e e sa gobebelegeng.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	dumela	verb	go dumelana gore sengwe se nepagetse.	Modiri wa dikoloi o ne a dumela gore o tshweretshwere ditoko tse di ka ga go ntshiwa ga khabone.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	tshiamelo	noun	sengwe se se go bayang mo boemong jo bontle	Go ka siamela baithuti botlhe fa ka metha ba boeletsa dintlha tsa motlhatheledi go na le go di tlhodumela pele fela ga ba kwala ditoko kgotsa ditlathlthobo.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	siamela	adjective	go nna le tshiamelo ya sengwe	Go ka siamela moithuti go sekaseka dintlha tsa motlhatheledi ka metha, ka gone go dira jalo go ka dira gore go ipaakanyetsa ditlathlthobo go se ka ga lapisa thata jalo.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	buelela	verb	go bua, go kopa kgotsa go ganetsana e le go tshegetsana mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	O buelela ditshwanelo tsa basadi.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	mmueledi	noun	mongwe yo o bulelang sengwe, a se kopela kgotsa a batla gore go amogelwe sone	Ke mmueledi wa ditshwanelo tsa basadi.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	buelela	verb	Go bulela sengwe, go se kopela kgotsa go bua ka tsela ya gore se amogelwe	O buelela gore balemirui ba katisiwe ka mekgwa ya jaanong ya go thibela ditshenekegi tse di senyang dijalo.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	ama	verb	go nna le tlhothleletso mo go sengwe/mongwe.	Bophepa jwa disampole bo ka ama dipholo tsa tekelelo ka tsela e e bonalang.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	boitshwaro	noun	maikutlo, segolo thata malebana le gore a tlhothleletsa jang dikakanyo le maitsholo.	Sekale se lekanyetsa boitshwaro jo bo siameng le jo bo sa siamang mo kamanong le batshabi.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	dumela	adjective	go dumalana le polelo nngwe kgotsa kopo	Karabo ya gagwe ya go dumela fa a ne a bodiwa potso e ne ya re imolola rothe.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	palogare	noun	palo e e feletseng e e dirwang ke go kopanngwa ga dilo tse pedi tse di farologaneng	Le mororo moithuti a ile a dira sentle mo dirutweng tsa gagwe tse pedi, ga a dira sentle fa go lejwa palogare.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	palogare	noun	palogotho ya dilo tse di farologaneng tse di kopantsweng.	Palogare ya diphetogo tsothe tse di dirilweng di fetotse serodumo sa setlamo ka tsela e e farologaneng thata le ya tlwaelo.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	tlhothleletsa	verb	go ganana kgotsa go ganetsa ka tsela e e fosagetseng mo phatlalatseng gore o bone sengwe se o se batlang, segolo thata phetogo ya sepolotiki kgotsa ya loago.	Mokgatlo wa baithuti o ne o tlhothleletsa gore go nne le maemo a a botoka a bodulo.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	mokgwa-tharabololo	noun	kwa tshimologong e ne e le tsela ya go bala e e dirisiwang fela mo dipalong, mme lereo leno le ile la atologa go akaretsa le dilo tse dingwe, tse di tshwanang le tsela e e rileng, kgato ka kgato ya go dira tiro nngwe le go rarabolola bothata bongwe	Manuale wa bomakheneke o tla nna le mekgwa-tharabololo e e farologaneng go dira ditiro tse di farologaneng.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	dirisa mokgwa-tharabololo	adjective, adverb	go dirisa mekgwa-tharabololo	go ithuta o dirisa mekgwa-tharabololo
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	go rarabolola bothata o dirisa mekgwa e e farologaneng	noun	go dirisa dikgato tse di farologaneng go fithelela tharabololo ya sengwe	Fa o katisa bomakheneke ba ba se nang maitemogelo, go bothokwa go dirisa mekgwa e e farologaneng go rarabolola bothata bongwe jo bo raraaneng gore ba kgone go godisa kitso ya bone.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	kaya	verb	go kaya sengwe jaaka ntlha kwa ntle ga go neela bopaki.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) o ne a kaya gore Balmain (2010) o ithametse dipholo tsa tlhothomiso ya gagwe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	kaya	verb	go bua gore sengwe se ntse jalo mme o se na bosupi	Fa a bua, o kaya gore matshwao a molwetse a tshwana le a motho a na le kgatelelo ya maikutlo.

alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	go twe	adjective	se go iseng go tlhomamisiwe boammaaruri jwa sone	Molato o go tweng gore o dirilwe ga twe o diregile Labothano bosigo.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	go twe	adjective	yo go akannngwang gore o molato	Mapodise a batlana le yo go tweng ke mmolai, mme gone ga ba na bosupi jo bo lekaneng jwa go mmona molato.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	bitsa mafoko o gatelela modumo wa one	verb	Go boaboetsa modumo kgotsa tlhaka e e tshwanang go dira gore e utlwale ka tsela e e rileng	Tlhokomela kafa modumo wa "g" o gatelelwang ka teng mo polelong eno: Go gagoga ga gago go go golo.
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	kgatelelo ya modumo mo mafokong	noun	go boelediwa ga modumo kgotsa tlhaka e e tshwanang mo tshimologong ya mafoko a a tsamaelanang	Mo pokong kgatelelo ya modumo wa mafoko e direga kwa bofelong jwa mela mme gape le mo gare ga mela ya lebokho.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	go gatelelwa ga modumo mo mafokong	adjective	go nna le mafoko a a simololang ka modumo kgotsa tlhaka e e tshwanang	Modumo wa "g" mo mafokong GAGOGA le GAGO o kgonang go gatelelwa ka tsela e e tshwanang.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	aba	verb	go aba go ya ka lenaneo kgotsa go phatlalatsa ka lebaka le le rileng.	Ba aba ditulo go ya ka tekanyetso ya diboutu tse di bonweng.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	naya	verb	go swetsa ka gore o sengwe se dirisetswe boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Fa o tlhophang motho yo o siametseng go dira tiro nngwe mo thutong, dikarolo tse di tshwanang le ditshwanelego tsa thuto, maitemogelo mo go tsa go dira dipatlisiso le bokgoni jwa go ruta di newa maemo a a sa tshwaneng.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	kabo	noun	tshwetso ya gore sengwe se sengwe se dirisetswe boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Fa o tlhophang motho yo o siametseng go dira tiro nngwe mo thutong, kabo ya maemo a a farologaneng mo dikarolong tse di tshwanang le ditshwanelego tsa thuto, maitemogelo mo go tsa go dira dipatlisiso le bokgoni jwa go ruta e bothokwa thata.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	umaka/kaya	verb	go umaka sengwe kgotsa mongwe ka bokhutshwane kgotsa e seng ka tlhamalalo.	Go na le kgonagalo fela ya go umaka ka bokhutshwane ditshwetso tse a di boneng mo tharabololong ya mathata a a farologaneng.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	kumako	noun	kumako e khutshwane ya mongwe kgotsa sengwe ka tlhamalalo kgotsa e seng ka tlhamalalo.	Spencer o dira kumako ya kgapetsakgapetsa ya Lefatshe le Lentšhwa.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	fetola	verb	go dira gore sengwe se fetoge; go dira gore go nne le pharologano.	Matlhotlhapelo a ne a fetola tselana ya hisetori mo go bonalang.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	refosana	verb	go baya dilo tse pedi, ka go latelana, ka phethene e e boelediawang.	Kgankhutshwe e refosana fa gare ga lerato le loso.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	fetofetola	verb	go dira sengwe kgotsa se direga ka go se fapaanela le se sengwe	Ba le bantsi ba ba kwalang dibuka ba fetofetola magareng ga puisano le tlhaloso.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	go fetofetola	adjective	ka go fapaanela le se sengwe	Diphethene tsa go aga ka ditena o fetofetola mela e e tlhamaletseng le e e itshophang di dira gore dipota di bonale e kete motho o ne a tshameka.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	go fetofetola	noun	go fetola ka go nna o ipapoetsa	Go fetofetola mokgwa wa go ruta ka tsela e e nang le bokao go tshwanetse ga dira gore batlhatheledi ba se ka ba borega fa ba ruta dirutwa tsa bone.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	kgotsa	noun	o le mongwe wa mekgwa e mebedi e o ka tlhophang mo go yone	O ka kwala tlhamo; kgotsa o arabe dipotso di le masome a mabedi tse di khutshwane.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	o mongwe	adjective	go tlhophang mo gare ga dilo tse pedi	Baithuti ba ka tlhophang go dira kabelo e nngwe.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	kgotsa	adverb	tlhopho e nngwe	O tshwanetse go kwala tlhamo e e feletseng; kgotsa o arabe dipotso di le 20 tse dikhutshwane.

ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	go nna bokaontsi	noun	seemo sa go nna le bokao jo bo fetang bo le bongwe.	Motlhatlheledi o ne a tihalosa go sa tthaloganye le go nna bokaontsi ka go neela dikarabo go motho ka nosi.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	go sa tlhamalala	noun	sengwe se se sa tthaloganyegeng ka gonne se ka tthalosiwa ka ditsela tse di farologaneng	Motlhatlheledi o tthalosa dintlha dingwe tse di neng di sa tthalogannwa sentle le tse di sa tlhamalalang ka go araba mongwe le mongwe a le esi.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	-bokaontsi	adj	-nang le bokao jo bo fetang bo le bongwe.	Lereo "gareganaga" le bontsha bokaontsi jwa lefelo gonne ga go a tthalosiwa meelwane.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	pelopedi	noun	go nna le dikeletso kgotsa maikutlo a a thulanang ka nako e le nngwe	Ka ntsha ya go nna pelopedi ga gagwe, ga a kgone go fithelela tshwetso ka ntsha eno.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	go nna pelopedi	adjective, adverb	malebana le go nna le dikeletso kgotsa maikutlo a mabedi a a thulanang ka nako e le nngwe	Ke pelopedi ka kgang eno, ka gonne ke tthaloganya melemo le masula a yone. Ga se ka metlha batho ba tthaloganyang tsela e ke leng pelopedi ka yone.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	fetola	verb	go fetola molao, tumelano kgotsa tokomane go se kae.	Ba ne ba fetola tumelano gore e nne maleba mo malokong a magolwane fela.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	fetola go sekae	verb	go dira diphetogo tse dinnye gore selo se nne maleba thata	Babatlisisi ba na le go fetola dikgopolo tse ba neng ba na le tsona pele go sekae fa e le gore ditekeletso tsa bone di bontsha gore dikgopolo tsa bone ga di a siama.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	sa tsamaisane le dinako	noun	go baya motho kgotsa sengwe mo tiragalong e e sa tsamaisaneng le nako ya yone mo ditiragalong	Ga go tsamaisane le nako ya teng fa lesole mo baesekopong ya Ntwa ya Bobedi ya Lefatshe le bua le lekgarebe la gagwe ka selulafouno.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	sa tsamaisane le dinako	adjective	sa dumalane le nako e tiragalo e diragetseng ka yone	Ga go tsamaisane le dinako tsa teng fa lesole le bua ka selulafouno mo baesekopong ya ditiragalo tsa Ntwa ya Bobedi ya Lefatshe. Tiragalo eno e e sa tsamaisaneng le se se neng se direga ka nako eo e dira gore tiragalo eno e bonale e se boammaaruri.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	tshwana	adjective	go tshwana ga sengwe le se sengwe	Se se dirwang ke pelo ya motho le ke pompo di bonala di tshwana. Di dira ditiro tse di tshwanang.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	tshwano	noun	go dira papiso go bontsha go tshwana fa gare ga dilo tse pedi.	Motho a ka fitlha go na le tshwano mo maikutlong a gagwe ka sebele le maikutlo a a mo pokong ya mothong yo mongwe.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	go tshwana	noun	sengwe se se tshwanang le se sengwe ka ditsela tse dintsi	Go na le go tshwana mo gare ga maikutlo a gago le maikutlo a a tthalosiwang mo pokong ya motho yo monwe.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	lokolola	verb	go tthathamolola sengwe se se feletseng ka dikarolo tse selo seo se dirilweng ka tsona le go supa dikamano fa gare ga dikarolo tseo.	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go kokolola tswako ya khemikale go kgona go e supa.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	sekaseka	verb	go tthathoba sengwe ka kelotlhoko gore o kgone go se tthalosa	O sekaseka se se kwadilweng fa o tthathoba dikarolo tsa sone ka bongwe ka bongwe.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.'	sekaseka	adjective	go dirisa moggwa wa go sekaseka	O akanya ka tsela ya go sekaseka fa e le gore o rata go batla go sekaseka dikarolo tse di farologaneng.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	moggwa wa papiso	adjective, adverb	o dirisa dipolelo	Sebui se dirisa moggwa wa dipapiso, ka gonne o rata dipolelo tse di bapisang dilo tse di sa tshwaneng.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	polelo ya papiso	noun	polelo e khutshwane, e e kgatlang gantsi e le ya sengwe se se ileng sa direga	Sebui se se itsegegeng o tsamaya a dirisa kgang ya gagwe e e tthalosang se tota se diregang a tla a fetofetogela kwa dipolelong tse di kgatlang tsa se se diregileng mo botsheleng jwa gagwe.

annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	-ngwaga le ngwaga	adj	-tshalosang dilekano kgotsa dielo tse di balelwang mo pakeng ya ngwaga.	Lotseno la ngwaga le ngwaga la CEO yo o kwa godimo mo Afrikaborwa ke go feta diranta tse di milione a le mongwe.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	kgatiso ya ngwaga	noun	makasine kgotsa buka e e phasaladiwang gangwe ka ngwaga mme e na le setlhogo se le sengwe, ka diteng tse di farologaneng.	<i>Modern Scientist</i> ke kgatiso ya ngwaga e e tlhagelelang ka Sedimonthole ngwaga le ngwaga.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	kgatiso ya ngwaga le ngwaga	noun	makasine kgotsa buka e e gatisiwa gangwe ka ngwaga ya setlhogo se se tshwanang mme diteng tsa sone di farologana	Mankge wa Saense ya Segompieno ke kgatiso e e tswang ngwaga le ngwaga e e gatisiwa ka Sedimonthole.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	sa ngwaga le ngwaga	adjective	se se diregang gangwe ngwaga le ngwaga	Mo kgwedding eno o tile go okeletswa mogolo wa gagwe e leng selo se se diregang ngwaga le ngwaga.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	tshwanologo	noun	sengwe se se farologaneng le sa gale, se se tlwaelegileng kgotsa se se solofetsweng.	Ka mokgwa wa gagwe wa go nna ditlhong, o ne a nna tshwanologo mo go balelala la gagwe ba ba tletseng boitumelo.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	amanang le thuto ka losika loomotho	adjective	amanang le go ithuta ka losika lwa batho	Dithuto ka losika loomotho gompieno jaana di remeletse mo bathong ba mefuta yotlhe mme, gareng ga tse dingwe, di dirisa dipatlisiso tsa se ba se dileng ka bobone mo boemong jwa se ba se balang go rurifatsa se ba se bonang.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	thuto ka losika loomotho	noun	patlisiso e e dirwang ka tshimologo le tlhologo ya batho, tsela e batho le ditso di amanang ka yone, tsela e batho ba itshwarang ka yone, tsela e mefuta e e farologaneng ya batho e farologanang ka yone, le kafa hisetori ya go tlhagoga ga bone e amang ka teng tsela e ba rulagantsweng ka yone le setso sa bone, jalo le jalo.	Thuto ka losika loomotho ke selo se go ithutiwang ka sone mo lefatseng lotlhe gompieno, kante pele e ne e le thuto ya kwa Yuropa fela. Go na le dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa yone, tse di tshwanang le thuto ka losika loo motho moo go ithutiwang ka baeoloji ya bone, setso sa bone, puo ya bone le setšhaba sa bone ka kakaretso.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	solofela	verb	go tsaya sengwe jaaka se go nang le kgonagalo ya gore se ka nna kgotsa se ka direga.	Dipholo ga di a siama jaaka ba ne ba solofela.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	lebelela	verb	go bonela pele se se ka nnang sa direga mo nakong e e tiang ka ntlha ya se se diregileng	Mmadi yo o nang le bokgoni o dirisa se a se bonang mo bukeng e a e balang go lebelela se se tlileng go direga moragonyana mo kgannyeng e a e balang a bo a kgona go aga mo mogopolong se kgang e leng sone.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatively as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ka mokgwa wa go lebelela	adverb	e le fa o lebelela gore sengwe se direge	Mmadi yo o balang ka kelotlho o bala a ntse a na le se a lebeleletsweng gore se tla direga fa a ntse a bopa mo mogopolong wa gagwe kgang ya se a se balang a dirisa dikarolo dingwe mo mokwalong wa se a se balang.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	go lebelela	noun	kgato ya go lebelela sengwe se se tlileng go direga	Go lebelela se se tlileng go direga morago mo go se o se balang go tsamaisana le go aga mo mogopolong kgang e o balang ka yone o dirisa dikarolo dingwe tsa go kwalwa ga kgang e o e balang.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	o tla o lebelela se se tlileng go direga	adjective	go na le, go tlhalosa kgotsa go senola se se lebeleletsweng	Go a thusa go bala o tla o na le se o lebeleletsweng gore se tla direga.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	lelatodi	noun	lefoko le le rayang sengwe se se fapaaneng	MORAGO ke lelatodi la PELE.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-bonagalang	adj	-bonolo go bona kgotsa go tlhaloganya.	Ke selo se se bonagalang gore badirisi ba bantsi ba dipuo tsa Afrika ba bona e kete ba rata go ithuta ka English ka ntlha ya ditshiamelo tse go bonwang di le teng, tse di tsamaisanang le puo.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	bonala	adjective	go leng bonolo go se bona	Go ne go bonala gore mmatisisi yo mmoatlana o tshogile, ka gonne o ne a simolola go hibila fa mmegakgang a mo atamela.

appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	boikuelo	noun	kopo ya semmuso mo bothating bongwe jwa gore tshwetso e fetolwe.	O dirile boikuelo kwa kgotlatshekelo go khutshwafatsa katlholo ya gagwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	ikuela	verb	go dira kopo ya semmuso mo bothating bongwe jwa gore tshwetso e fetolwe.	Moithuti o ne a ikuela kwa lekgotleng kgaatlhanong le tshwetso ya go mo koba.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	lopa	verb	go tlhotlheletsa mongwe gore a dire sengwe ka lebaka la gore ga go gobebele e bile go a utlwala go dira jalo.	Dikganetsano di ka rarabololwa fela fa re lopa melawanatheo ya bosiamisi.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	ikuela	verb	go kopa sengwe ka potlako phatlalatsa	Yunione ya barutabana e ne ya ikuela gore mo dikolong tsothe go nne le dithulaganyo tsa go ruta baithuti go thuma.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	ikuelo	noun	se se tshwanetseng go direga ka nako eo	Ikuelo ya kgang ya gagwe e ya ka gore ga e a raraana go le kana kang.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	bonala	verb	go neela mogopolo wa gore nna teng kgotsa go direga ga sengwe.	Dlamini (2015) o bonala a tshegetsa tsamaiso ya tshwaragano.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	tlhaga	verb	go nna mo phatlalatseng kgotsa go phasaladiwa	Setlhogo sa ga Dr. Manzini se ne sa tlhaga mo lokwalopakeng lwa thuto.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	go tlhagelela	noun	kgato kgotsa tiragalo ya go tlhagelela mo pontsheng	Go tlhaga ga setlhogo se se buang ka patlisiso mo go nngwe ya makwalopaka a a di gogang kwa pele go bakile kganetsanyo e e seng kana ka sepe.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	mametelela	verb	go tlaleletsa mo go sengwe; go mametelela.	Ba ne ba mametelela dimmapa tsa tebosonong mo asanenenteng.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	mametelelo	noun	karolo e e kwa bofelong jwa buka kgotsa tokomane e e neelang tshedimotsetso ya tlaleletso.	Dipampiri tse di nang le dintlha ka botlalo tsa tekanyetsokabo di akareditswe mo mametelelong ya tshitsinyo.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	go dira	noun	selekanyo se selo sengwe se ka dirisiwang ka teng mo go se sengwe	Smith o ile a akantsha gore go dirisiwe mokgwa wa ga Berger fa go nna le thaeletsano mo gare ga dikepe.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	dirisiwa	adjective	tshwanela go dirisiwa	Lefa go se na pelaelo gore molaomotho ono o ka dirisiwa mo dilong di le dintsi tse di dirwang ka dikhemikale mo maemong a a tlwaelegileng, go sa ntse go na le dilo di le mmalwa tse di tshwanetseng go akanyetswa, mme ka gone ga go ka ke ga dirisiwa go fitlhelela tshwetso e e tthomameng.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	tiriso	noun	kgato ya go dirisa sengwe mo go se sengwe	Babatlisisa ba le bantsi ba na le mathata a go dirisa melaometho ya bone mo go se ba se dirang.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	dira ka tsela ya mmatota	adjective	dirisiwa ka tsela ya mmatota, e seng kgopolo fela	Go dira se se mo patlisisong ka tsela ya mmatota ga go bonolo, ka gone kgopolo le go dira selo ka tsela ya mmatota ga se ka metha di tsamaisanang.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa sengwe ka tsela ya mmatota, e seng e le kgopolo fela	Mo bathong ba le bantsi, ga go bonolo go dirisa melaometho e e ikakanyediwang mo botshelong jwa letsatsi le letsatsi.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	tlhomo	noun	go tlhoma motho mo maemong mangwe kgotsa mo tironngwe	Go tlhonga ga Motlatsa-Moreketoro yo mosha go re gagamaditse.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	anaanela/nakela	verb	go lemoga dipharologantsho tse di siameng tsa sengwe kgotsa tsa mongwe.	Phasalatso e anaanela bokgoni jwa gagwe jaaka motlhotlhomisi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	lemoga	verb	go tlhaloganya gore sengwe se nepagetse.	Barutegi ba le mmalwa ba ne ba lemoga bothokwa jwa tumelano ya Bologna ya tswelotse le kgodiso ya go dirisa dipuo tse dintsi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	oketsega	verb	go oketsega ga bolengtlhwa mo pakeng e e rileng.	Bolengtlhwa jwa dikago mo lefelong bo ne jwa oketsega ka diphesente tse 10 mo dingwageng tse tharo tse di fetileng.

appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	anaanela	verb	go amogela le go leboga dilo tse dintle tsa sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Buka eno e anaanela bokgoni jwa gagwe jaaka mmatlisisi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	lebagana	verb	go simolola go samagana le bothata kgotsa tiro.	Ditori tse di nnileng morago ga tsa sešweng di ne tsa lebagana le bothata go tswa mo matlhakoreng a le mabedi a a farologaneng.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	mokgwatebo	noun	tsela ya go leba nthla e e rileng, bothata kgotsa ponalo e e gagkamatsang.	O ne a latela mokgwatebo wa khwalitheitifi mo tlhothomising ya gagwe.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	itebanya	noun	tsela e o lebanang ka yone le bothata kgotsa tiro nngwe	Peter o itebanya le dithuto tsa gagwe a menne phatla, ka gonno o a tse gore o tshwanetse go dira ka thata gore a atlege.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	-maleba	adj	-tshwanetseng maikemisetso a a rileng, lefelo le le rileng, maemo a a rileng, ji.	Go dirisitse baanelwa ba ba rileng, ba ba maleba mo temeng nngwe le nngwe ya tiragatso.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	gapa	verb	go tsaya sengwe se e seng sa gago, segolo thata ka tsela e e seng ya molao kgotsa kwa ntle ga tetla.	Motlhokomedi o ne a beelwa thoko ka nthla ya go gapa deitha e e kgobokantsweng ke moithuti wa gagwe wa dithuto tsa bongaka.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	maleba	noun	go amogela selo mo maamong a a rileng	Go bothokwa gore mafoko a o a tlhophang a bo a le maleba mo kgannyeng e o buang ka yone fa o kwala dilo tsa thuto.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	atametsa	verb	go sekaseka ka tsela e e sa tlhomamang.	Mokgwa wa gagwe wa go tlhothomisa bolengpalo jo bo bonwang ka go atametsa jwa dirute tsa diikhweišene o tshwana ka kakaretso le mekgwa ya ga Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	atamela	verb	go tshwana kgotsa go nna gaufi le sengwe ka selekano, boleng kgotsa mokgwa.	Kopelo ya gagwe e ne e atamela kopelo ya seopedi se se tumileng, mme fela e se na boleng jwa naleidi.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	lekanyetsa	verb	go lekanya kgotsa go bala gore selo e ka nna bokae fa o se akanyetsa fela	Motlhami o lekanyetsa gore polane e a e tlhamileng e ka nna ya ja R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	lekanyetsa	adjective	se se badilweng e bile se batla se le jalo	Go lekanyetswa gore moithuti a ka nna a tlhoka R80 000 ka ngwaga.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	e ka ne e le	adv	-batlileng go nna nnete kgotsa go nepagala.	Phaposi e ka ne e le disekweremetara tse somepedi - ditekanyetso tsa mmatota ga di teng.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	tekanyetso	noun	go bala ka go akanyetsa fela	Go lekanyetswa gore tlhathwa ya teng e ka nna mo e ka nnang R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	tekanyetso	noun	go akanyetsa kgotsa go bala ka go akanyetsa fela	Tekanyetso ya motlhami wa dipolane ke gore porojeke eno e tia ja R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	ka boithatelo	noun	go ikaegile ka fa motho ka nosi o bonang ka teng kgotsa o ratang ka teng; mme ga go bonale e kete go ikaegile ka lebaka.	Mabaka a bone a go mo thapa jaaka kapotene e ne e kete a dirilwe gotlhelele ka boithatelo gonno ga a ise a tsamaye a gaise mo metshamekong.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	tsereganya	verb	go baakanya kgotlhang mo gare ga dithopha tse pedi	Rre o ne a tshwanelwa ke gore a batle motseroganyi gore a tle go tsereganya gore ene le moagelani wa gagwe ba kgone go baakanya kgotlhang ya bone.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	tseregantse	adjective	motseroganyi a baakanya kgotlhang mo gare ga batho ba babedi	Tumalano e e tseregantsweng e ne ya felela ka gore rre le moagelani wa gagwe ba konteraka e ntšhwa.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	motseroganyi	noun	motho yo o sa tseyeng lethakore yo o baakanyang kgotlhang mo gare ga dithopha tse pedi ba se mo kgotlatshekelo mme a thusa go rarabolola kgotlhang	Motseroganyi mo kgetsing ya dituelo o tshwanetse go leba ka bobedi kgang ya mothapi le ya mothapiwa ka kelothoko ka mo a ka kgonang ka gone.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	lekala	noun	lekala la thuto.	Lekala la gagwe la kitso le akaretsa borutapuo, popegopuo le semantiki.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	karolo	noun	lefelolo	Karolo e a nang le kitso mo go yone e akaretsa dikgang tse di amanang le puo, popego le bokao.

argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	ngangisana	verb	go neela mabaka a mogopolo wa gago ka sethogo se se rileng.	O ne a ngangisana gore Afrikaborwa e tshwanetse go emisa go rekisetsa dinaga tsa boagisanyi motlakase gonne e ne e lebagane le ditlhaelo tse dikgolo mo nageng.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	tlhalosa	verb	go ntsha mabaka go tshegetsa kgopolo nngwe ka boikaelelo jwa go tlhotlheletsa ba bangwe	Sebui se tlhalosa gore lehuma ke nngwe ya dilo tse dikgolo tse di bakang bokebekwa.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	tlhalosa	verb	go ntsha mabaka a a utlwalang a pono ya gago	O tlhalosa dilo ka tsela e e dirang gore go nne bonolo gore motho mongwe le mongwe a mo latele.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	tlhaloso	noun	go tlhalosiwa ga kgetsi ka go ntsha pono, bosupi, dintlha tse di ganetsanang, dikakanyo tse di rulagantsweng tse di isang kwa tshwetsong e e rileng	Mo lekwalong la gagwe o ntsha tlhaloso e e momaganeng moo a tshegetsang dintlha tsa gagwe ka botlalo.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	kgang	noun	ka boikaelelo jwa go tlhalosa dipono	Go tsosa kgang, a re re go ka direga gore go thutafala ga lefatshe ga e ye go nna bothata jwa lefatshe lotlhe.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	tlhaloso ya kgang	noun	go tlhalosiwa ga kgang ka go ntsha pono, bosupi, dintlha tse di ganetsanang, dikakanyo tse di rulagantsweng tse di isang kwa tshwetsong e e rileng	Ka metha ke kgona go tlhologanya tsela e a tlhalosang kgang ya gagwe ka yone, ka gonne dipolelo tsa gagwe di latelana ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle mo o kgonang fa di kopanang gone e bile go na le bosupi jo bontsi.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	go tlhalosa kgang	noun	go tlhagisa kgotsa go tlhalosa pono ya gago ka tsela e e utlwalang	Tsela e a neng a tlhalosa kgang ya gagwe ka yone e ne ya ntlhatswa pelo ka ntsha ya bosupi jo a neng a bo ntsha go tshegetsa dipolelo tsa gagwe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	-ngangisano	adj	-dirisang mabaka go dira kganetsano.	Go tshitshinngwa gore mofuta wa tlhomo ya ngangisano o na le dikgato tse tharo: thesisi, ngangisano le bokhutlo.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	botaki	noun	go bontsha bokgoni jwa go taka ka tsela e e kgotsofatsang, e e kgalhang kgotsa e e tlhotlheletsang	Motshameka piano yo o tumileng o itumedisa bareetsi jaaka fa a dirisa botaki jwa mmatota go tshameka piano ya gagwe.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	botaki	adjective	selo se se nang le botaki mo go sone	Mokgwa o a neng a tshameka ka tsela ya botaki ka yone mo pianong o ne o itumedisa bareetsi.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	maitirelo	adjective	e seng sa mmatota, mme se tshwana le se sengwe kgotsa e se sa tlhologo	Puisano mo mekgweng ya tlhaeletsano le ditsala e e tshwanang le bo-Facebook ke ya maitirelo ka gonne go a bo go se na go kopana ka tsela ya mmatota le batho ba o buang le bone.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	go nna selo sa maitirelo	noun	selo se se seng sa mmatota, mme se tshwana le se sengwe kgotsa e se sa tlhologo	Batho ba le bantsi ba nyatsa mekgwa ya tlhaeletsano le ditsala e e tshwanang le bo-Facebook ka gore ke dilo tsa maitirelo ka gonne ba batla go bonala ka namana le batho ba ba buang le bone.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	botaki	adjective	se dirwa ka botswererer le go akanyetswa	Phaposi e ne e kgabisitswe ka tsela ya botaki.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	botaki	adjective	selo se se nang le botaki mo go sone	Mokgwa o a neng a tshameka ka tsela ya botaki ka yone mo pianong o ne o itumedisa bareetsi.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	botaki	adjective	go kgona go tlhagisa kgotsa go itumelela botaki	O ne a sa tlhomologa go le kalo mo go tsa thuto, mme gone o ne a na le bokgoni mo go tsa botaki.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	bokgoni jwa go taka	noun	bokgoni kgotsa kitso ya go dira sengwe se se takilweng se se molemo kgotsa se sentle	Bokgoni jwa ga Michelangelo mo go tsa botaki bo bonala mo ditshwantsho tsa gagwe tse di tumileng mo marulelong a ntlo ya kobamelo ya Sistine kwa Roma.

ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	neela	verb	go dumela, go akanyetsa kgotsa go bolela le tlhomamisa gore sengwe se bakilwe ke mongwe kgotsa sengwe kgotsa se teng ka ntsha ya mongwe kgotsa sengwe se sele.	Ba neela Chinua Achebe leboko, mme barutegi bangwe ba dumela gore le kwadilwe ke Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	tlhakore	noun	pharologantsho e e tshwanetseng go akanyediwa.	O akanyeditse le go sekaseka mathlakore otlhe a bothata, mme ga a bona tharabololo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	sebonalo	noun	karolo kgotsa pharologantsho e e rileng ya seemo, kakanyo, leano, jj.	Tirisobotlhaswa ya diritibatsi e ama sebonalo sotlhe sa pholo le botho jwa motho.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	kopanya	verb	go baya sengwe mo mannong, go lomaganya dikarolo tsa sengwe.	O ne a tthatlhamolotse thelebišene ka dikarolwana mme o ne a se ke a bona ope go e kopanya gape.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	kgobokana	verb	go kopana kgotsa go kopanya batho kgotsa batho ka setlhopha; go phuthega kgotsa go kokoana.	Setlhopha sa bomankge ba thutatshelo ya dijalo ba kgobokana gangwe ngwaga le ngwaga.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	kokoanya	verb	go phutha dilo gore di nne mmogo	Mokwadi wa sethogo sengwe sa thuto o kokoanya tshedimosetso go tswa mo metswedeng e e farologaneng ya tshedimosetso a bo a e tsenya mo setlhogong sa gagwe.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	tumelo	noun	tetla kgotsa tumelelo go tswa mo mothong mongwe.	Mogokgo o tshwanetse go neela tumelo ya gore tlhotlhomiso e dirwe mo sekolong sa gagwe, fa barutwana ba tshwanetse go neela tumelelo ya go dirisa dikarabo tsa bone.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	tlathlthoba	verb	go lekanyetsa mokgwa, boleng, bokgoni kgotsa bothokwa jwa sengwe.	TALL e dirisetswa go tlathlthoba maemo a bokgoni jwa baithuti jwa kitso ya go kwala le go buisa, go tlhotlhomisa gore ke bafe ba ba leng mo kotsing kgotsa ba ba mo kotsing e kgolo ya go se falole.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	sekaseka	verb	go balela tlhotlwa, palogotlhe kgotsa selekano sa sengwe.	O ne a sekaseka ditshenyegelo tsa go aga laboratori e ntšhwa ya saense.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	kgetha	verb	go tlhophisa sengwe kgotsa mongwe o mo tlhophela lebaka le le rileng.	Ba ne ba kgetha moithuti wa kwa Angola go tla mo Afrikaborwa go emela yunibesithi ya gagwe.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	abela	verb	go tlhophisa sengwe kgotsa mongwe gore a dire sengwe	Moithuti wa Angola o ne a abetswe mo Aforika Borwa gore a emele yunibesithi ya gagwe.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	kabelo	noun	tiro kgotsa tlhomo	Moithuti o weditse kabelo ya gagwe ya ntsha.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	tlhaloganyana	verb	go ithuta dikakanyo, tshedimosetso, jj. gore o kgone go di tlhaloganyana sentle le gore o utlwe o iketleeditse go di dirisa.	Baithuti ba tlhoka nako ya go tlhaloganyana dikgopolo tse dintšhwa.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".	poeletso modumo	noun	go boaboelediwa ga modumo wa ditumanosi mo mafokong a a atamalaneng	Motho o dirisa poeletso modumo mo polelong e e reng "Sefofane se ne se fofa mo lefaufaug".
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	bua o dirisa poeletso modumo	verb	Go boaboeletsa modumo wa ditumanosi tse di atamalaneng	Go na le poeletso modumo ya au mo lefokong LEFAUFAU.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef's poems.	nna le poeletso modumo	adjective	mo go nang le poeletso modumo	Go itumedisa tota go reetsa poeletso modumo mo dipokong tsa ga Boerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	itlhoma	verb	go tsaya gore sengwe ke nnete, le fa o se na bopaki.	Go a utlwala go ithloma gore bothata bo na le dibako tse dintsi.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	amogela maikarabelo	verb	go amogela maikarabelo a sengwe kwa ntle ga go kopiwa gore o dire jalo; go tsaya taolo kgotsa maikarabelo, go simolola go nna le taolo/taolo/maikarabelo, jj.	O tlaa amogela maikarabelo a maemo a bodulasetilo mo bekeng e tlang.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	maitlthomo	noun	go dumela gore sengwe ke nnete.	Dithuto tsa tekelelo di supile gore maitlthomo a fosagetse.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	maikutlo	noun	maikutlo mo lefelong le le rileng kgotsa seemo se se rileng.	Maikutlo a a repileng mo teng ga laeaborari a thusitse gore motho a akanye ka tsela e e tlhaloganyesegang.

attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	mametelelela	verb	go bofelela kgotsa go hunela sengwe mo go se sengwe.	Tsweetswee mametelelela kitsiso ya sebele ya maikarabelo a mothusi mongwe le mongwe yo o dirang mo projekeeng.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	golagana	verb	go nna karolo ya setlamo sengwe kgotsa go direla setlamos se se rileng, segolo thata ka paka e khutshwane.	O golagana le khempase ya sathalaeete ya yunibesithi e e kwa Mamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	kgomaretswa	adjective	gokelelwa kgotsa tshwarisiwa mo go sengwe selo se se mameteleletseng; tokomane e e tialeleditsweng.	Tsweetswee bona lenaane la dilo tse di tshwanetseng go balwa le le kgomareditsweng mo imeileng eno.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	mametelelelo	noun	go bua kgotsa go dumela gore sengwe ke ditlamorago tsa sengwe se sele.	Tsweetswee romela tokomane jaaka mametelelelo ka imeile.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	fithelela	verb	go bona sengwe ka go dira maiteko mangwe.	Ba ne ba batla go fithelela maikaelelo a bone ka puisano le therisano go na le ka tirisodikgoka.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	boitshwaro	noun	tsela ya go akanya kgotsa ya go ikutlwa ka sengwe.	Gatwe maitshwaro a na le mefutafuta ya maikutlo, e ka nna a a siameng kgotsa a a sa siamang go selo sengwe, motho, nthla kgotsa maitsholo.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	boikutlo	noun	tsela e o akanyang kgotsa o ikutlwang ka yone	Motho yo o nang le boikutlo jo bo siameng kgabagare o tla atlega.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	tsalanya	verb	go bua kgotsa go dumela gore sengwe ke ditlamorago tsa sengwe se sele.	Baithuti ba tsalanya go palelwa ga bone mo ditlathlobong le dibako tse ba sa kgoneng go di laola, tse di jaaka bomadimabe.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	tsalanya	verb	go bua o re mongwe o na le maikarabelo a go bua sengwe kgotsa go dira sengwe.	Barutegi bangwe ba tsalanya buka le Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	ponagalo/letshwao	noun	pharologantsho e e leng ya sengwe kgotsa ya mongwe.	O na le diponagalo tsothle tsa moeteledipele yo o gaisang: bopelotelele, botlhale le maikatlapelo.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	ya boammaaruri	adjective	e e sa tsweng mo go se sengwe kgotsa ya mmatota	Setaele sa go kwala sa motho yo o kopisang ga se sa boammaaruri.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	go nna boammaaruri	noun	se se sa tsweng mo go se sengwe kgotsa sa mmatota	Fa moithuti a kopisa, re ipotsa dipotso ka go nna boammaaruri ga tiro ya gagwe.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	dumelela	verb	go neela tetla; go rebola.	Puso e dumelela batlhankedi go tlathoba setheo sa bana sa thusomorafe.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	naya thata	verb	go ntsha tetla kgotsa go dumelela	Debite oda ke fa khasetomara e tsena mo tumalanong le setlamo se sengwe mme setlamo seo se newa dithata tsa go goga madi mo akhaontong ya khasetomara.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	-ikanyegang	adj	-jaaka e kete motho ke mankge/moitseanape.	Go dirisa dikwalwa tse di ikanyegang mo tlhothomisong ya motho go na le maikaelelo a go tlamela bosupi mo dintlheng tse di rileng mo kagong ya kganetsano.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	nna le taolo	adjective	go go malebana le taolo le tlhohlhetso	Dipono tse di nang le taolo tsa ga Stephen Hawking gantsi baitsesaense ba bangwe ba a di amogela.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	ka go itshepa	adverb	se se ikanngwang gore se boammaaruri mankge mo lephateng le le rileng; mongwe yo o nang le thata kgotsa tshwanelo ya go neela ditaello kgotsa go tsaya ditshwetso.	Gerald Schroeder o bua ka go itshepa mo kgannyeng ya Baebele le Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	thata	noun	go nna mankge mo karolong e e rileng	Modirediloago o na le thata ya go tlosa bana mo legaeng la bone le go nang le tlhokofatso.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	kitso	noun	go nna mankge mo karolong e e rileng	O kgona go bona mo go se mokwadi a se buang ka Baebele le Big Bang gore o na le kitso ka dilo tseno.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	kitso	noun	go nna mankge mo karolong e e rileng	Ke motho yo o nang le kitso mo karolong ya ...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	bobusaesi	noun	puso e mo go yone go busang mmusaesi	Mo pusong ya bobusaesi, moeteledipele wa naga o na le dithata tsothle mo go ene, mo go rayang gore ga a batle go ganediwa.

autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	ya bobusaesi	adjective	go nna le thata e e feletseng	Mo dinageng di le dintsi mo Aforika le Bothaba Gare, puso go dira ya bobusaesi fela, ga ba kgaotse go gatelela matshwao lefa e le afe a go tsoologa.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	ka bogagago	adjective, adverb	go kgona go dira dilo ka bowena	Baithuti ba dialogane go lebeletswe gore ba kgone go ikakanyetsa ka bobone go feta baithuti ba ba iseng ba aloge.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	ka bowena	noun	go kgona go dira dilo o le esi mme o di dira sentle	Go lebeletswe gore baithuti ba dialogane ba kgone go itirela dilo ka bobone go feta ba ba iseng ba aloge.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	go nna le	noun	fa o kgona go nna le sengwe kgotsa o kgona go se dirisa	Gantsi baithuti ba ngongorega ka gore ga ba na dibuka tse di dirisiwang go ithuta mo tshimologong ya ngwaga.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	palogare	noun	e balwa ka go arola palogotlhe ya sethopho sa dilo le palo ya dilo tseo	Dimaraka tsa baithuti ba le 6 tsa ditlathobo tsa makgaolagang ke: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 le 44. Palogare ya dimaraka tsa bone ke 64.33. Seno se balwa ka go arola palogotlhe ya dimaraka tsa bone (386) le palo ya baithuti (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	naya awate	verb	go naya motho sekgele	Baithuti ba le bantsi ba neilwe diawate tsa go ya go ithuta go ya pele.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	awate	noun	sekgele	Baithuti ba le mmalwa ba ba dirang sentle ba newa diawate ngwaga le ngwaga go tswa kwa Yunibesithing.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	ntshiwa e le awate	adjective	newa e le sekgele kgotsa tuelo	Di le pedi tsa dibasari tse di ntshitsweng di ile tsa tshwanelwa ke go busetswa morago ka gonne baithuti ba ba neng ba di neilwe ba ne ba tswa.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	go dumalana	verb	go bontsha gore sengwe se siame	Go tshegetsisa dipono dingwe ka go dirisa dintlha tse di rulagantsweng sentle tse di bontshang gore o dumalana le tsone ke selo se se dirisiwang mo dilong tsa thuto.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	utlwalang	noun	sengwe se se nang le bokete	Pono e e utlwalang thata ke e e tlang le batho ba ba kgonang go akanya sentle.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	thaya	verb	go dirisa kakanyo, ntsha kgotsa seemo jaaka ntsha e go ka dirwang sengwe go tswa mo go yone.	Ba ne ba thaya kagego ya tlhothomiso e mo potsopampiring ya patlisiso e e nang le dikarabo tse di thomameng go tswa mo go baitseanape ba le 70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	thaya mo	verb	go simolola sengwe mo go sone	Mmatlisiso o ne a theile pono ya gagwe mo dintlheng tse di molemo tse di ntshiwang.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	thaya mo go	verb	go simolola sengwe mo go sone	Pono ya me ka temokerasi ke e theile mo go reng o kgona go bua o sa fitlhe sepe.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	theile mo	verb	mo ... se simolotseng teng	Dipolelo tsa me di theilwe mo patlisisong e e dirilweng ka botlalo.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	lebaka	noun	lebaka la gore ke goreng batho ba dira tiro e e rileng.	Setlamo se thapa batho ka lebaka la maitemogelo a bone.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	motheo	noun	dintlha kgotsa dikakanyo tsa bothokwa tse di tshegetsang sengwe.	Tlotlo e e tlhakanetsweng ke motheo wa kamano e e siameng.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	motheo	noun	kgopolo kgotsa thuto ya motheo	Motheo wa temokerasi nngwe le nngwe ke gore go nne le puisano e e sa fitlheng sepe mo gare ga makoko otlhe.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	simolola	verb	go simolola	Thuto e tla simolola ka 11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	go nna	noun	motho kgotsa sebopiwa se motho a se bopang mo mogopolong	Motho o tshwanetse go nna yo o dirang dilo ka tekatekano yo o kgonang go dira ditshwetso tse di siameng.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	kaelo	noun	maemo a dilo tse dingwe di ka lekanyediwang ka go bapisiwa le one.	Lenaneo la pholo le boitekanelo la setlamo le baya kaelo ya ditlamo tsa dijanaga mo Afrikaborwa.

benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	lekanyetsa	verb	go sekaseka kgotsa go tsaya tshwetso ka maemo a sengwe ka go se lekanyetsa ka go se bapisa le dikai tse dingwe tsa selo se le sengwe.	Re tshwanetse go lekanyetsa tlhothomiso ya rona ka go e bapisa le diyunibesithi tse dingwe, tsa mo nageng le tsa boditshabatshaba.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	mosola	noun	sengwe se se tswelang mosola	Go tswela baithuti botlhe mosola fa ba sekaseka dintlha tsa motlhatheledi ka metlha go na le go di tlhodumela fela pele ga teko kgotsa tlhatlhobo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	tswelwa mosola ke	verb	fa selo se nna le molemo mongwe mo go wena	Baithuti ba ka metlha ba sekasekang dintlha tsa motlhatheledi wa bone ba tswelwa mosola ke seno, ka gonne seno se dira gore ba ipakanyetse diteko tsa tlelase le tlhatlhobo ya makgaolakang botoka.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	tshakamelothlakoreng/ts eothlakore	noun	go nna le seabe mo dipholong tsa tlhothomiso kgotsa tsa tekelelo gore di se ke tsa bonala ka nepagalo.	Go solofelwa tshakamelothlakoreng ya karabo fa baikarabedi ba na le go araba dipotso tsothe ka tsela e le nngwe ka go neela tlhaloso e e fosagetseng ya nnete, ka boitemogo kgotsa ba sa lemoge.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	katlholelopele	noun	tlhlotheletso ya mogopolo wa motho mongwe kgotsa ditshwetso tsa gagwe.	O bontshitse katlholelopele mo badiring ba bagolwane.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	kgethololo	noun	pono e e laolang tsela e o dirisanang ka yone le motho, setlhopha kgotsa ngang nngwe	O ne a bontsha kgethololo mo bathapiweng ba ba godileng.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	-gobeletlang	adj	-bontshang kgobelelo kgotsa tshakamelothlakoreng.	Ke motho yo o gobeletlang thata gore a ka neela mogopolo o o sa tseyeng lethakore ka tiragalo.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	nna le lenaane la dibuka	adjective	amana le lenaane la dibuka	Moithuti o ne a rulaganya dintlha tsa lenaane la dibuka tse a di dirisitseng mo thamong ya gagwe go ya ka dikaelo tsa thuto.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	lenaane la dibuka	noun	lenaane la dilo tse o di dirisitseng kwa bokhutlong jwa lekwalo la thuto	Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go tlhomamisa gore metswedi ya tshedimisetso e ba re bolelelang ka yone mo go se ba se kwalang e teng mo lenaane la bone la dibuka tse ba di dirisitseng.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	matlhakore mabedi	adjective	nang le dikarolo tse pedi	Dilo di le dintsi re di tlhaloganya go ya ka matlhakore a tsone a mabedi, ka sekai bosweu le bontsho, monna le mosadi, godimo le tlase, kafa ntle le kafa teng.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	itsise	verb	go neela tshedimisetso ya bothokwa.	Ba tshwanetse go itsise badiri gore ba dirise jang dipotso tsa mmedia.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-khutshwane	adj	-dirisang mafoko a le mmalwa kgotsa nako e khutshwane.	O dirile leeto le le khutshwane la tiro go ya kwa Japan.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media enquiries.	soboka	verb	go naya tshedimisetso e e bothokwa	Badiri ba tshwanetse go naya tshobokanyo ya gore ba arabe jang dipotso tsa babegakgang.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	khutshwanyane	adjective	go dirisa mafoko a sekae fela kgotsa go dira selo ka nako e nnye	O ne a etela Japane sekhutshwanyane fela.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	bontsi	noun	karolo e kgolo kgotsa e ntsi ya sengwe.	Batho ba e leng bomonageng ka seemo sa bone sa loago ba ne ba bopa bontsi jwa baagi ba Yuropa.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	bala	verb	go bona selekanyo kgotsa palo ya sengwe	Bala selekanyo sa silinnere.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	rulaganya	verb	rulaganetsa gore sengwe se fitlhelele mokgele o o rileng	Monna yono o rulagantse mafoko a gagwe ka tsela ya gore a utlwise mosadi yono bothoko.
calculating	adjective	effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	rulagantsweng	adjective	koba, kgotsa ikaelela go nna le boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Ke radipolotiki yo o boferere le yo o rulaganyang dilo tsa gagwe ka tsela ya gagwe.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	go bala	noun	go dirisa dipalo go bona selekanyo kgotsa palo ya sengwe	Palo eno e ne ya fokodiwa go nna diranta di le dimilione di le 283 morago ga go bala gape.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	go lekanya sengwe ka go se bapisa le se sengwe	adjective	se se malebana le selekanyo sa sengwe o se bala, o se fetola kgotsa o se baakanya ka go se bapisa le selekanyo se se tlwaelegileng	O lekanya enkele ka go e bapisa le tse dingwe tse di tshwanang le yone.

capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	-nonofile	adj	go nna le bokgoni.	Ba a itse gore ga se baithuti botlhe ba ba nonofileng go dira kharikhulamo e kgolo ya mmetshe.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni jwa go dira sengwe.	Batho botlhe ba na le bokgoni jwa kgolo le boithamedi.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	bontsha setshwantsho ka go feteletsa dikarolo dingwe tsa sone	adjective	tshwanang le kgotsa nna le dikarolo dingwe tse di feteleditsweng mo setshwantshong	Setshwantsho seno se se takilweng se bontsha ka tsela e e feteleditsweng dikarolo tse di fapaaneng le tse dingwe.
caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	Setshwantsho-tako se se feteleditsweng	noun	setshwantsho kgotsa tlhaloso ya motho e e feteletsang dikarolo dingwe tsa gagwe ka bomo go tshesha ka ene	Setlhopho seno se bontsha mojanala yo o mo fitlhelwang mo dikarolong tsotlhe tsa lefatshe, sekebekwa se se dirisang tlhobolo, morekisi wa mo mmileng yo o buang bobo le motlhokomedi wa dikoloi yo o ikgantshang, gotlhe mo setshwantshong seno se se takilweng se se feteletsang dilo ka batho bano.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	dira	verb	go diragatsa kgotsa go wetsa sengwe	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go dira dikabelo tsa bone tse nne tsa go kwala le porojeke e le nngwe ya go dira dipatlisiso e e tla ba nayang maduo a ngwaga.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	kataloko	noun	lenane le le feletseng la dilwana, gantsi le ka dialefabete.	Dirisa katoloko ya inthanete ya laeborari go batla dibuka tsa laeborari mo dirakeng.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	kataloka/dira lenane la	verb	go neela lenane la ditaragalo tsotlhe kgotsa dipharologantsho tse di golaganeng le mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Tsweetswee dira lenane la dibako tsotlhe tsa ntwa mo matsenong a gago.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	kgaoganya ka dikarolo bua o sa kgale mathe ganong	adjective, adverb	go ya ka dikarolo tsa selo	Batlhathleledi ba a rata fa baithuti ba rulaganya dithuto tsa bone tsa seminara go ya ka dikarolo tsa tsone. Lefa go ntse jalo, ba bangwe bone ga ba rate go nna ba kgaoganya dilo jalo go ya ka dikarolo tsa tsone.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	ganong	adjective	go bua sengwe o sa belaele	Motlhathleledi wa rona o kgona go bua dilo a sa kgale mathe ganong.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	gatelela pono ya gago	adjective, adverb	o se na dipelaelo	Motho yo o akanyang ka dilo a gatelela pono ya gagwe ga a kgone go akanya sentle ka dipono tse dingwe mme gantsi o ipolelela fela gore ba bangwe le bone ba akanya fela jaaka ene.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	rulaganya go ya ka dikarolo	verb	rulaganya batho kgotsa dilo ka ditlhopho kgotsa ka mefuta ya tsone go ya ka dilo kgotsa dikarolo tse di tshwanang ka tsone	Fa o ithuta ka tsela e dipolelo di agiawang ka teng, mafoko a rulaganngwa go ya ka mefuta ya one e e farologaneng.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	karolo	noun	setlhopho kgotsa karolo e e rileng ya batho kgotsa dilo, mme maloko a setlhopho seo a na le dilo dingwe tse a tshwanang ka tsone	Bakwadi ba kgona go rulaganya dibuka ka dikarolo tse di farologaneng gore di kgone go bonwa sentle.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	lebaka	adjective	amana le se se bakang kgotsa bontsha se se bakang sengwe	Melao e le mentsi ya saense e ka sebopego sa tumelo e e tlwaelegileng ya gore lebaka le le rileng le batla go dirwa ka tsela e e rileng.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	lebaka	noun	se se diregang ka gonne se sengwe se diregile	O kgona go bona lebaka sentle mo polelong eno: O na le mmokwane; ka lebaka leo o tla tshwanelwa ke go kwala teko moragonyana.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	lebaka	noun	kamano gareng ga se se diregang le lebaka la go bo se direga	Selo se sengwe se se dirang gore kgang eno e utlwale ke fa o akanyetsa lebaka leno: Tona o a lwala ka gone o tshwanetse go rwalwa ka sejanaga.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	baka	adjective	dira jaaka lebaka kgotsa go dira gore sengwe se direge	Moatlhodi ga a dumele gore tsela eno ya go tlhalosa se se diragetseng e ka baka gore se sengwe se direge.

cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	baka	verb	go nna sebaki kgotsa lebaka la sengwe	Setsuatsue ke phefo e e tsamayang ka go itshopa e e bakang tshenyo e e seng kana ka sepe mo lobakeng lwa metsotswana e se kae fela.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	baka	verb	dira gore sengwe se direge	O ipaketse mathata ka boene, ka gonne ga a na thulaganyo e a e latelang ya go sekaseka tiro ya gagwe.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	se se bakang	noun	motho, tiragalo kgotsa boemo bongwe jo bo tlang matswela a a rileng	se se bakileng go wa ga sefofane ke diphoso tsa batho.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	khutla	verb	go fedisa seemo kgotsa tiro.	Fa dijalo le diphologolo di ne di sa nne le bana ba mefuta ya tsone, di ne di tlaa khutla go nna teng, mme dilo tsothe mo lefatsheng di ne di tlaa swa mo nakong e e sa fediseng pelo.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	sa tlhole go direga	verb	go khutla kgotsa go khutlisa sengwe	Setšhaba sengwe le sengwe se se sa tlhologeng se gola se emisa go tlhola se nna teng.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	tthomamisego	noun	go dumela o sa belaele gore sengwe se ntse jalo	Ba ba neng ba falola fa Twin Towers di ne di thlaselwa ka Lwetse 9, 2001 ba ka bua ba tthomamisegile gore ba ne ba lebane le loso.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	kgwetho	noun	go botsa ka nnete, boleng kgotsa bonnete le kamogelesego ya sengwe.	O dirile kgwetho ya tthamalalo mo bolaoding jwa gagwe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	gwetha	verb	go bolelela yo mongwe gore a kopanele mo kgaisanong nngwe, kgotsa go ganetsa taolo ya mongwe	O ne a gwetha taolo ya mosadi yono ka tthamalalo.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	tsela	noun	mokgwa wa go fetisa molaetsa.	Bokwadi ke tsela e tiro ya baithuti ya akatemi e ka tlhathobiwang ka yone.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	tšhanele	noun	mokgwa wa puisano, kgotsa tsela e tshedimotsetso e fetisiwang ka yone	Diwebosaete di dirisa inthanete jaaka tšhanele ya tsone ya puisano go bapatsa dilo tsa bone.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	nonofo	noun	selo se se tthaolang sengwe	Nonofo ya selo ga se selo se se emeng kgotla e le yosi fela mme ke selo se se fetofetogang.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	go naya motho kgotsa selo nonofo e e se tthaolang	noun	tthaloso ya nonofo kgotsa karolo nngwe e e tthalosang mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Bona dikarolo dingwe mo go kwalweng ga kgang tse di malebana le go godisiwa ga ntliha kgolo le tsela e batsayakarolo ba tthalosiwang ka yone.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	kaya sebopego	verb	go neela pharologantsho/dipharologantsho tse di tswaeleng thata tsa sengwe.	O kaya sebopego sa ditshupetso ka bosenyi jwa maemo a kwa godimo.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	tthaola	verb	go nna nonofo nngwe e e supang motho kgotsa sengwe kgotsa e e mo tthaolang	Rakgadi Dolly le di-Swingsters tsa gagwe tse di ikanyegang ba ne ba dirile gore bareetsi ba sale ba bina e bile akga ditlhogo e le fa ba tsihogela moribo o sethopho seno se ratang go o ntsha.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	tthalosa	verb	tthalosa dinonofo kgotsa dikarolo dingwe tse di tthaolang mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Kgwetho ke go feta mo go se bangwe ba ka se tthalosang e le go tswa go go nneng ntwala dumela go ya go nna motho yo o agang le yo o godileng.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	tse di bonwang mo	noun	karolo e gantsi e fitlhelwang mo mothong, mo lefelong kgotsa mo selong e e thusang go bona motho, lefelo kgotsa selo seo.	Tlotla ka dilo tse di bonwang mo kgotielong ya mowa e e fitlhelwang kwa Mpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	tse di bonwang mo	adjective	selo se se bonwang gantsi mo mothong mongwe, lefelo kgotsa selo kgotsa se se ba tthaolang	Ditshwantsho tse di takilweng tse di mo karolong eno ya dipontsho tsa ditshwantsho tse di takilweng tsothe ke tse o tla di bonang mo setaeng sa Baroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	tšhate	noun	tthagiso e e bonwang ya tshedimotsetso, e e jaaka setshwantsho kgotsa kerafo.	Ditšhate, mananeo, deitha e e tswang mo bobegakannyeng, diathikele tsa makwalodikgang le dipuisano ke didiriswa le mekgwatiriso e gantsi e dirisiwang mo go ithuteng go ruta.

chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	tthagisa mo tshateng	verb	go rekota kgotsa go latela tselelelo ya sengwe.	Thutopatlisiso e go tsewang deitha mo batsayakarolong ba le bangwe e mo file tshono ya go tthagisa mo tshateng phetogo fa nako e ntse e tsamaya.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	tshate	noun	mmapa o o go thusang go bona fa o tsamayang teng, kgotsa tsebe e o e dirisang go bontsha tshedimisetso nngwe ka ditshwantsho	Mekgwa ya go ikatisa e e tsewang mo tshateng eno e akaretsa le ditsela tsa go ikotlolola mmele.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	bontsha ka tshate	verb	go dira mmapa wa lefelo lengwe, kgotsa go rekota kafa selo se tsamayang ka gone	Khonferense eno e lebeletse go bontsha tshate ya se se tlleng go direga go tlhomamisa gore puso le dikgwebo di tlhaloganyana botoka.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	tatelano ya ditiragalo	adjective	rekoto ya ditiragalo, e e rulagantsweng go ya ka nako e di diragetseng ka yone	Tokumentari eno e opa kgomo lonaka fa e tlhalosa tatelano ya ditiragalo mo botshelong jwa ga Sisulu fa a se na go gololwa kwa Robben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	thulaganyo e ditiragalo di diregileng ka yone	noun	thulaganyo ya ditiragalo go ya ka tselo e di diregileng ka teng	Baithuti gantsi ba ile ba dirisa khomphiutha go ba thusa go bona thulaganyo e ditiragalo di diregileng ka yone mo dibukeng tse bakwadi ba tsone ba sa kwalang nako e ditiragalo di diregileng ka yone.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	thulaganyo e ditiragalo di diregileng ka yone	noun	saense e e dirang ka go lekanya nako ka go e kgaoganya ka dikarolo tse di farologaneng le go bona matlha a di diregileng ka one	Lefa bana ba bannye thata ba kgona go bona pharologanyo mo gare ga se se diregileng mo nakong e e fetileng le se se diregang gone jaanong, ba le bantsi ga ba kgone go bona pharologanyo magareng ka dipaka tse pedi tse di fetileng, kgotsa go bona sentle thulaganyo e ditiragalo di diregileng ka yone.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	mo e ka nnang ka	adjective	tekanyetso ya nako	O sule mo e ka nnang ka 1890, ke fela gore ga go itsiwe lethla le e leng lone.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	lebaka	noun	tselolelo e tiragalo e diragetseng ka yone kgotsa dibako tsa yone.	Go batlisiswa mabaka a a amanang loso la gagwe.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	boemo	noun	ntlha kgotsa boemo bongwe jo bo laolang kgotsa bo amang tiragalo nngwe	Dipolotiki le dilo tsa ikonimi ke maemo a a kgweleaneng le a a tsamaisanang a go tshwanetseng ga mekamekanwa le one mmogo.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	nopolo	noun	mafoko a a tshotsweng ka tlhamalalo go tswa mo motswedeng wa one.	Nopolo mo sekwalong sa akatemi e dira jaaka kopo kgotsa taelo mo bothating.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	nopolo	noun	karolo nngwe e e nopotsweng kgotsa e tserweng mo motswedeng mongwe wa tshedimisetso kgotsa e e umakilweng go netefatsa se o se buang, bogolo jang mo lekwalong lengwe la thuto	Dinopolo di le dintsi mo makwalopakeng a bokanoki ke tsa makwalo a bokanoki, mme dinopolo tsa dikwalo tse di ratwang ke batho o di bona sewelo fela.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	nopola	verb	go nopola kgotsa go umaka sengwe, bogolo jang e le sekai kgotsa sesupo sa se o se buang	Fa babatlisisi ba ntsha se ba se boneng, go tlwaelegile gore ba nopole metswedi ya tshedimisetso e ba tsereng dintlha tsa bone mo go yone.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	nopola	verb	go umaka sengwe kgotsa mongwe.	Bathathleledi ba solofela gore baithuti ba ba mo maamong a dithuto tsa morago ga dikerii ya ntlha ba tshwanetse go itse gore ba nopola jang metswedi ka nepalogo.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	nopotsweng	adjective	se o isitsweng kwa go sone	Mafoko a a nopotsweng a mokwadi a tshwanetse go kwalwa mo gare ga matshwao a nopolo.
civil	adjective		They received complaints from the civil community.	-gae	adj	-diregang fa gare kgotsa mo baaging ba naga.	Ba amogetse dingongorego go tswa mo baaging ba fa gae.

clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	go tihalosa	noun	se se dirwang go dira gore ntlha nngwe e utlwale sentle e bo e tthalogangngwe	Dikhutshwafatso le dilo tse di mo mokwalong tse di tlhokang go tthaloswa sentle di mo dintlheng tse di kwa bofelong jwa buka.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	sedifatsa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se utlwale le go tthaloganyesega.	Tshekatsheko ya dikwalwa e ka neela tshedimosetso ya bothokwa go sedifatsa maikemisetso a motho a tlhohomiso.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	tihalosa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se utlwale se bo se tthalogangngwe sentle, go se bua ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle	Ngaka Koopman fa a ruta o tthalosa dikgopolo ka tsela e e leng gore baithuti ba gagwe ba kgona go di tthaloganya sentle.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	go tihalosa	adjective	se se utlwalang e bile motho a kgona go se tthaloganya	Tlhathelelo e e kgethegileng ya ga Ngaka Koopman e ne e tthalosa dilo sentle jaana mo e leng gore la bofelo ke ne ka kgona go tthaloganya melaometheo yotlhe. Dintlha tsa gagwe tse a di dirisang go tthalosa dilo le tsone di thusa thata.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	tthaloso	noun	boleng jwa go tthagisiwa ka tsela e e utlwalang.	Gore go nne le tthaloso e e siameng, go tlaa sekasekiwa ditlhogo ka botlalo mme go tlaa neelwa dikai.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	utlwala sentle	noun	go kgona go tthalosa selo ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle	Tsela e Lechte a dirang gore melaometheo e e thata ya saekholoji e utlwale sentle ka yone seno se dira gore motho a kgone go bala dibuka tsa ga Julia Kristeva.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	utlwala sentle	noun	gore selo se utlwale sentle	Ngaka Mohapi ka metlha o aga tthaloso ya gagwe ka tsela e e dirang gore selo se utlwale sentle gore mongwe le mongwe a kgone go tthaloganya.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	-maemogodimo/tlelasiki	adj	-itsengeng thata le go tsewa jaaka boleng jo bo kwa godimo.	Buka e e phasaladitsweng lwa ntlha ka 1934, e nniile sekwalwa sa maemogodimo.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	ya bogologolo	adjective	go go malebana le sengwe sa botaki sa bogologolo	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe le Schiller ke bangwe ba bakwadi ba dibuka tsa bogologolo ba leggolo la bone la dingwaga.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Botlelasiki	noun	selo sa botaki, buka le setshwantsho se se takilweng se se tshwanang le sa dilo tsa bogologolo tsa Segerika le Seroma (sa dilo tsa Tlelasiki); se tsosolositse lantlha kwa Yuropa ka nako ya Poelano mme sa nna sa godisiwa go ya pele mo dilong tsa botaki le tsa tlhamo ka nako ya maiteko a go Tsosolosiwa ga Dilo tsa Bogologolo; ditshwantsho tse di takilweng le dibuka di ne di latela sebopego sa dibuka tsa bogologolo fela; seno gantsi se ile sa felela ka setaele sa go kwala se se senang maikutlo se se se nang dinonofo tsa botho e bile se se kwadiweng e se sa boleng jo bo kalo	Botlelasiki ke setaele se se amanngwang thata le baboki ba Bajeremane ba ba tshwanang le Goethe ke Schiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	motho yo o ratang dilo tsa tlelasiki	noun	mokanoki kgotsa moithuti mo dipuong, makwalo le setso sa dilo tsa Bagerika le Baroma ba bogologolo	Monna yo o ratang dilo tsa tlelasiki e bong George Chapman o ne a simolola porojeke e e duleng diatla ya thanolo ya puo ya se-Iliad a isa kwa Seesemaneng.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	tse tlelasiki	adjective	go ya ka melao ya go taka ya bogologolo	Mo mekgabisong le difanitshareng tse di epolotsweng kwa Pompeii, motho o kgona go bona ditlwaello tsa tlelasiki tse di tshwanang le mela e e gagametseng, e e tlhamaletseng le e e sa tsweng mo tseleng.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Ditelasiki	noun	sengwe le sengwe se se amanang le dilo tsa bogologolo tsa Segerika le Seroma	Motlhatheledi o ne a dira gore dilo tsa Tlelasiki go nne jaaka e kete re a di bona ka tsela e a neng a ruta ka yone.

classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	arologanya	verb	go rulaganya sengwe ka ditlhopha go ya ka dipharologantsho.	Ba arologanya dipadi go ya ka setlhopha sa tsone.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhwa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	bonala sentle	adjective	kgona go tlhaloganyega bonolo	Ngaka Seakhwa o dira gore go bonale sentle pharologanyo magareng ga boitshwaro jo bo siameng, jo bo sa siamang le jo motho a tshwanetseng go itirela tshwetso mo go jone.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	bonala sentle	adjective	bonolo go bona	Go a bonala sentle gore bana ga ba kgone go tlhoma mogopolo lobaka lo loleele.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhwa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	ka tsela e e bonalang sentle	adverb	ka tsela e go leng bonolo go bona, go utlwa kgotsa go tlhaloganya	Ngaka Seakhwa ka metlha o ruta bathuti dikgopolo tse disha ka tsela e ba kgonang go di bona sentle.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	polelo e e buiwang nako le nako mme o e utlwile mo go ba bangwe	noun	polelo e motho a e buang thata go sa thokege kgotsa a e e utlwieng ka ba bangwe	Boradipolotiki ba itsege thata ka go dirisa ga bone thata polelo dingwe gantsinsi, tse di tshwanang le RONA LE LONA RE TSWA KGAKALA le FA RE IPOPA NGATANA RE TLA AGA BOKAMOSO.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	se e keteng ke polelo e e buiwang nako le nako mme o e utlwile mo go ba bangwe	adjective	se se tshwanang le polelo e e buiwang nako le nako mme e utlwile mo go ba bangwe	Boradipolotiki ba itsege thata ka puo ya bone e e nang le go dirisa dipolelo tseno tse di boaboelediwang thata mme o bona gore ba di utlwile mo go mongwe, tse di tshwanang le KWA BOFELONG JWA LETSATS! le KE NAKO YA GO FETOGA.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	motlhala	noun	karolo ya bopaki jo bo go thusang go rarabolola bothata.	Matshelo a baanelwa ba buka a tlaa neela mmuisi motlhala wa kgang ka ga botshelo jwa mokwadi.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	lesedinyana	noun	tshedimisetso e e go thusang go tlhaloganya sengwe	Botshelo jwa modiragatsimogolo mo bukeng eno bo ka nna jwa go thusa go bona lesedinyana ka botshelo jwa mokwadi.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	lesedinyana	noun	tshedimisetso e nnye go go thusa go rarabolola bothata bongwe kgotsa tlolomolao	Mmadi yo o molemo o tshwana le lefokisi le le batlang sengwe le sengwe se se ka nngang sa le naya lesedinyana ka dilo tse di tlhelaeng mo go se a se balang.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	dirisana	verb	go dira mmogo mo porojekeng e le nngwe e e tshwanang.	Lefapha la Thutaikonomi le dirisana le Lefapha la Saense ya Dikhomphiuta mo diporojekeng tsothe tse dikgolo tsa lone.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	melawana ya maitsholo	noun	sete ya melawana kgotsa melawanatheo kgotsa melao.	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go latela melawana ya maitsholo ya yunibesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	tlhagisa jaaka khoute	verb	go dirisa mafoko, ditlhaka kgotsa dinomoto go bontsha gore selo ke sa setlhopha se se rileng.	Deitha e ne ya tlhagisiwa jaaka khoute ka go dirisa sete ya ditlhopha tse di neng di ntse di rulaganyeditswe kwa pele.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khouto	noun	thulaganyo ya melawana, melaometheo kgotsa melao	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go latela khouto ya boitshwaro ya yunibesithi.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	dirisa khouto	verb	go dirisa mafoko, ditlhaka kgotsa dinomoro go bontsha gore selo sengwe ke sa setlhopha se se rileng	Go ne ga dirisiwa khouto mo tshedimisetso eno ka go e tsenya dikarolo dingwe tse di rulagantsweng go sa le gale.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	-kgodisang	adj	-utlwalang le sengwe se se kgodisang.	O ne a na le mabaka a a kgodisang a go tswelala ka tlhothomiso ya gagwe mme ka jalo yunibesithi e ne ya dumelana go mo tshegetsatsa.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	poneloteng	noun	tirego e ka yone batho ba tlhaloganyang dilo.	Mmele, maikutlo le poneloteng di ka se kgone go kgaogangwa mo mokgweng wa tlhagiso ya tiragatso mo pokong.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	go lemoga	noun	se se dirwang ke mogopolo	Go lemoga go akaretsa go akanya ka selo o se sekaseka e bile o se akanyetsa se fetletse.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	ga mogopolo	adjective	go go amanang le mogopolo le boboko	Ga o na go bona setshwakga sa mogopolo mo moithuting yo o nang le maikarabelo yo o kgonang go akanyetsa dilo kwa teng.

cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	mo mogopolong	adverb	ka go akanya le ka boboko	Fa o le motho yo o setshwakga mo mogopolong, ga o batle go akanya.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	nyalana	verb	go tshwana kgotsa go golagana ka tsela e e rulagantsweng sentle le e e dirang tlhaloganyo	Lekwalo leno la bogologolo le na le dikarolo tse di farologaneng tse di sa nyalaneng sentle mo e leng gore motho a ka ba a re le kwadilwe ke batho ba ba farologaneng.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	go nyalana	noun	go amana ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa selo ka tsela e e utlwanang sentle le e e rulaganeng sentle	Lekwalo leno la bogologolo ga le nyalane sentle jaana mo e leng gore motho a ka ba a re le tshwanetse la bo le kwadilwe ke batho ba ba farologaneng.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	nyalana	adjective	se se dirang tlhaloganyo	Lekwalo le le akanyeditsweng sentle ka metha le dira selo se le sengwe se se nyalaneng.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	-rulaganeng	adj	-tshwailwe ka kamano e e nang le thulaganyo e e siameng le e e tlhomameng fa gare ga dikarolo tsa selo sengwe sothe.	O tshwanetse go bega diphithlelelo tsa gago ka mokgwa o o kgodisang, o o rulaganeng le wa setho. Se sebui se neng se se bua ga se a ka sa bewa ka tsela e e nyalanang sentle. Ka ntsha ya moo, bareetsi ga ba utlwa le eseng gore o ne a reng.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	ka tsela e e nyalaneng	adverb	ka tsela e e utlwalang	
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	go kopana	noun	go amana ka bokao mo gare ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa lekwalo go tlhomamisa gore lekwalo leo le elela sentle	Go bothokwa gore go bo go na le go kopana mo gare ga dipolelo le dirapa mo lekwalong, mme gape go bothokwa gore lekwalo lothe le bo le kgona go kopana gore lekwalo leo le kgone go utlwa sentle tota le mo dikarolong tse dinnye thata.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	welana	verb	go direga segongwe/mmogo.	Puso ya ga Alexander e ne e welana le paka e e gaisang ya katlego ya dikwalo tsa Serašia.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	tshwana	verb	go nna fela ka mokgwa o o tshwanang le sengwe, kgotsa go tshwana thata le sengwe se sele.	Dikarabo tsa teko ya bone di ne di tshwana, ka jalo motlhatlheledi o ne a nagana gore ba ka tswa ba tsieditse.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	phuthama/gosomana	verb	go thubega, ka mannene kgotsa ka tshwantshiso.	O ne a phuthama fa fatshe ka ntsha ya tlhaselo ya pelo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	phuthamo/kgosomano	noun	go palelwa ga ka bonako ka tsela e sengwe se dirang ka yone, gore se se ke sa kgona go tswela.	Phuthamo ya ikonomi ya naga e dirile gore go nne le borabele.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	gobokilwe mmogo	adjective	se se phuthilweng gore se nne mmogo	Ka 2016, Human & Rousseau ba ne ba gatisa Dibuka Tse di Gobokilweng Mmogo Tsa ga Eugene Marais ba di dira dibolumo tse pedi.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	motlobo	noun	sethopho sa dilo tse di tshwanang tse di bolokilweng kgotsa di phuthilweng gore di nne mmogo	Musiamo o tsentse motlobo wa didiriswa tsa Fa Matlapa A ne A Sa ntse a Tobetsega.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	khonferense	noun	go tlotla kgotsa go tshwara seminara ka dilo tsa thuto moo go buang batho ba le mmalwa gone	Lephata la Katlaatlaloloago le tshwara khonferense beke e e tlang moo dibui tse di laleditsweng di tla bong di tlotla ka tlhabololo ya lefatše.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	tlhaga	verb	tswela kwa ntle gore o bonwe	Fa o itse gore ke mang yo o dirileng molato ono, re kopa gore o ithagise.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	simolola	verb	go dira gore sengwe se tloge, go dira gore sengwe se simolole.	Tlhotlhomiso e ka simolola fela go tloga mo bekeng ya bobedi ya Tlhakole mme e tshwanetse go konosediswa pele ga tshimologo ya khweditharo ya bofelo ya ngwaga wa akatemi.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	tshimololo	noun	nako ya fa sengwe se simolola	Re kopa gore bapalami ba time diselulafouno tsa bone pele ga sefofane se simolola go tloga.

comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	tshwaela	verb	go neela mogopolo wa gago ka ga sengwe kgotsa mongwe, kgotsa tlhalosa ya gago ya sengwe.	Napoleon Bonaparte o ne a tshwaela go tsamaisana le mela e fa a ne a kaya gore "Monna o tshwanetse, go ya ka tshwanelo ya botsalwa, go nna le šere mo kumong ya Lefatše e e lekaneng go fithelela ditshoeko tsa go nna teng ga gagwe.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	tshwaelo	noun	kakgelo e e kwadilweng kgotsa e e builweng, tshakatshoko kgotsa tebelelo ka ga tiragalo, motho, jj.	Ditshwaelo tse di mo webosaeteng di kaya go sa kgotsafale ka kakaretso ga batho ka ditirelo tsa kalafi mo porofenseng.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	kanelo	noun	sengwe se se senolang sengwe, gantsi sengwe se se sa siamang, ka seemo kgotsa tiragalo.	Palo ya batho ba ba sa direng ke kanelo e e ka ga boitekanelo jwa ikonomi ya naga.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	tshwaelo	noun	sengwe se se kwadilweng kgotsa se se builweng, go bua tiragalo nngwe, motho mongwe, jalo le jalo, ka go nyatsa kgotsa ka go tlhalosa se o se lemogileng.	Ditshwaelo tse di mo webosaeteng eno di bontsha gore batho ka kakaretso ga ba itumela ka ditirelo tsa kalafi mo porofenseng eno.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	tshwaelo	noun	go tlhalosa maikutlo kgotsa go tsibogela sengwe sethopho se se kgethegileng se se rometsweng kgotsa se se roletsweng thata ya go sekaseka morero mongwe.	Batlhathleledi ba ba ntshang ditshwaelo tse di agang mo tlaseng ba tlhotlheletsa bathuti go dira bojotlhe jwa bone. Mme kafa lethakoreng le lengwe, bathuti ba kgobiwa marapo ke batlhathleledi ba ba tlholang ba dira ditshwaelo tsa go nyatsang.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	khomišene	noun	go kopa mongwe semmuso go dira kgotsa go kwala sengwe.	Lefapha le tlhophile khomišene ya dipotso mo go kobiweng ka tsela e e gobeletang go go kaiwang ga badirammo go ba babedi.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	laela	verb		Ba ne ba mo laela go batlisisa bonweenwee mo setlamong.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	itlama	verb	go ineela ka gotlhe mo mothong yo o rileng, tiro kgotsa lebaka lengwe.	Yunibesithi e ne ya itlama go neela matlole a tlaleletso go dibasari tsa dithuto tsa tswetsetso ya morago ga dikerii.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	phatlo	noun	selo se se mosola kgotsa se se nang le boleng se se ka rekisiwang go dira poelo.	Gouta ke phatlo e e tlhotlhwagadimo ya Afrikaborwa.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	kopanetse	adjective	selo se se kopanetsweng ke batho kgotsa dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta	Foreisetata le Gauteng di kopanetse molelwane.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	tlhaeletsana	verb	go refosana tshedimosetso kgotsa dikakanyo le mongwe o sele, ka go dirisa mafoko, matshwao, jj.	Batho ba le bantsintsi mo lefatsheng lotlhe ba tlhaeletsana ka go dirisa Skype jaaka kemisetso ya go bua le motho yo mongwe o mo lebile mo matlhong.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	setšhaba/morafe	noun	sethopho sa dilo tse sengwe le sengwe sa tsone se ikaegileng ka se sengwe, tse di tlhakanetseng sebaka se le sengwe le dikgatlhegelo tse di tshwanang.	Sethopho se ne se ithuta dikamano tsa madi mo setšhabeng mo sebakeng sa dingwaga tse nne.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	sethopho sa batho	noun	sethopho sa batho ba ba nang le ditiro tse di tshwanang tsa loago.	O a tlotlega mo sethopheng sa batho sa boenjeneri jwa kago ya ditirelo tsa setšhaba.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	tshwana		kgona go se bapisa le se sengwe	Boporotsetanta le Bokatoliki jwa Roma di batla di tshwana, ka gonne tsoopedi di tswa mo tumelong e le nngwe ya Bokeresete jo motho a ka kgonang go bontsha go tshwana mo go tsone.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	kgona go bapisiwa	adjective, adverb	mo go amang go bona mo dilo di tshwanang teng le mo di farologaneng teng	Dithuto di le dintsi tse di kgonang go bapisiwa di bopa karolo ya patlisiso.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	bapisa	verb	go tlathoba dilo go bona gore di tshwana go le kana kang kgotsa di farologana go le kana kang.	Motlhotlhomisi o batla go bapisa diphitholelo tsa ga jaana le tsa dingwaga tse tharo tse di fetileng.

compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	bapisa	verb	go tlathobha dilo go bona gore di tshwana kae le gore di farologana kae	Babatlisisi ba le bantsi ba rata go leba diphithlelelo tsa bone ba di bapise le tsa badirikabone ba ba dirang dipatlisiso tse di tshwanang.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	go bapisa	noun	go tlathobha dilo go bona gore tshwana jang kgotsa di farologana jang	Mo tthamong eno o tshwanetse go bapisa ditlhamo tsa ga Beethoven tsa pele le tsa moragonyana.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	go nyalana	noun	seemo sa fa dilo tse pedi di kgona go kopana mmogo	Tsela e dikgopolo tse pedi tseno, e leng mokgwa wa go akanyetsa dilo ka tsela e e molemo ka metlha le mokgwa wa go belaela sengwe le sengwe, di nyalanang ka yone e a gakgamatsa.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	-dumelana	adj	-kgonang go nna teng le go dira ka kopanelo e e supang kutlwano.	Diphithlelelo tsa bone ka ga sepheto le ditlamorago tsa ikholoji tsa go bora lefatsho di dumelana le tsa bathlotlhomisi ba mo nakong e e fetileng.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	phimola keledi	verb	go duela mongwe madi a sengwe.	Yunibesithi e ne ya phimola baithuti keledi ka ntlha ya dikgobalo tse ba nnileng le tsone fa lifiti e e mo kagong ya tsamaiso e wela kwa tlase.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	siamisetsa	verb	go lekalekanya, go tlosa kgotsa go fokotsa ditlamorago tse di sa siamang tsa sengwe.	Bontsi jwa deitha bo ne jwa siamisetsa sampole e nnye.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni jwa go dira tiro e e rileng.	Batsamaisi ba tlhoka bokgoni jwa go dira ditogamaano tse di ka dirisiwang mo dipapatsong tsa mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	kgobokanyo	noun	lenaane, tokumente, buka, pego, jalo le jalo, e e kopantsweng mmogo ka go kopanya mmogo tshedimisetso go tswa mafelong a a farologaneng	Dintlha tsa thuto di tshwanetse go bontsha gore dintlha tse di kgobokantsweng fano di utlwalwa sentle.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	rulaganya	verb	go dira lenane, tokomane, buka, pegelo, jj. ka go kopanya tshedimisetso.	Motlhotlhomisi o ne a rulaganya pegelo ya tlhotlhomiso morago ga go wetsa thutopatlisiso.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	kgobokantswe	adjective	se se kopantsweng mmogo gore e nne lenaane, tokumente, buka, pego jalo le jalo, ka go kopanya tshedimisetso ya teng mmogo	Dintlha tsa thuto tsa Dipalo Tse di ka Dirisiwang di kgobokantswe sentle ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	morulaganyi	noun	motho yo o kopanyang dikarolo tsa tshedimisetso.	Richard Yates e ne e le morulaganyi wa setlhopha sa dikgangkhutshwe tsa <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	tlaleletso	noun	sengwe se se tlamelang dipharologantsho tsa tlaleletso go tokafatsa kgotsa go feleletsa sengwe se sele.	Setshwantsho se ka nna tlaleletso e e siameng ya sekwalwa fa go tlhalosiwa kgopolo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	tlaleletsa	verb	go oketsa sengwe ka tsela e e dirang gore se tokafale kgotsa se felele.	Tlathlho e e molomo e diretswe go tlaleletsa tlathlho e e kwalwang.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	tlatsa	verb	go thusa ka sengwe se sele ka tsela e e se tokafatsang	Tiro ya sekolo mo o tshwanetse ke go kwala tlhamo ka sengwe le ditlathlho tse di tlwaelegileng di tlatsana bontle go tlathlho moithuti.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	tlatsa	adjective	go tlatsana kgotsa go thusana	Mekgwa ya go tlathlho e e tsewang e tlatsana ke ditlathlho tse di kwalwang, tse moithuti a buang mo go tsone, jalo le jalo.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	feletse	adjective	mo go bopang karolo ya konokono ya selo	Lenaane la dithuto tse motlathleledi a re neileng tsone le bopa serutwa se le sengwe se se feletseng.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	raraane	adjective	mo go nang le dikarolo tse di farologaneng tse di amanang le tse dingwe ka tsela nngwe	Mathata a sepolotiki a mo Aforika Borwa a raraane thata gore motho a ka a rarabolola ka ponyo ya leitho.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	go raraana	noun	seemo sa go raraana kgotsa go nna thata	Go raraana ga setshaba sa Maforika Borwa go baka dikgwetho di le dintsi thata.

complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	tlhakathakanya	verb	go dira gore sengwe e nne se se tlhakathakanyeng	Fa o nna le ditlhaloso tse dintsi, o tlhakathakanya selo se tota se sa raraanang.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	karolwana	noun	nngwe ya dikarolo ka nosi tse di dirang sengwe se segolwane.	Dikarolwana tse dikgolo tsa santa ke diminerale tse di jaaka feldspar le kwaretshhe.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	tswako	noun	selo sengwe se se feletseng se se bopilweng ka go kopanya dikarolwana kgotsa dikarolo tse pedi kana go feta.	Tswako ya boroko le mekgwa e e siameng ya go ja e bothokwa mo go nngeng le pholo e e siameng.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	tlhaloganya	verb	go tlhaloganya ka botlalo sengwe se raraane kgotsa se bokete.	Enthoropi ke kgopolo e e raraaneng e go leng thata go e tlhaloganya.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	-kakaretso	adj	-akaretsang gotlhe kgotsa sengwe le sengwe.	O dirile thutopatlisiso ya kakaretso ka ga mokgwa kgolagano ya maikutlo fa gare ga diotlwana le batho.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	akaretsa dilo di le dintsi	adjective, adverb	se se akaretsang kgotsa se se dirang ka dikarolo di le dintsi kgotsa tsothe tsa selo	Moporofesara O'Connel o ratwa ke ba le bantsi ka ntlha ya setaele sa gagwe sa go akaretsa dikarolo tsothe tsa selo fa a ruta.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	go kgona go akaretsa dilo di le dintsi	noun	boemo jo bo akaretsang dikarolo di le dintsi kgotsa tsothe tsa selo	O tlile go dira karolo eno ya thuto ya gagwe lobaka lo lolelele thata ka gonne serutwa seno sa gagwe se akaretsa dilo di le dintsi.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	na le	verb	go dirwa ka sengwe; go nna le sengwe.	Phasalalo ya maatla a letsatsi e na le mefutafuta ya sekgala se se fa gare ga makhubu.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	nang le	verb	nna karolo ya sengwe	Thuto eno e na le dikarolo di le dintsi thata jaana mo e leng gore re tlile go tla re ya le kwa dikarolong tsa ditluto tse dingwe fa re bereka ka yone.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	nna le	verb	nna karolo ya sengwe	Thuto eno e na le dimojule di le lesome tsa konokono.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	go bala o dirisa khomputara	verb	go bala palo kgotsa selekanyo sa sengwe	E ne e le tiro ya motsamaisi wa porojeke go bala ditshenyegelo tsa porojeke a dirisa khomputara.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	gopola	verb	go bopa kakanyo mo mogopolong wa gago.	Ba ne ba gopola kwa tshimologong porojeke ya go epa ka 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	akanyetsa	verb	go akanya ka seemo sengwe se se rileng.	Go bothata go akanyetsa botshelo jwa sešweng kwa ntle ga phithlelelo ya inthanete.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	loisa	verb	go dira gore se kitlane thata, se tie thata kgotsa se tlhweke thata.	Sesepa sa diatla, dinotsididi le melemo ya diedi ke ditlhaoloso tse ba di loisang tse gantsi di fitlhelwang fa lapeng.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	kopanya	verb	go kopanya.	Laboratori ya tlhothomiso ya kalafi e kopanya maiteko otlhe a yone a go dira moento wa TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	tebisa mogopolo	verb	go akanya ka sengwe ka tsela e e utlwalang.	Ka ntlha ya bolwetse jwa gagwe o ne a sa kgone go tebisa mogopolo mo go sepe.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	kgopolo	noun	segopolo kgotsa kakanyo ya kakaretso.	Ke tshwaragana le bothata go tlhaloganya kgopolo ya ebolusi.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	kgopolo	noun	kakanyo kgotsa mogopolo o motho a nngang le one	Leonardo da Vinci o ne a tlhalosa kgopolo e a nang le yone ka sefofane a dirisa seketšhe.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	se se bopilweng mo mogopolong	adjective	go ya ka bokao	Go ithuta ka go bopa dilo mo mogopolong go a tshwana le go akanya ka tsela e e agang.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	go bopa mo mogopolong	adjective, adverb	malebana le kgopolo kgotsa dikgopolo	Go tlhaloganya dilo ka go di bopa mo mogopolong go tlhoka gore o bone dilo tseo ka matlha.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	go akanya ka go bopa dilo mo mogopolong	noun	setshwantsho sa selo se o sa se boneng	Leonardo da Vinci o ne a tlhalosa se a neng a na le sone mo mogopolong ka sefofane ka go se tshwantsha ka seketšhe.

conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	go bopa selo mo mogopolong	verb	go aga setshwantsho mo mogopolong	Leonardo da Vinci o ne a aga mo mogopolong wa gagwe setshwantsho sa motšhine o o fofang go tswa foo a bo a tlhalosa kgopolo eno ya gagwe ka dira se ba se bonang.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	-khutshwane	adj	-neelang fela tshedimisetso e e bothokwa.	Efoga dipolelo tse di telele, tse di raraaneng le poeletso gore mokwalo wa gago o nne mokhutshwane.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	go opa kgomo lonaka	noun	selekanyo se motho a ntshang fela tshedimisetso e e tlhokegang kgotsa e e bothokwa	Go kwala ka go opa kgomo lonaka ke bongwe jwa bokgoni jo bo bothokwa thata mo bakwading ba tsa thuto.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	swetsa	verb	go tsaya tshwetso morago ga go akanya ka tshedimisetso yotlhe e o nang le yone.	O ne a swetsa mo athikeleng gore go na le kgonagalo ya dinaga tse di humanegileng go laola kanamiso ya HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	konosetsa/wetsa	verb	go feleletsa sengwe se o ntseng o se dira ka katlego, segolo bogolo fa o se dirile ka nako e telele.	Ba latetse mothala mongwe le mongwe o o kgonagalang mme ba ne ba konosetsa patlisiso morago ga dingwaga tse tharo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	konela	verb	go dira tshwetso fa o se na go akanya ka tshedimisetso yotlhe e o nang le yone	Moithuti o konela kang ya gagwe ka tsela e e botswerere ka go tlhalosa dilo ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	tshwetso	noun	mogopolo o o o fitlhelelang morago ga go akanya ka tshedimisetso yotlhe.	Moatlhodi o fitheletse tshwetso mme o tlaa itsise katlhola ya gagwe mo bekeng e e tlang.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	konelo	noun	kgopolo e o e fitlhelelang fa o se na go akanyetsa tshedimisetso yotlhe	Fa a ne a tlhathelela ba ne ba iteela konelo ya kang ya gagwe loshalaba lo logolo.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	konelo	noun	go wetsa le go feleletsa sengwe	Konelo ya kang e tlhoka gore motho a bo a ikemiseditse ka gonne go na le go le gontsi thata jaana go go tshwanetseng ga tlholwa kwa bofelong.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	tshwetso	noun	kgopolo e o e fitlhelelang fa o se na go akanya ka tshedimisetso yotlhe	Gonne e le motho yo o sa tlang ka metlha mo tlelaseng e bile a na le maduo a a kwa tlase jaana mo tlelaseng, ke fitheletse tswetso ya gore ga a na kgalhego ya go ithuta serutwa seno kgotsa a ka tswa a na le mathata mangwe a gagwe a a lebaneng le one.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	tshwetso	noun	kgopolo e o e fitlhelelang fa o se na go akanyetsa tshedimisetso yotlhe	Moporofesara Mohapi o kgalhlilwe tota ke tlhamo ya moithuti moo polelo e e tlhagisang bothata e tlhalosiwang sentle mme moithuti a bo a feleletsa a fitheletse tshwetso e e utlwalang sentle mo kgannyeng ya gagwe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	sa mmatota	adjective, adverb	ka tsela e e bonalang (ya mmatota)	Fa o sa akanye dilo ka tsela ya mmatota, ga o ka ke wa ba wa kgona go tlhologanya sentle mafoko a thuto ya maemo a a kwa godimo.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	dira gore selo e nne sa mmatota	verb	go dira gore e nne sa mmatota	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go dira gore dintlha tse ba di bopang mo mogopolong e nne tsa mmatota ba dirisa dikai.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	dumelana	verb	go dumelana le mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Re dumelana le tshwetso ya Lefapha la Matlotlo ya go tokafatsa tshitshinyo ya go tlhalosa tiro ya sepolotiki e e amanang le bontlhopheng ya dithopha tsa katlaatlololoago.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	-gongwe	adj	-diregang kgotsa dirisang ka nako e le nngwe.	Go na le meletlo e le meraro e e diregang gongwe mo toropokolong yotlhe.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	garaswanya	verb	go tlhagisa go sa rate sengwe ka bopelokgale.	Baagi ba boditšhabatšhaba ba ne ba garaswanya ditiro tsa tirisodikgoka mo nageng.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	nyatsa	verb	go athola mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Go bonolo gore motho a nyatse ditiro tsa ba bangwe a sa ka a akanyetsa maemo a bone.

conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	diragatsa	verb	go dira kgotsa go konosetsa sengwe.	Yunibesithi e ne ya diragatsa patlisiso mo dikarabong tsa baithuti ka ga thulaganyo e e sa tswang go tsengwa tirisong ya dituelo.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	tsamaiso	noun	tsela e kgwebo, letsholo, tiro, jj. e rulagangwang ka yone kgotsa e tsamaisiwang ka yone.	Go na le tshekatshoko e e golang ya tsamaiso ya ditlamo tsa melemo mo dinageng tse di iseng di tlhabologe.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	rerisana	verb	go tshwara kopano go bua ka sengwe.	Baathodi ba babedi ba ne ba rerisana le go dumelana gore monna o tshwanetse go athholelwa loso mo kgolegelong.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	fa	verb	go neela mongwe tlotla, dikerii, maemo, jj.	Ba ne ba mo fa dithuto tsa bongaka mo boenjenering ka 1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	naya	verb	go fa mongwe dikirii, thaetlele, jalo le jalo semmuso	O ne a newa tlotla mo lephateng la tsa boenjineri ka 2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	lekanyetsa	verb	go baya ditekanyetso mo selong sengwe; go lekanyetsa le go laola.	Ga re lekanyetse bothata jwa go buisa mo baneng ba ba tlogetseng sekolo pele ga ba se fetsa.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	kganela	verb	go thibela gore sengwe se se ke sa anamela kwa lefelong le le rileng kgotsa setlhopha se se rileng.	Bathankedi ba pholo ba ne ba kganela leroborobo la tlhakwana le molomo mo Kwazulu-Natal.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	tswalela	verb	go thibela sengwe gore se se ka sa anamela ka kwa ntle ga lefelo kgotsa setlhopha sengwe	Batimamolelo ba babedi ba ne ba kgona go tswalela molelo gore o se ka wa tswa mo phaposeng ya go iketla.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	tlhomamisa	verb	go tlhomamisa kgotsa go tiisa jaaka ka bosupi kgotsa dintlha tse dintshwa.	Diteko tsa go ya pele tsa dijini di ne di tlhomamisa tupo ya bolwetse.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	tlhomamiso	noun	kgato ya go tlhomamisa gore sengwe se ntse jalo	Tlhomamiso ya semmuso ya go tlhomiwa ga ga moprofesara. Schroeder gore e nne mookamedi ga ya re gakgamatsa.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	go tlhomamisa	noun	bosupi jo bo nang le dintlha tse di oketsegileng go farologana thata le sengwe, kgotsa go ganetsana le sengwe.	Go bothokwa go tlhomamisa dipolelo tsa gago ka go nopola dintlha le dikai fa e le gore o batla go tlhatswa batho pelo.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	ganetsana	verb	ganetsana le sengwe.	Dipholo tse di ganetsana le diphithlelelo tsa pejana.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	kgotlhang	noun	seemo se batho ba nnang mo kganetsanong e e masisi.	Go laola le go rarabolola dikgotlhang tse di ka ga metswedithuso ya tlhago go ka thalosa kagiso ya lefatsho le tshireletsego ya lone mo ngwagagolong ya bo21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	tshwana	verb	go tshwana le sengwe kgotsa go tsamaisana le sone.	Baithuti bangwe ba utlwa kgatelelo ya go tshwana mme e seng go farologana le ba bangwe.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	obamela	verb	go obamela molao, molawana, jj.	Melemo e mešwa e tshwanetse go obamela melawanatheo ya Lekgotla la Tlhothomiso ya Kalafi.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	dira jaaka o kaelwa	verb	go dira tumalanong le melao, ditaello kgotsa ditekanyetso	Baithuti gantsi ba rata go dira jaaka ba kaelwa fa go tsenwa mo dilong tse di tshwanang le moaparo le go ipaakanya moriri, ka gone ba batla go ikutlwa ba le karolo ya setlhopha.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	go dira jaaka o kaelwa	adjective	go itshwara go ya ka ditekanyetso dingwe tsa setšhaba	Basha ba le bantsi ba dira jaaka ba kaelwa.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	go dira tumalanong le	noun	go dira dilo go ya ka melao, ditaello kgotsa ditekanyetso	Mo setšhabeng sengwe le sengwe ka metha go a bo go na le tsela ya go dira dilo tumalanong le ditlwaello tsa tsamaiso eo.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	go utlwana	noun	selekanyo se se tshwanetseng sa dikarolo tsa selo fa di bapisiwa le tse dingwe	Mo lekwalong le le rulagantsweng sentle la thuto ya maemo a a kwa godimo, ka metha go a bo go na le go utlwana go gontle mo gare ga dikarolo tsothe tsa lekwalo le le kwadilweng.

congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	utlwana	adjective	kopana mmogo	Baithuti ba ba rulaganyang tlhamo ya bone ya thuto ya maemo a a kwa godimo sentle ba tia tlhomamisa gore sethogo se a utlwana le matseno le konelo.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	utlwana	adjective	go a dumalana	Mo lekwalong le le kwadilweng sentle la thuto ya maemo a a kwa godimo, dikarolo tsothe di utlwana bontle, ka gonne sengwe le sengwe se se kwadilweng se amana le sethogo sa moithuti.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	tshwaraganya	verb	go kopanya.	Borogo jwa batsamaya-ka-dinoo bo tshwaraganya khempase e kgolo le khempase e e kwa borwa.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	lomaganya/kopanya	verb	go dira kgolagano fa gare ga batho, dilo, jj.	Mo sekwalong sa gagwe sa tlhothomiso o lekile go lomaganya matlhakore a ikonomi le a setso.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	golagana	verb	go kopana mmogo le yo mongwe ka tsela e e molemo	Baithuti ba ba nang le maitemogelo ba itse gore ba dire jang go golaganya diteng tsa thuto le kgopolo ya teng.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	golagane	adjective	go nna ba sethopho se le sengwe	Batthatheledi ba ba nang le maitemogelo ba a itse gore serutwa se ba se rutang se na le tsela e se golaganang ka yone le melaometheo ya serutwa seo.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	go golaganya	adjective	go kopanya mmogo dilo kgotsa dikarolo tse di farologaneng	Setaele se se seng sentle sa go kwala gantsi e a bo e le ka gonne ga go na mafoko a a kgotsa dipolelwana tse di golaganyang le tse dingwe.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	go golaganya	noun	go dira dikgokaganyo mo gare ga selo sengwe le se sengwe	Motlhatheledi yo o nang le maitemogelo nako le nako o gatelela go golaganya dintlha le melaometheo ya serutwa.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	kgolagano	noun	kamano mo gare ga dilo	Batthatheledi ba ba nang le maitemogelo ka metlha ba bontsha mo dirutweng tsa bone kgolagano mo gare ga serutwa le melaometheo ya sone.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	go golaganya	noun	kamano mo gare ga dilo	Se se golaganyang polelo ya konokono le polelwana eno ke lekopanyi.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	bokao	noun	mogopolo kgotsa maikutlo a a amanang le lefoko lengwe, a e seng seo lefoko leo le se kayang	Mafoko a na le se a se kayang mo setsong le mo maikutlong, mo godimo ga se a se kayang ka tsela ya mmatota.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	tlhagisa bokao	adjective	mo go rayang gore go na le bokao jo bongwe mo godimo ga bokao jwa mmatota jwa selo	KATSE mo legaeng la rona e tlhagisa bokao jwa moengele yo o bobowa.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	ka tumalano	adjective	nnile gone ka gore dithopha tse pedi di dumalane	Baithuti ba ba gogang boima ba ne ba fitlhelela tumalano ya gore mo nakong e e tlang ba dirise didiriswa tsa bone sentle.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	tumalano	noun	go dumalana ka kakaretso	Ga go na tumalano mo gare ga baithuti saense malebana le gore ke eng se se bakang kankere ya matsele.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	dumelela	verb	go neela karabo e e dumelanang le kopo; go araba ka go amogela sengwe.	Ka ntlha ya gore o mo dingwageng tse di lekaneng semolao, batsadi ba gagwe ga ba tlhoke go dumelela sepe mo boemong jwa gagwe.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	tumelelo	noun	tetla ya go dira sengwe.	O bone tumelelo e e nang le kitso e e tletseng go tswa mo baikarabeding pele ga karolo ya tekeletso ya thutopatlisiso e ka simolola.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	tumelano	noun	tumelano ka ga sengwe.	Ka tumelano ya botlhe, boto e ne ya tsaya tshwetso ya go iletsa mmino wa roko mo khempaseng.

consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	dipholo/ditlamorago	noun	dipholo tsa sengwe.	Ditlamorago tsa bonako tsa Kamano e e se nang botsalano jo bo siameng kwa Rašia e ne e le gore tirisio ya dišhelete ya sesole e ne ya fokodiwa ka bonakonako.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	-pheletsong	adj	-diregang jaaka dipholo kgotsa setlamorago sa tiragalo kgotsa seemo.	Tshenyoy ya sekgwa sa pula le tshenyoy ya kwa pheletsong ya tikologo ke matshwenyego a magolo mo Afrika yo o mo gare.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	tsaya tsia	verb	go akanya kgotsa go tebisa mogopolo mo go sengwe se o buisanang ka sone kgotsa se o se ithutang.	Morago ga go tsaya tsia tshitsinyo ya gagwe ya tliothomiso, komiti ya tliothomiso e ne ya tsaya tshwetso ya go e amogela.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	akanyetsa	verb	go akanya ka	O akanyang ka bothata jono?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	mo go utlwalang	adjective	leele thata	O tsere lobaka lo lo utlwalang a le mo malatsing a boikhutso gore a ithute.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-golo	adj	-bontsi ka palo kgotsa palogotlhe kgotsa selekano.	Ba amogetse selekano se segolo sa madi go tswa mo setlamong go tlamela porojeke ka matlole.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	akanyetswa	adjective	se se ntseng se rutwa kgotsa se neilwe thokomelo	Porofesa wa rona yo o bothale ka methla o ntsha pono ya gagwe e e akanyeditsweng fa a sena go e akanyetsa kwa teng.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	na le	verb	dirilwe ka.	Poseleine e na le segolo mmpoa, feletespara kgotsa legakwa, le silika.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	nang le	verb	dirilwe ka	Phoselene e na thata thata le seretse, leje la feldspar kgotsa la legweka, le silika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	tlhomamo	noun	pharologantsyo ya go itshola ka tsela e le nngwe e e tshwanang ka gale.	Tlhomamo mo tirisong ya paka e bothokwa thata mo karolong ya mokgwatirisio wa pegelo ya laboratoro.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	lesuthu	noun	gore seedi se loile, se borethe kgotsa se gagametse go le kana kang.	Lengotho le ne le na le lesutho la rabara.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	tlhomamo	noun	se go utlwalang gore se tla latela morago ga se se diregileng pele ga moo	Ditlhamo tsa thuto e e kwa godimo di tshwanetse tsa bontsha go tlhomamo fa go tsena mo kgannyeng ya setaele le tsela e dintlha di ntshiwang ka yone.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	-dumelana le	adj	-dumelanang le sengwe.	Dipholo tsa tliothomiso di dumelana le kakanyo.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	-tlhomamo	adj	-itsholang ka tsela e le nngwe ka gale, le go tswela go dira jalo ka nako e e rileng.	Mafapha a puso a tshwanetse go nna le tlhomamo mo go se ba se tshaeletsang.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	go tshwana	adjective, adverb	go dumalana le sengwe	Motlhatlheledi o tlathloba tiro ya moithuti wa gagwe ka tsela e e tshwanang ka methla, ka gonne ka methla o nna a dira ka ditsela tse di tshwanang tsa go tlathloba.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	-nitameng	adj	-go sa kgorelediweng kgotsa go tswela ka bosakhutleng.	Thotloetso e e nitameng ya motlhatlheledi e ne ya tliothleletsa bathuti go atlega.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	tlhomamo	noun	selo, boleng kgotsa bokana kang jo bo nngang bo tshwana ka gale.	Mo lefatsheng la kgwebo tlhomamo e le nngwe fela ke tliothleletso ya go bona poelo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	karolo	noun	nngwe ya dikarolo tse di kopanang go bopa sengwe se se feletseng.	Go buisa go na le dikarolo tse di farologaneng, tse di jaaka phetolo ya motheo ya tshedimotsetso ga mmogo le go e thaloganya.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	yo o tlhophang	adjective	leloko le le tlhophang la mokgatlo	Mme Motsa ke mongwe wa maloko a a tlhophang a mokgatlo wa bone.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	karolo	adjective	go nna selo se sennyane fela sa selo se se feletseng	Sebete, diphilo le pelo ke dikarolo di le tharo fela tsa mmele o mogolwane wa motho.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	thaya	verb	go bopa kgotsa go tlhama.	Diporofense tse robongwe di thaya Rephaboliki ya Afrikaborwa.

constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	tshwana	verb	go tshwana le sengwe.	Kakanyo ya gagwe yotlhe ke gore fa e le gore batho ba ba bogale ba kopane le go tshwana ka thata, jalo batho ba ba boikanyego ba tshwanetse go dira selo se le sengwe.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	rulaganya	verb	go dira kgotsa go tlhoma	Monnasetulo o rulaganya pokano gore go tlotlwe ka dilo tse di potlakileng.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	molaotheo	noun	thulaganyo ya melao e e beilweng	Molaotheo wa mokgatlo o naya maloko a mokgatlo dikaelo tsa kafa ba tshwanetseng go o tsamaisa ka teng.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	kgaoetsa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se emise go tswelela.	Ba ne ba kgaosetsa thutopatlisiso ka ntlha ya nako le metswedithuso ya ditšhelete.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	aga	verb	go dira ka go kopanya dimatheriale le dikarolo.	Ba ne ba aga matlo ka letlapa le setena sa seretse.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	bopa	verb	go bopa sengwe, se se jaaka kakanyo, polelo, kganetsano kgotsa mofuta wa sekwalwa, ka go kopanya mafoko a a farologaneng, dikakanyo,ji.	Charlotte o ne a bopa tiori ya gagwe go tswa mo maitemogelong a gagwe a sebele le mo tlhothomising.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	marara	noun	kakanyo, tumelo kgotsa filosofi e e raraaneng.	Lotso ka bontsi ke marara a loago a a tlhothleliwang ke gore batho ba tshwanetse go itshola jang mo loagong.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	aga	verb	go aga kgotsa go bopa	O ka kgona go aga foreimi ya ntlo ka go dirisa dikarolo tse nne tsa logong tse di lekanang.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	aga	verb	aga kgotsa bopa	Motho o aga bokao le batho ba bangwe ba dirisa dintlha tse di rileng.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	kgopolo	noun	kakanyo, e gantsi e theilweng mo dilong tse di dumelwang, e e nang le dikarolo tse di farologaneng tse di akanngwang	Kgopolo ya bogologolo ya Segerika ka temokerasi e farologana thata le ya gompieno.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	aga	verb	go bopa sengwe, se se tshwanang le mogopolo, polelo, kgang kgotsa sengwe se se kwadilweng, ka go kopanya mafoko, dikgopolo jalo le jalo tse di farologaneng.	Khulani o ne a aga kgopolo ya gagwe go tswa mo dilong tse di mo diragaletseng le go tswa mo dipatlisisong tsa gagwe.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	agilwe	adjective	bopilwe kgotsa agilwe	Bokao, go ya selekanyong se se rileng, ke kgopolo e e agilweng mmogo.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	kago	noun	sengwe se se agilweng, gantsi e le se segolo	Baagi ba emisitse kago e kgolo tota mo dikgweding di le nne tse di fetileng.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	agang	adjective, adverb	thusang e bile se le molemo	Baithuti ka metlha ba ithuta go le gantsi go tswa mo ditshwaelong tse di agang tsa ga porofesa. Cunningham kwa bofelong jwa dikabelo tsa bone.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	thuto ya gore motho o ikagela kitso ya gagwe	noun	tsela ya go akanya e e reng kitso le bokao ga se dilo tse di ikemetseng mme go na le moo di bopiwa ke setšhaba, ka mafoko a mangwe di ya ka batho le nako e ba tshelang mo go yone	Thuto ya gore motho o ikagela kitso ya gagwe ke thuto e e ka dirisiwang fa o ruta le go ithuta dipuo tse dingwe.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	go dumela gore motho o ikagela kitso ya gagwe	adjective	se se amanang le thuto ya gore motho o ikagela kitso ya gagwe	Go bala ke go ikagela kitso ya gago ka gonne boemo jo mmadi a leng mo go jone bo laola gore mmadi o tlhologanya jang se a ntseng a se bala.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	senka kgakololo	verb	go ya kwa mothong, buka, jj. go bona kgakololo kgotsa tshedimisetso.	O tlaa senka kgakololo mo thanoding go netefatsa mopeleto wa mafoko.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	rerisana	verb	go bua le go refosanya dikakanyo le megopolo ka ga sengwe gore le kgone go tsaya tshwetso mmogo.	Baithuti ba rotloedwa go rerisana le batlhatheledi ka diura tsa therisano.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	tlhola	verb	go batla tshedimisetso mo bukeng	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go tlhola dibuka tsa bomankge ba ba farologaneng mo laeaboraring pele ga ba leka go kwala ditlhamo tsa bone.

consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	dirisa thata	verb	go dirisa selo sengwe sotlhe, sk. metswedithuso kgotsa dimatheriale.	Go fetola mmala wa matsela go dirisa thata selekano se se ntsi sa metsi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	-sešweng	adj	-nako ya gone jaanong.	Bataki ba lenaga ba sešweng ba lathile kakanyo ya setshwantsho se sentle gore ba tseye se se thagisang tiro ya botaki e e thagisang thaloso ya loago.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	ya motlha wa	adjective	ya nako e e tshwanang le ya sengwe se sele	Setso se se tumileng se tumile mo motlheng wa sone.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	maitshetlego	noun	seemo ka kakaretso, ditragalo kgotsa tshedimoseo e e amanang le kakanyo kgotsa tiragalo mme e thusa gore kakanyo eo e tlhalogannngwe.	Kgaolo ya matseno ya sekwalo sa tlhothlomiso e tshwanetse go thalosa maitshetlego a tlhothlomiso e diragadiwang mo go one.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	bokao	noun	mafoko le dipolelo tse di tlang mo pele le mo morago ga lefoko le le rileng, tse di thusang ka go dira gore bokao jwa lefoko bo utlwale botokanyana.	"Makatsang" e ka rata "gakamatsang" kgotsa "itumedisang", go ikaegile ka bokao.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	boemo	noun	mafoko le dipolelo tse di dikologileng lefoko le le rileng, e bile di thusa go dira gore o bone se di se kayang	Lefoko le le lengwe le ka raya dilo tse di farologaneng go ya ka gore le dirisiwa mo boemong bofe.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	boemo	noun	go utlwana ga selo moo bokao jwa dikarolo tsa selo seo bo laolwang ke selo seo fa se feletse kgotsa bo laolwang ke gore dikarolo tseo tsa sone di amana jang, le gore selo seo fa se feletse se amana jang le dikarolo tsa sone	Thuto ya gore motho o ikagela kitso ya gagwe ke thuto e e sa tseyeng gore kitso ke boammaaruri jo bo sa fetogeng mme ya re bo laolwa ke boemo jo e leng mo go jone, ka mafoko a mangwe, e laolwa ke boemo jo setšhaba se iphitlhelang se le mo go jone.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	ya le boemo	adjective, adverb	amana le boemo jo sengwe se diregang mo go jone, kgotsa le boemo jwa se se kwadilweng	Go bothokwa go leba boemo jo motho a leng mo go jone fa o rarabolola bothata, bogolo jang fa go amega ditlhopha tsa dipono tse di sa tshwaneng.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	baya mo boemong jo bo rileng	verb	baya sengwe mo boemong jo bo rileng	Gotlhe o kgone go thaloganya leboko leno, o tshwanetse go le baya mo boemong jwa kafa go neng go le ka teng mo Soweto ka dingwaga tsa bo 1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	konteraka	noun	tumelano e e tlamang e e ka patelesegang gore e obamelwe ka molao.	Konteraka e kaile ka tlhomamo gore tiro e ne e tshwanetse go konosedwa mo dikgweding tse tharo.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	dumelana	verb	go dira tumelano ya semmuso le mongwe, ya go dira sengwe.	Mmetli o ne a dumelana go dira tiro mo lethakoreng le le ka fa bothaba la khutlonne ka la 30 Ngwanaitseele 1443.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	konteraka	noun	tumelano e e fitlhelwang	Eno ke konteraka e e sa buiweng ka molomo mo setšhabeng mo gare ga batho bothle ba ba amegang.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	tsena mo konterakeng	verb	go tsena mo tumalanong le mongwe gore go dirwe sengwe	Mmetli wa legong o ne a tsene mo konterakeng ya gore o tla dira tiro kafa bothaba jwa kago.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	dira konteraka	verb	go tsena mo kgotsa go saena konteraka	Ka tlwaelo yunibesithi e dira konteraka le batlhatheledi ba le mmalwa ba konteraka gore e fokotse morwalo wa go ruta.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	ya konteraka	adjective, adverb	go ya ka konteraka	Go ya ka konteraka ditlhopha di tshwanetse go romela pego ya tsone ya tsa madi ngwaga le ngwaga.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	ganetsa	verb	go farologana thata le se sengwe, se se builweng kgotsa se se kwadilweng, go fitlha moo sengwe sa tsone se ka tswang se fosagetse.	Polelo e a e buang mo athikeleng ya sešweng e ganetsa puo e a e buileng mo athikeleng e e phasaladitsweng dingwaga tse thano tse di fetileng.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	ganetsa	verb	go supa kganetso; go bontsha gore sengwe se fosagetse.	Polelo ya ga motlatsa mopresidente e ganetsa dintlha tse di ribolotsweng ke babegadikgang.

contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	ganetsa	verb	go farologana thata le se sengwe, se se builweng kgotsa se se kwadilweng, go fitlha moo sengwe sa tsone se ka tswang se fosagetse.	Polelo e a e buang mo athikeleng ya sešweng e ganetsa puo e a e builleng mo athikeleng e e phasaladitsweng dingwaga tse thano tse di fetileng.
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	ganetsa	verb	go supa gore sengwe ga se a nna jalo kgotsa ga se boammaaruri	Polelo ya motlatsa-poresidente e ganetsa dintlha tse di ribolotsweng ke babegakang.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	ganetsa	verb	go dira kgotsa go nna le dipolelo tse di sa tshwaneng gotlhelele	O a ikganetsa fa o re o amogela thubakanyo mme o dumela mo lefatsheng le le nang le kagiso.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	kganetso	noun	tlhaelo ya tumelano fa gare ga dintlha, megopolo kgotsa ditiro.	Fa go na le dikganetso fa gare ga metswedi o tshwanetse go tsaya tshwetso ya gore o dumela ofe, mme o batle bosupi jwa tlaleletso go o tshegetsatsa.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	sa tshwane	noun	dilo tse pedi tse di lebegang di emelane	Matlho a gagwe a a thabang ga a tshwane le mafoko a gagwe a a bonolo.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	ikganetsa	adjective	mo go fapaaneng thata jaana mo e leng gore ga go ka ke ga direga gore gotlhe go bo go le boammaaruri	O tsiwe gotlhe ka dipolelo tsa gagwe tse di ikganetsang.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	ganetsana	adjective	mo go fapaanang thata jaana le mo gongwe mo e leng gore ga go ka ke ga direga gore go bo go le boammaaruri kgotsa go siame gotlhe	Matlho a gagwe a a thabang a a neng a ganetsana le se a se buang a ne a dira gore se a se buang se lebege e se boammaaruri.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	ka phapaano	noun	farologaneng ka gotlhe kgotsa sengwe se se fapaaneng tota.	O rile metsi a nna mannye fa a gatsela; ka phapaano, a a atologa.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	kgatlanong	noun	sengwe se se fapaaneng le se se builweng kgotsa se se dirilweng.	Go na le maikutlo a gore se se tsamaisiwa kगतlanong le mowa wa tumelano.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	go na le moo	noun	se se kafa letlhakoreng le lengwe se boammaaruri	Bomankge bano ka bobedi ba ne ba se botsalano fa ba buisana – go na le moo, se ba neng ba se dira ke gore yo mongwe o ne a goa yo mongwe.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	se se fapaaneng	noun	phapang ya se se builweng kgotsa se dirilweng	Ga ba ka ba dumela kang ya gagwe, ka gonne ba na le bosupi jwa se se fapaaneng le se a se buang.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	kante	noun	go go kafa letlhakoreng le lengwe	A re metsi a gwama fa go nna tsididi – kante tota one a atologa.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-fapaane	adj	-farologaneng ka gotlhe le go nna kगतlanong le tumelo, mogopolo, kakanyo kgotsa ntlhatebo.	Kakanyo e e fapaane le tebo ka kakaretso e botsamaisi bo nang le yone.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	farologanya	verb	go bapisa dilo tse pedi go bontsha dipharologano fa gare ga tsone.	Mo tiragatsong ba farologanya botshelo jo bo monate jwa mosadi yo o sa reng sepe mme a dira ka go bo farologanya le botshelo jwa tlhonomo jwa mothapi wa gagwe wa mohumi.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	pharologano	noun	sengwe se se farologaneng thata le se sengwe, segolo thata fa o di bapisa.	Go ne go lebeletswe pharologano fa gare ga dikumo tse pedi malebana le tlhohlwa, bokgoni jwa tsone jwa tiriso le go nna thata ga tsone.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	pharologanyo	noun	go sa tshwane gotlhelele	Pharologanyo e e teng mo gare ga leledi le lefifi e bonala sentle.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	farologana	verb	go bapisa dilo tse pedi o bo o bontsha gore di farologana jang	Motlhatlheledi o bontsha kafa mefuta e mebedi ya kitso e farologanang ka gone ka go thalosa dikarolo tsa teng tse di sa tshwaneng.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	thulano	noun	pharologanyo e kgolo mo gare ga dilo, bogolo jang fa o di baya o di bapisitse	Tidimalo le modumo di a thulana.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	farologane	adjective, adverb	sa tshwane ka tsela e e bonalang sentle	Khutsafalo le boitumelo ke maikutlo a mabedi a a farologaneng.

contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	farologane	adjective	mo pharologanyo mo gare ga dilo e bontshiwang ka go di bapisa mmogo	Motaki o dira setshwantsho sa difatlhego tse pedi tse di farologaneng – sefatlhego sa motho yo o tshegang le sa motho yo o lebegang a hutsafetse.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	abela	verb	go neela madi kgotsa metswedithuso go fitlhelela lebaka le le rileng, kgotsa go duelela sengwe.	Setlamo sa kalafi se abile diketeite tse tharo tsa melemo kwa tlelinaling e ntšhwa.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	nna le seabe	verb	go kwala diathikele, ditori, jj. Tse di phasaladiwang mo dijenaleng, makwalodikgang kgotsa dimakasine.	Moporofesara o ne a nna le seabe mo diathikeleng tse dintsi tsa bothokwa mo jenaleng e e gaisang ya kalafi mo Afrikaborwa.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-bakang kemelano	adj	-bakang kganetsano e ntsi ya batho botlhe.	Maatla a nyutlelia ke kgang e e bakang kemelano mme e tswelala go tliša seding dikganetsano tsa maikutlo a a kwa godimo.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	tsosang kganetsano	adjective	dirang gore go se ka ga dumalanwa	Dikgang tse di tsosang kganetsano tse di tshwanang le go dira peo ya setshwani le go gatsetsa peo ya lesele le le santseng le bopega ka metlha di tsosa dipuopuo, ka gone dikgang tseno go ganetsanwa ka tsone tota le pele batho ba simolola go bua ka tsone.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	tsosang kganetsano	adjective	Dirang gore go se ka ga utlwanwa fela thata mo setšhabeng	Patlisiso ka go bopa peo ya setshwani sa motho gantsi e tsosa kganetsano ka gone e tsosa dikgang di le dintsi tse di amanang le gore a go siame kgotsa jang.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	kganetsano	noun	puisano ya batho botlhe ka ntliša e batho ba bantsi ba e ganetsang ka gotlhe.	Ka ntliša ya kganetsano ka go dira diteko mo diphologolong go nnile le tsibogo e ntsi ya bobegakgang malebana le tlhokomelo ya diphologolo kwa mafelong a go direlwanng diteko kwa go one.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	kganetsano	noun	go sa dumalane lobaka lo loleele	Baesekepe e e kaga ntwa ya Vietnam e tsositse kganetsano e e matho mahibidu ka ntliša itsa ditshwantsho tsa yone tse di bontshang thobalano le thubakanyo di ntse jaaka di ntse.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	kganetsano	noun	motlotlo wa setšhaba ka kgang e batho ba le bantsi ba sa dumalaneng fela thata ka yone	Ka ntliša ya kganetsano eno, metswedi ya dikgang e ne ya ba ya baya tlhokomelo ya yone thata mo go tlhokomeleng diphologolo mo mafelong a go di direla diteko.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	kganetsano	noun	motlotlo wa setšhaba ka kgang e batho ba le bantsi ba sa dumalaneng fela thata ka yone	Patlisiso e e dirilweng bosheng ka go bopa peo ya setshwani sa motho ga e bolo go nna kgang e go ganetsanwang ka yone ka gone babatlisisi ga ba dumalane mo ntšheng ya gore a mme gone go siame kgotsa jang.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	kganetsano	noun	go sa dumalane lobaka lo loleele	Go tsogile kganetsano e e matho mahibidu mo metswedeng ya dikgang ka motho yo mosha yo o sa tswang go tšhongwa mo pusong.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	phuthega	verb	go phuthega ka maikaelelo a go tsenela kopano ya semmuso.	Khonferense ya AIDS e ne ya phuthega kwa Durban ka Motšheganong.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	tlwaelo	noun	tsela e selo se dirwang ka yone ka metlha	Ditshwantsho tsa segompiano tse di takilweng ga di tlhole di tshwana le tse di neng di dirwa ka tlwaelo tsa legkolo la lesomerobonngwe la dingwaga.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	mokgwa o o tlwaelegileng	adjective, adverb	go ya ka tsela e selo se dirwang ka yone ka tlwaelo	Botshelo jwa gagwe jo bo sa tlwaelegang ga bo tshwanele mokgwa wa rona o re o tlwaeseng wa go dira dilo.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	rakanela	verb	go ya kwa lefelong le le lengwe go tswa mo dintšheng tse di farologaneng.	Mela e meleele e rakanela kwa dintšheng mme e katogane thata fa ekhweitheng.

converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	kopana	verb	go emisa go nna le pharologano mme go nna le go tshwana ka dikakanyo, ditiiri, ditšhaba,jj.	Dintlhatebo tsa bone di a kopana fa go tla mo namolong ya lehuma.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	kopana	verb	go kopana	Dikakantsho tse di atlabetseng tsa mmadi labofelo di ne tsa kopana go nna mogopolo o le mongwe fela.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	kopano	noun	go ya kwa lefelong le le lengwe lo tswa kwa dintlheng tse di farologaneng, lo ya go kopana mo lefelong le le rileng	Go kopana ga diporo tse dintsi jaana mo toropong e nnye jaana go a gakgamatsa.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	kaela	adjective, adverb	kaelwa kwa ntheng e le nngwe	Potso e go nang le karabo e le nngwe fela mo go yone e tlhoka gore lo kaele tsela e lo akanyang ka yone mme ka gone e go patelela go araba ka tsela e e bontsha gore o a kaelwa.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	tlotla	verb	go tseweletsa puisano; go bua.	Baithuti ba rata go tlotla le ba bangwe ka dipuo tsa bone, le mororo botlhe ba ithuta ka English.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	kganetso/lelatodi	noun	ntlha, mogopolo kgotsa polelo e e fapaaneng le tse dingwe.	Go dumelwa ka kakaretso gore dihormone di tlhohleletsa maitsholo. Le fa go ntse jalo, kganetso ya se le yone ke nnete: maitsholo a tlhohleletsa go ntshiwa ga dihormone.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	fetola	verb	go fetola mokgwa, lebaka kgotsa tiro ya sengwe.	Gompieno go bonolo go fetola di-DVD tse di tlhwaegileng go nna didisike tsa marang a mapududu.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	sokolola	verb	go tlhohleletsa mongwe gore a fetole tumelo ya gagwe, megopolo ya gagwe kgotsa mekgwatlwaelo ya gagwe.	Bakeresete ba le bantsi ba nagana gore Charles Darwin o ne a tlogela go dumela mo tioring ya gagwe ya ebolusi le gore o ne a sokologa go nna Mokeresete pele ga a thokafala.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	fetoga	verb	go fetolwa go tswa mo maikaelelong le maikemisetso mangwe go tsena mo go a mangwe kgotsa sebopego sengwe go tsena mo go se sengwe.	Nyuterone e fetoga go nna porotone fa go ntshiwa eleketerone.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	mosokologi	noun	mongwe yo o fetogileng kgotsa yo o tlhohleleditsweng gore a fetogele mo tumelong e e farologaneng, tumelo ya sepolotiki, jj.	O ne a sa akanye gore a ka reka dilwana tsa gagwe ka inthanete, mme gone jaanong ke mosokologi.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	mosokologi	noun	motho yo o fetogileng kgotsa yo o tlhohleleditsweng go fetogela kwa bodumeding jo bongwe, tumelo ya sepolotiki e sele, mekgwa e sele, jalo le jalo	O ne a sa tseye gore a ka tsamaya a reka ka inthanete, mme jaanong o sokologile.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	koloba	verb	go dira gore mongwe a lemoge boammaruri kgotsa bonnete jwa sengwe.	Babuisi ba tshwanetse go koloba ka mogopolo ka go dirisa bosupi jo bo popota.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	gokaganya	verb	go dira gore dikarolo tse di farologaneng di dire mmogo ka kutlwano	Benjamin o tlele go tshwanelwa ke go gokaganya ditiro tse di farologaneng tsa gagwe mo setšhabeng le thulaganyo ya gagwe ya go ithuta, go seng jalo ga a na go kgona go ithuta.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	gokagantswe	adjective	dikarolo tse di farologaneng di kgona go dirisana sentle	Thuto e e gokagantsweng sentle le ditiro tse dingwe tsa setšhaba e bothokwa thata gore o atlege.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	kgokaganyo	noun	go rulagangwa ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng go dira gore di kgone go dira mmogo ka nako e le nngwe	Rotlhe re a itse gore go bothokwa go le kana kang go rulaganya ditiro tse di sa amanang le thuto le ditiro tse di amanang le thuto gore o kgone go atlega mo go ithuteng ga gago.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	pelo/legare	noun	karolo e e bothokwa thata kgotsa e e fa gare.	Pelo ya boenjeneri ke tharabololo ya bothata kgotsa tharaano.

correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	nyalana	verb	go bontsha gore go na le kgoлагano e e gaufi fa gare ga dintlha kgotsa dipalo tse pedi kgotsa go feta.	Tlhokomelo e e sa lekanang ya pele ga pelegi e nyalana ka maatla le pelegi ya pele ga nako.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	kamano	noun	sengwe le sengwe sa dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta tse di amanang	Madiri mangwe le maina a na le tsela e a amanang ka yone, jaaka LERATO le TIRO.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	nyalano	noun	kgolagano fa gare ga dilo tse pedi e mo go yone selo se le sengwe se fetogang fa se sengwe se dira jalo.	Tlhotlhomiso e supile nyalano e e bonalang fa gare ga lehuma le bosenyi.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	kamano	noun	kamano, kgoлагano, tirisano	Mmatlisisi o batla go itse gore a go na le kamano nngwe mo gare ga lehuma le tlolomolao.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	amana	adjective	go nna le tsela e dilo di amanang ka yone	Go na le kamano mo gare ga TSHWARO e e leng lediri le TSHWARO e e leng leina.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	tsamaelana	verb	go tshwanelana, go tshwana kgotsa go tlhomama.	Kgaga ya paki e tsamaelana le se batho ba kgonang go se bona mo bidiong.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	ikuela le wena	noun	go tsibogela nthla e e buiwang ke yo o emeng kgathanong le wena	Pampiri eno e sekaseka kgaga ya gore molao o na le maatla go le kana kang go feta tsereganyo, go ikuela le wena le katholo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	tlhola	verb	go baka gore sengwe se sentšhwa kgotsa sa kwa tshimologong se direge kgotsa se nne teng.	Puso e solofeditse go tlhola ditiro tse dintsi.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	baka	verb	go dira gore go nne teng	Baithuti ba ba simololang go ithuta pelenyana fela ga ba kwala ditlathlho tsa makgaolakgang ba ipakela mathata a a seng kana ka sepe.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	tlhama	verb	go dira gore sengwe se sesha se direge kgotsa se nne teng	Go tlhama kgaga e e akanyeditsweng sentle le gone ke tiro ya botswerere.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	bopa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se sesha se direge kgotsa se nne teng	Baithuti ba le bantsi go ba tlhoka nako e ntsi tota go bopa tlhamo e e utlwanang e mo go yone ba itirelang dikakanyo ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	go tlhama	noun	sengwe se sesha se se bopilweng kgotsa se dirilweng gore se nne teng	Go tlhama kgaga e e kwadilweng sentle le e e akanyeditsweng sentle le gone, ka tsela nngwe, ke tiro ya botswerere.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	go tlhama	noun	sengwe se sesha se se bopilweng kgotsa se dirilweng gore se nne teng	Pampiri e e kwadilweng sentle ya thuto e e kwa godimo le yone e ka lejwa e le tiro e e botswerere ya go tlhama.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	go tlhama	adjective	go kgona go dirisa mogopolo go tlhama sengwe se sesha	Moithuti o kgona go tlhama dipolelo tsa gagwe.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	se se dirisiwang go lekanya	noun	ditekanyetso, kgotsa dikaelo tse di dirisiwang go lekanyetsa sengwe	Baithuti gantsi ga ba itse se se dirisiwang go lekanya thathlho e ba e newang mo serutweng.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	maemotekanyetso	noun	pharologantsho e sengwe se ka sekasekiwang ka yone.	Tsamaiso ya botsamaisi jwa tiragatso e tlhalosa maemotekanyetso a badiri ba thathlho biwang ka one.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	nyatsa	adjective	go batlana le go supana le diphoso	Go bonolo go nnela go nyatsa diphoso tsa ba bangwe mme o ithokomolosa tsa gago.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	nyatsa	verb	go leba boleng jwa sengwe o bo o bona diphoso mo go sone	Bathlophi ba ba tlhomilweng ke mogatisi ba ne ba nyatsa dikarolo dingwe tsa buka, mme morago ga moo mokwadi o ne a fetola dikarolo dingwe mo bukeng ya gagwe e bo e gatsiwa.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	go tshwaya diphoso	noun	go sekaseka le go thagisa maikutlo ka sengwe le go se bona diphoso	O ne a amogela ditshwaelo tsa mosadi wa gagwe tsa go mo tshwaya diphoso mme a dira diphetogo di le mmalwa mo bukeng ya gagwe.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-bothokwa	adj	-bothokwatlhokwa.	Dikabo tsa dijo di bothokwa mo bathong ba ba phologileng morwalela.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	aga	verb	go nna le tsela ya go akanya kgotsa ya go itshwara/itshola.	Metshameko ya bidio e kaiwa gore e aga tirisodikgokae mo baneng bangwe.

cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	tlhagolela	verb	godisa sengwe	Go a kgonega go tlhagolela mekgwa e mentle mo bathong ba ba iseng ba simolole go tshela ka yone.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	setso	adjective	go go amanang le dikgopolo, ditlwaelo le mekgwa ya batho	Ga wa tshwanela go nyatsa bothokwa jwa setso mo meetlong ya batho.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	setso	noun	setšhaba se se rileng ka nako e e rileng le lefelo le le rileng.	Go iphunya dikarolo tsa mmele ga se ponalo ya sešweng; e ntse e dirwa ke ditso tsa bogologolo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	setso	noun	ditlwaelo, ditheo tsa loago, ditumelo le botaki jo bo aroganngwang ke setšhaba se se rileng kgotsa tlhabologo e e rileng.	Setso sa Khoi-San se sa ntse se somaretswe mo ditshwantshong tse di takilweng.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	setso	noun	ditirwana tse di jaaka botaki, mmimo, dikwalo, jj. tse go tsewang di le bothokwa mo tlhabologong ka nako e e rileng.	Moletlo o o tumileng wa setso mo Johannesburg o ngoka dikete tsa baeti.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	setso	noun	dikgopolo, ditlwaelo, le boitshwaro jwa batho ba setšhaba sengwe	Pharologanyo mo gare ga setso sa ba-Inuit le batho ba Dinaga tsa Bophirima o kgona go e bona sentle mo mekgweng ya bone ya go ja, go apara, mekgwa ya thuso le ditlwaelo tsa sedumedi.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	ledi	noun	sediriswa se se nolofatsang theko, thekiso kgotsa kgwebisano ya dithoto se se dirilweng ka metale kgotsa pampiri se se dirisiwang ga jaana.	Yuniti ya ledi la Afrikaborwa ke Ranta.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	kamogelesego	noun	kakanyo, lefoko kgotsa tlwaelo e e amogelwang le go dirisiwa ke batho ba le bantsi.	Lefoko "braai" le iponetse kamogelesego mo babuing ba English.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	tlwaelega	noun	boemo jwa go amogelega kgotsa go dirisiwa ke batho ba le bantsi	Lefoko BRAAI le setse le ile la tlwaelega thata mo bathong ba ba buang Seesemane.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	dithuto tsa serutwa	adjective	mo go amanang le kharikhulamo	Dithuto tsa dirutwa tse di farologaneng ga di tshwane mo dikolong tse di farologaneng.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	rulaganya kharikhulamo	verb	go rulaganya le go dira kharikhulamo ya serutwa sengwe	Barutabana ba ba tlhomiwang gore ba rulaganye kharikhulamo, ba tshwanetse ba bo ba na le maitemogelo a dingwaga di le dintsi thata ba ruta serutwa seo.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	kharikhulamo	noun	dikarolo tsa thuto e e rileng	Fa o akanyetsa mo lefoko la Selatine la CURRI- le simologileng gone, kharikhulamo ke tsela ya tshwantshetso e o tshwanetse go go tsamaya mo go yone gore o fitlhe kwa mokgeleng o o rileng ka serutwa sengwe.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	lekwalo la ditshwanelego	noun	pego e khutshwane ya ditshwanelego tse o nang le tsone le maitemogelo ka ditiro tse o di dirileng mo nakong e e fetileng, e romelwa fa o dira kopo ya go bona tiro	Fa o batla tiro mo setlamong sengwe, lekwalo kopo la gago le tshwanetse go nna le lekwalo la ditshwanelego le le feletseng.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	tsheko	noun	tatelano e e boelediawang gangwe le gape ya ditiragalo.	Mpho e abilwe mo ditshekgong tsa dingwaga tse nne. Monongwaga e abetswe makwalo a baikwadi.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	tsheko	noun	tatelano e le nosi e e feletseng ya metsamao e e wetsang tsamaiso ya motlakase, mekhanikale kgotsa elekeroniki.	Ke tsa sethlopha sa Protoza, se se nang le tshkepodi ya go nna teng: (1) tsheko ya katiso ka thobalano mo mmeleng wa monang, (2) tsheko ya go se nne le katiso ka thobalano mo mading a batho.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	saekele	noun	motseletsele o o feletseng wa ditiragalo o o dirang gore se se diregang sa motlakase, sa bomakhenek kgotsa sa ileketeroniki se felele	Motšhine o o tlhatswang o na le saekele e e kgethegileng ya matsela a boboa.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	deitha	noun	tshedimotsetso, dintlha, ditekanyetso kgotsa ditebelelo tse di tlhatlhobilweng go ithuta le go lemoga dilo dingwe.	Go tlaa dirisiwa potsopampiri go kgobokanya deitha.

debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	ganetsana	verb	puisano e e nang le mabaka a a tshegetsang tshitshinyo nngwe kgotsa a a kgalhanong le tshitshinyo ya go nna jalo gore o kgone go tsaya tshwetso kgotsa o kgone go rarabolola bothata.	Gompieno Lefapha la Tshireletso ya Loago le tlaa ganetsana ka tlamelu ya madithuso a kotlo le tshagetso ya bana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	kganetsano	noun	puisano ka ga setlhago se megopolo ya batho e farologanang ka sone.	Kganetsano ka "dintlha tsa motheo" e ne e rena kokoano ya Palamente gompieno.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	tlotla	verb	nna le motlotlo mo go ntshiwang mabaka a go dumalana le selo kgotsa go sa dumalane le sone gore go dirwe tshwetso kgotsa bothata bongwe bo rarabololwe.	Gompieno Lefapha la Tshireletso ya Setšhaba le tla tlotla ka thulaganyo ya madi a go tlamela bana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	dibeite	noun	motlotlo oo mo go one ba ba tsereng karolo ba tlhalosang dipono tsa bone tse di farologanang	Ka la me dibeite kwa Palamenteng ga e bontshe gore bano ke batho ba ba kgonang go akanya sentle ka kgang ka gonne dintlha tse ba di ntshang di sekametse mo letlhakoreng le le lengwe fela.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	go ganetsa	adjective	ka tsela ya go nganga	Tsala ya me e dira gore batho ba se ka ba mo rata ka gonne fa a le kwa meletlong o tlotla le batho ka tsela ya go ganetsana le bone kante bone ba batla fela go tlotla.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ngwagasome	noun	paka ya dingwaga tse 10.	O rutile kwa yunibesithing sebaka se se fetang ngwagasome.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	lesome la dingwaga	noun	lobaka lwa dingwaga di le lesome	O ne a ruta kwa yunibesithing lobaka lo lo fetang lesome la dingwaga.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	tsharolola	verb	Go tlosa selo mo lefelong le le rileng le se leng se ntsi thata mo go lone mme o se arole le go se anamisetsa kwa mafelong a mangwe	Fa sethlopha se swetsa ka gore se tla tsharologa, taolo e tloswa kwa ntlokgolo mme e iswa jaanong kwa makaleng.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	wela tlase	verb	go nna gonnye, kwa tlaseyana ka palo kgotsa bokoanyana.	Palo ya baraopiwa ba bantšhwa ba sesole e ne ya wela tlase go tswa mo go 20 000 go nna 13 000 ka ngwaga.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	kwelotlase	noun	phokotsego ka iketlo mo bokanakang, bolengthothlwa kgotsa botlhokwa jwa sengwe.	Go nnile le kwelotlase mo phisegelong ya go nna le diporojeke tsa pakatelele tsa thutopatlisiso.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	tlhatlhamolola	verb	Go ya kwa tengteng mo bokaong jwa lefoko ka go gatelela dikarolo tse di kwa tengteng tsa lefoko leo	Derrida o dumela gore mafoko ga a na bokao jo bo feletseng, ka gonne mafoko a nna a ntse a tlhatlhamolola one ka boone.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	go tlhatlhamolola	noun	filosofi e e ganang kgopolo e e amogelwang ya gore mafoko a bopa bokao jo bo utlwanang	Derrida, monna wa Mofora yo o tlieng ka kgopolo ya go tlhatlhamolola ga bokao jwa mafoko, ga a dumalane le kgopolo ya gore boikaelelo jwa mokwadi bo laola bokao jwa se a se kwadileng.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	tlhatlhamolola	adjective	amanang le kgopolo ya go tlhatlhamololwa ga bokao jwa mafoko	Derrida o ne a tsewa e le mongwe wa batho ba ba kgonang go tlhatlhamolola bokao jwa mafoko ba nako ya gagwe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	ngotlega	verb	go fokotsega mo go tsweleng ga palo kgotsa bolengthothlwa.	Baagi ba lefelo ba ne ba ngotlega ka ponyo ya leitlho.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer or weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	go ngotla	noun	boemo jwa go nna gonnye, go nna kwa tlase ka palo kgotsa go nna bokoa	O ngotlile nako ya gagwe thata ya go ithuta, fa o leba nako e a e dirisang a le mo menateng.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	fokotsega	verb	selo go nna se ya kwa tlase ka palo kgotsa ka boleng	Go ka lebelelwa gore boleng jwa ranta bo tla fokotsega fa ikonomi e ntse e ya kwa tlase.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	taolo	noun	taolo ya semmuso go tswa kwa pusong kgotsa go tswa mo go molaodi e e nnang molao.	Taolo e netefaditse gore go nna le kgolesego ya puo mo mmedieng.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	abela	verb	go bua go re buka, filimi, kgotsa karolo ya mmimo e kwadilwe, e dirilwe, kgotsa e tlhametswe go bontsha lerato kgotsa tlotlo mo mothong yo o rileng kgotsa batho ba ba rileng.	Ke rata go abela mme wa me buka ya me ya ntlha.

dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	neela	verb	go dirisa nako e ntsi le maatla mo go sengwe.	O ne a neela botshelo jwa gagwe mo bosiamising wa bagaabo.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	swetsa	verb	go tlelwa ke mogopolo o o ikaegileng ka tshedimisetso kgotsa bosupi jo bo leng teng.	Ka dinako tse dingwe baithuti ba swetsa bokao jwa bone ka maboko.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	tshwetso	noun	pono e e theilweng mo tshedimisetso kgotsa mo bosuping jo bo gone	Ka nthla ya tsela e mosadi yono a neng a mo leba ka yone o ne a swetsa ka gore go raya gore o mo go galefetse.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	go fithelela tshwetso	noun	go akanyetsa dilo ka go leba tse dikgolo gore o bone gore fa di ya kwa tlase di tla felela jang	Fa e le gore 80% ya basha ba tsaya karolo mo metshamekong mme Alan e le mosha, motho a ka fithelela tshwetso ya gore go raya gore go ka direga thata gore Alan a tseye karolo mo metshamekong.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	go fithelela tshwetso	noun	pono e e theilweng mo tshedimisetso kgotsa mo bosuping jo bo gone	Fa o leba tsela e a ntseng a sa tle sentle ka yone mo tlelaseng le maduo a gagwe a a seng mantle, motho a ka fithelela tshwetso ya gore ga a kgathegele thuto kgotsa a ka tswa a na le bothata bongwe jo a mekamekanang le jone.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	tsela ya go fithelela tshwetso	adjective, adverb	go leba kang ka go leba tse dikgolo gore o bone gore fa di ya kwa tlase di tla felela jang	O dirisa mokgwa wa go akanyetsa dilo go fithelela tshwetso.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	itiragalela fela	noun	se se sa direng ka gore motho a tlopho sone mme go na le moo ka gore a bone fela se direga	Motho yo ke lwang le ene a ka nna a bo a itse se a se dirang, mme nna ke tla mmontsha gore ga go a itiragalela fela gore ke bo ke le kwa ke leng teng.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	itiragalela fela	noun	sengwe se se nnang gone kgotsa se direng fa o se tlogela fela o sa se fetole	Ke dirile gore go itiragalele fela mo khomputareng ya me gore e boloke tiro ya me nako le nako morago ga metsotso e le metlhano.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	diegisa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se diege go fithelela mo nakong e e kwa moragonyana.	O ne a diegisa tshwetso ya gagwe go fitlha ka lethla le le kwa moragonyana.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	ineela	verb	go dumelana le mogopolo kgotsa tshwetso ya mongwe, gantsi ka nthla ya tlotlo.	Fa a bodiwa ka ditharabololo tse di kgonalang o ne a ineela mo baitseanapeng.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	-tlhabela	adj	-go sa nneng le mo go lekaneng ga sengwe se se tlokegang gore go nne le tiro le tiratso e e maleba.	Lenanenjo le le tlhabela ka bithamine A le C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	tthalosega	adjective	se se ka tthalosiwang go se tthaola mo go se sengwe	Dikgopolo tsa saense ga se ka metlha go leng bonolo go di tthalosa.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	tthalosa	verb	go tlamela dipharologantsho tsa sengwe go se farologanya le dilo tse dingwe.	Mo matsenong a sekwalo sa gago sa tlhothomiso o tlhoka go tthalosa dikgopolo tsa bothokwa.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	tthalosa	verb	go tthalosa sengwe sentle le ka nepo	Moithuti yo o alogileng o ne a dirisa bukantswe ya mafoko a setegeniki go tthalosa mafoko a setegeniki mo thutong ya gagwe.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	tthalosa	verb	go tthagisa dikarolo tsa sengwe go se tthaola mo go tse dingwe	Go bothokwa gore moithuti a simolole pele a tthalose bothata jo a batlisisang ka jone pele ga a simolola ka patlisiso ya gagwe.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	tthalosiwa	adjective	se go ntshitsweng tthaloso ya sone	Morago ga tthathelelo baithuti ba le bantsi ba tthaloganya botoka thuto e e neng e ntshe e tthalosiwa.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	tthalosiwa	adjective	bewa ka tsela ya gore e ka kgonna go tthaolwa mo dilong tse dingwe	Patlisiso e tshwanetse go dirwa ka dikaelo tse di tthalositsweng sentle.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-tota	adj	-nepileng, tthalosegang le sengwe se se tthalositsweng ka tsela e e utwalang.	Webosaele ga e neele dikarabo tota tsa dipotso tsa me ka ga sereboleta.

definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	tlhomameng	adjective	tthaolega sentle	Batho botlhe ba ba itsegeng mo hisitoring ba ne ba na le dikgopolo tse di tlhomameng e bile ba ne ba tlhalosa dipono tsa bone ka puo e e tlhomameng.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	tlhaloso	noun	polelotota ya bokao jwa sengwe.	Setlhophsa sa katiso ka tlhaloso ke setlhophsa se batsayakarolo ba se tselanang go ithuta, go le gantsi thata ka maitemogelo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	akanya	verb	go akanya ka kelotlhoko thata ka sengwe gore o kgone go tsaya tshwetso.	Morago ga go akanya diura tse pedi, komiti e ne ya tsaya tshwetso ya go tshegetsa tshitshinyo.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	bodiki	adj	-bonya le kelotlhoko, sk. motsamao, kgopolo kgotsa puo.	Sepodisi se dirile maiteko a a bodiki mo go fokotseng bosenyi mo lefelong.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	akanyetsa ka kelotlhoko	verb	go akanya ka kelotlhoko ka selo gore go fitlhelelwe tshwetso	Morago ga go akanyetsa ngang eno ka kelotlhoko lobaka lwa diura di le pedi, komiti eno e ne ya swetsa go e amogela.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	akanyetsa ka kelotlhoko	verb	go akanya ka kelotlhoko ka selo gore go fitlhelelwe tshwetso	Morago ga motlotlo o o neng o le teng mo gare ga motlhatheledi le moithuti, o akanyetsa dikantsho tsa bone ka kelotlhoko.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	ka boomo	adverb	ka boikaelelo	Moithuti o ne a kopisa ka boomo fela mme a akanya gore motlhatheledi ga a na go bona.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	boomo	noun	boikaelelo	Tsela e a ileng a dira seno ka boomo ka teng e ne e tshosa e bile e sa tlwaelega fela jaaka a ne a dira lekgetho la nthla fa a ne a mo itaya.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	morero	noun	tirego ya go buisana ka kelotlhoko ka sengwe.	Go dira gore go nne le nako ya go oketsa matlole le ya morero, kago e ne ya hirisediwa moreki wa kwa tshimologong gape sebaka sa ngwaga.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	kakanyetso ka kelotlhoko	noun	go akanyetsa selo ka kelotlhoko	Morago ga go akanyetsa ngang eno ka kelotlhoko Rhodes le Jameson ba ne ba swetsa ka gore go ka kgonega gore ba tsereganng magareng ga ga Kruger le Ma-Uitlander.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	neela	verb	naya	Nako e e molemolemo ya go neela thuto eno ke mo mosong, ka gonng morago ga dijo tsa motshegare gantsi go thata go tlhoma mogopolo mo dintlheng tsa gago.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	ithaya	noun	sengwe se o se dumelang mme se se boammaaruri	Fa e le gore o ithaya o re dipono tsa gago ke tsone fela tse di siameng, go ka direga gore go raya gore ga o ke o akanyetsa dipono tsa gago sentle.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	batla	verb	go tlhoka gore sengwe se direge mme o sa fetoge	Thulaganyo eno ya thuto e batla gore moithuti a bo ikemiseditse.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	supetsa	verb	go bontsha kgotsa go supa gore sengwe ke nnete.	Nomoro e e fa tlase e supetsa selekano se lefatshela ka fokotsega go nna la temo go le kana kang.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	supa	verb	go bontsha gore o na le bokgoni, pharologantsho kgotsa maikutlo.	O ne a supa lerato la gagwe mo baneng ka go ithaopa kwa lefelong la tlhokomelo ya dikhutsana.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	bontsha	verb	go bontsha kgotsa go tlhalosa sengwe se se tshwanetseng go dirwa mme o se bontsha kgato ka kgato	Fa o ruta bomakheneke ba bomagorwane, o tshwanetse go bontsha, ka sekai, gore o tlhatlhamolola jang khabareitara kgato ka kgato.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bontsha	verb	go bontsha gore o na le bokgoni bongwe, nonofo, maatla kgotsa maikutlo	O ne a bontsha gore o rata bana ka go ithaopela go bereka kwa legaeng la dikhutsana.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	bontshiwa	adjective	se o bontshiwang gore se dirwa jang	Ka nthla ya tsela e e bonalang e a neng a ruta ka yone, mongwe le mongwe o tlhaloganya melaometho e e bontshitsweng mono botoka.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	pontsho	noun	go tlhalosa selo ka tsela e ba bangwe ba kgonang go e bona	Ka nako ya thuto ya go kwala, mokwadi o ne a bontsha mengwe ya mekgwa e e ka dirisiwang ya go kwala.

denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	setshwantsho se se tlang pele mo mogopolong	noun	bokao jwa mmatota	Setshwantsho se se tlang pele mo mogopolong fa o bua ka NTŠWA ke: seruiwa se se maoto mane, se se bogolang.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	tlhagisa setshwantsho se se tlang pele mo mogopolong	adjective	se se nang le bokao jwa konokono mme se sa tsenya maikutlo ape kgotsa dipono	Fa e le fa o bua ka NTŠWA o bo o akanya ka seruiwa se se maoto mane se se bogolang, seo ke setshwantsho sa nthla se se tlang mo mogopolong.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	kaya	verb	go neela letshwao kgotsa tshupetso ya sengwe.	Ba kaya elemente ya letswai mo lenaneng la dikhemikale ka letshwao la Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	raya	verb	go raya sengwe.	Khutshwafatso ya AIDS e raya bolwetse jwa lebolelamading.
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-raraane	adj	fa karolo ya sekwalo e le bokete go e tlhloganya gone e na le dikakanyo tse dintsi tse dikgolo le tshedimisetso, mme e dirisa puo e e seng bonolo.	Sekwalo sa gagwe se raraane thata moo e leng gore ke baitseanape ba bangwe fela ba ba mo lephateng leo ba se tlhloganyang.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-kitlaneng/sukagane	adj	-go nna le batho ba bantsi kgotsa dilo tse dintsi mme go na le sebaka se sennyane fa gare ga bone/tsone.	Tselana e ne e sa bonale le go feta ka kgato nngwe le nngwe, morago e ne e felela mo ditlhatsaneng tse di kitlaneng.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	ganela	verb	go bolela gore sengwe ke maaka, ga se nnete.	O ne a ganela gore o tsieditse ka nako ya teko.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	itatola	verb	go gana sengwe gone se fosagetse le go gana go dumela, go amogela sengwe.	Setlamo se ne sa itatola go nna le maikarabelo a kotsi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	folosa/isa kwa tlase	verb	go dira gore boleng jwa ditlhotlha kgotsa jwa mogôlo bo nne kwa kwa tlase.	Thuso ya dijo gantsi e folosa ditlhotlha tsa dijo go tswela naga mosola.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	kgona go bona go tswa mo go se sengwe	adjective	se se kgonang go tswa go tswa mo go se sengwe	Go ne go le bonolo go bona karabo go tswa mo dipolelong tse dingwe.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	lefoko le le tswang mo go le lengwe	noun	go dirisa lefoko le le tswang mo go le lengwe	KOPELO, OPETSE, le MOOPEDI otlhe a tswa mo lefokong OPELA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	lefoko le le tswang mo go le lengwe	noun	lefoko le le tswang mo go le lengwe	Lefoko MOOPEDI le tswa mo lefokong OPELA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	bona	verb	go balela, go bona kgotsa go simolola sengwe ka go dirisa tshedimisetso e e leng teng.	Bothata jo bogolo jwa Bataki ba ba tlhagisang dilo ka moo di ntse ka teng ke gore ba bona jang motho ka nosi go tswa mo lefatsheng.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	tlhalosa	verb	go neela tlhaloso ya gore sengwe se ntse jang.	Tlhalosa ka botlalo gore segotetsametsi se se dirisang maatla a letsatsi se dira jang.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	tlhaloso	noun	puo kgotsa mokwalo o o tlhalosang gore sengwe se ntse jang.	O bone tlhaloso e e feletseng ya monna le serori sa gagwe le nomoropolata ya laesense.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	tlhaloso	noun	puo kgotsa mokwalo o o tlhalosang gore sengwe se ntse jang	O ne a bona tlhaloso e e feletseng ya motho yono, sejanaga sa gagwe le nomoro ya sone ya kwadiso.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	tlhaloso	noun	pego e e bontshang dikarolo dingwe tsa sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Motlhatlheledi o botsa tlelase: Tsela e e tlwaelegileng ya go tlhalosa tshakatshoko ya monkane ke efe?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like the way that something looks, works or is used	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	tlhalosang	adjective	go ntsha pego ya gore selo se ntse jang	Dikarolo tse di tlhalosang dilo tse di mo bukeng ya gago gantsi di kgona go tlhatswa pelo go feta dikarolo tse o buang fela ka selo mme o sa se tlhalose.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	moakanyetso	noun	tsela e sengwe se lebegang ka yone, se dirang ka yone kgotsa se dirisiwang ka yone.	Kago e ntšhwa ya botshweretsi e na le moakanyetso o bontshang bohumi wa botaki.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	sekao	noun	sethalo se se feletseng kgotsa polane ya sengwe go bontsha gore se tlaa dira jang le gore o tlaa se dira jang.	O rometse dikao di le mmalwa gore di dirisiwe mo pontshong ya fešene ka Lwetse.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	boikaelelo	noun	leano ka kakaretso kgotsa maikaelelo a o nang le one mo monaganong wa gago fa o dira sengwe.	Go ne go sa tlhapa gore a thunyo e ne e le kotsi kgotsa a diragetse ka boikaelelo.

design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	tshwantsha	verb	go dira sethalo, polane kgotsa sekao sa sengwe se selo se ka agiwang go tswa mo go sone kgotsa se ka dirwang go tswa mo go sone.	Baenjeneri ba sereboleta ba tlaa tshwantsha karolwana ya sereboleta e e dirisetwang go fetola sekwalwa go nna puo gore e dirisiwe mo selefounung e ntšhwa.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	rulaganya	verb	go rulaganya kgotsa go dira sengwe se maikaelelo a sone e leng go dirisetwa lebaka le le rileng.	Ba ne ba rulaganya lenanethuto ba direla lenaneo la dingwaga tse tlhano.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	tlhama	verb	go dira sengwe se sesha se se iseng se dirwe ke ope pele	Go kgona go tlhama thulaganyo e e molemo e e maleba ya go dira dipatlisiso go bothokwa fa e le gore o batla go atlega mo go direng ga gago dipatlisiso.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	setshwantsho se se tshamilweng	noun	setshwantsho se se teroilweng kgotsa thulaganyo e e feletseng ya sengwe e e bontshang gore selo seo se tile go dirwa jang le gore o tile go se dira jang	O ne a romela ditshwantsho di le mmalwa tse a di tshamileng tse a tla di bontshang mo dipontshong.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	thulaganyo e e tshamilweng	noun	thulaganyo e e bontshang sentle kafa sengwe se tšileng go dira ka teng le kafa o tšileng go se dira ka teng	Go na le dilo tse di sa tšhaloganyegeng sentle mo thulaganyong ya mmatlisi ya go tšhama dipatlisiso.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	tlhama	verb	go dira setshwantsho se se teroilweng, polane kgotsa tsela e sengwe se ka dirwang, sa agiwa kgotsa sa kwalwa ka yone	Go tšhama thulaganyo e e molemo ya go dira dipatlisiso go bothokwa gore o atlege mo go direng dipatlisiso.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	tshamilwe	adjective	se se teroilweng, rulagantsweng kgotsa dirilweng go bontsha gore se ka agiwa, dirwa kgotsa kwalwa jang	Go a bonala gore tšhama eno ya thuto ya kwa godimo e kwadilwe go ya ka thulaganyo e e tshamilweng sentle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	nang le dintlha tse di feletseng	adjective	go se tlogele le dintlha tse dinnye kwa morago	Dilo tse di bakileng bothata jono di tšhalositswe ka tsela e e feletseng.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	dupa/lemoga	verb	go lemoga kgotsa go tšhotlhomisa.	Bolwetse bo ka phekolwa fa bo dupiwa go sa le pele.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	boikemisetso	noun	ikaelela go fithelela mokgele o menne phatla	Go ne go se bonolo, mme ka ntšha ya go dira ka natla, boikemisetso, lerato le go itšhoka, ke kgonne.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	katlholo	noun	tharabololo e e fithelelwang ka go ntšha mabaka le go a akanyetsa	Moatlhodi o ne a ntšha katlholo ya nakwana a laela puso gore e se ka ya busetsa moithuti yono kwa nageng ya ga bone fa go sa ntse go letetswe katlholo ya bofelo mo kgetseng eno.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	tšhotlhomisa	verb	go itse kgotsa go lemoga dintlha ka ga sengwe.	Ba tšhwanetse go tšhotlhomisa ditšhokego tsa baithuti tsa ditšhelete.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	bona ka go lemoga	verb	go ntšha tšhaloso e e feletseng ya sengwe, kgotsa go bala sengwe ka kelotlholo	Fa baithutadinaledi ba kgona go bona ka go lemoga gore go na le sekga la se se kana kang mo gare ga masagaripana a a farologaneng, batho ba tla kgona go lemoga gore lobopo lo logolo go le kana kang.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	go laola	adjective	se se dirang gore sengwe se direge ka tsela e e rileng	Setlhophisa sa babatlisi se kgonne go bontsha gore sebopego sa lefatshe se laola tšhalemete ya kgaolo.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	tathhego	noun	poelamorago kgotsa tšhenyo, kotsi kgotsa tathhegelo.	Bokgoni jwa bokwadi bo neelwa boleng jo bontsi thata moo go dirang gore go nne le tathhego ya bokgoni jwa puo.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	gola	verb	go gola ka iketlo kgotsa go nna kgolwane.	Motlhaba o ne wa gola go nna lelomo.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	dira	verb	go dira tsamaiso e ntšhwa, mokgwa, kuno, jj.	Setlamo se ne sa dira tsamaiso e ntšhwa go dirisa motlakase o o kwa tšase.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	tšhagisa	verb	go tšhagisa kgopolo, mokgwa, thulaganyo kgotsa selo se sesha	Re ne ra tšhagisa dikgopolo tse di ntšhwa tse di kgatlhang fa re ne re tšhwere motlotlo re le setlhophisa.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	gola	verb	dira gore go gole ka iketlo mme go nne go golo	Peo eno e ne ya gola go nna sejalo se se tšhagisang dithunya.

develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	godisa	verb	atolosa go ya pele	Ga o kgone go godisa dintlha tsa gago go ya pele ka gone ga o na thulaganyo ya go tlhalosa sentle dikakanyo tsa gago.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	godisa	verb	go gola gore selo se bo se nne se segolo	Kgwetlho e kgolo thata e baithui ba ba batlang go akanya ka tsela e e tsamaisanang le ya thuto ya kwa godimo ba nang le yone ke go godisa dipono tse dingwe.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	godisa	verb	dira gore sengwe se gatele pele	Fa o batla go akanya jaaka mogolo, kgwetlho e kgolo ke gore o tshwanetse go godisa bokgoni jwa go tlotla dipono tsa ba bangwe.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	tlhabologile	adjective	se se godileng kgotsa se fetogile	Mo mafatsheng a a tlhabologileng, diperesente tsa balemirui di ne tsa fokotsega go tswa go diperesente tse di fetang di le 90 go ya go diperesente di le 4 mo makgolong a mabedi a a fetileng a dingwaga.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	tlhabologa	adjective	gola kgotsa fetoga	Mo dinageng tse di tlhabologang, batho ba le bantsi ba ikaegile ka temothuo go tshela.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	go godisa	noun	thulaganyo ya go gola le go tokafatsa	Mofilosofara wa Mogerika e bong Socrates o ne a itsege ka tsela e a godisang bokgoni jwa go akanya ka tsela e e tseletseng mo baithuting.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	go godisa	noun	kgatelopele le phetogo e e diregang	Mo thamong ya gagwe ga o bone jaaka fa kgang e godisiwa, o bona fela dintlha tse di tlhathaganngwang di sena tsela e e utlwalang e di beilwang ka yone.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	lefelole le le agilweng	noun	tiro ya go aga kgotsa dikago tse disha	Lefelole le lasha le le agilweng la motsesetoropo
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	fapoga	verb	go dira sengwe ka tsela e e farologaneng le tsela e e amogelesegang ya go se dira.	Sefofane se ne sa patelesega go fapoga go tswa mo tselaneng ya sone ya go le gale ka ntsha ya sefelo.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	fapoga	verb	dira sengwe ka tsela e e farologaneng le e e tlwaelegileng, e e amogelwang	Sefofane se ile sa tshwanelwa ke go fapoga mo tseleng ya sone e e tlwaelegileng ka ntsha ya sefelo.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	go fapoga	noun	go tswa mo go se se lebeleletsweng kgotsa se amogelwang	Go fapoga mo tseleng e e tlwaelegileng ya go dirisa tatelano e e rileng ya mafoko go feletse ka gore mmadi a bale polelo eno ka kelotlhoko e kgolo thata.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	se se duleng mo tseleng	adjective	se se farologaneng le se se amogelwang kgotsa se se tlwaelegileng	Maitshwara a a duleng mo tseleng gantsi o a bona mo bathong ba ba tshwakgotsweng ke diokobatsi.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	sediriswa	noun	sediriswa se se tlhametsweng maikemisetso a a rileng.	Phitlhelelo ya inthanete e teng jaanong mo didirisweng tsa mefutafuta tse di tshwarwang ka seatla.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	sediriswa	noun	thulusu kgotsa sediriswa se se diretsweng go dira sengwe	O kgona go tsena mo inthanete o ntse o tshwere didiriswa tse di farologaneng.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	loga leano	verb	go rulaganya, go rarabolola kgotsa go tlhama sengwe (tsamaiso, thulaganyo, motšhini, jj.) se se raraaneng kgotsa se se bothale mo monaganong wa gago.	Moenjeneri o ne a loga leano le le tlhalefileng go boloka borogo mo metsing a morwalela.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	tlhama mo mogopolong	verb	go rulaganya, go dira kgotsa go tlhama sengwe se se raraaneng kgotsa se se bothale mo mogopolong	Tsela e e bothale ya go lwa e e thamilweng mo mogopolong ke molaodi wa masole e tshwere masole a baba a itebetse.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	go tlhama	noun	kgato ya go akanya kgotsa go rulaganya sengwe se se raraaneng kgotsa se se bothale	Go tlhokega gore o bo o le motaki yo o duleng diatla gore o kgone go tlhama setshwantsho sa malepa.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	ineela	verb	go tebisa mogopolo wa gago ka bontsi kgotsa go neela nako ya gago e ntsi go mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	O ne a ineela go ruta bana ba ba mo mebileng.

devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	abela	verb	go dirisa selekano se se rileng sa sebaka kgotsa nako mo matheriale o o kwadilweng/mo puong ka ga sethogo se se rileng.	Karolo ya ntsha ya puo ya ga modini e ne ya abelwa go tshalosa pholisi ya puo ya yunibesithi.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	fetsa	verb	go dira maiteko a magolo kgotsa go dirisa nako e ntsi mo sengweng	Motsamaisi wa yunibesithi o feditse karolo ya ntsha ya puo ya gagwe a tshalosa pholisi ya yunibesithi ka puo.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	setshwantsho	noun	sethalo se se bonolo se se dirilweng ka mela, tshwantsho kgotsa polane e e tshalosang kgotsa e e tshalosang ka ditshwantsho gore sengwe (motšhini, tsamaiso, jj.) se lebejaga jang kgotsa se dira jang.	Ditshwantsho tse di mo bukathutong ya boenjeneri di dirile gore tiro e nne bonolo go e tshaloganyana.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	thefosano ya dikgopolo	noun	go refosana ka dikakanyo, motlotlo le go akanyetsa kgang ka go buisana ka yone	Buka eno o kgona go e bala jaaka kgang e e leng motlotlo o moleele wa thefosano ya dikgopolo mo gare ga ba ba ratang go nna ba le bosile ba ba ratang go nna ba na le batho.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	akanyetsa ka go tlotla	adjective	go dirisa tsela e e utlwalang ya go akanya le go tlotla	Bakwadi ba ba kwalang ka batho ba le mo kganetsanong ba dirisa mokgwa wa go akanya ka go tlotla fa ba ganetsana.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	kgaoganyana	verb	go kgaoganyana gore e nne dithopha tse pedi tse di sa tshwaneng	Ke go se akanyetse dilo kwa teng fa o re naga eno e kgaoganngwa fela ke dithopha tse pedi tsa batho, bahumi le bahumanegi.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	go dira dithopha tse pedi	noun	go kgaoganyana gore e nne dithopha tse pedi tse di sa amaneng	Ke go se akanyetse dilo kwa teng go ipolelela fela gore mo maemong othe go na le dithopha di le pedi fela, ka sekai gore fela go na le basweu le bantsho, ba ba siameng le ba ba sa siamang, dilo tse di bonalang le tse di sa bonalang, banna le basadi.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	go dira dilo dithopha tse pedi fela	adjective	go dira dilo dithopha tse pedi	Fa o re fela sengwe le sengwe ke di-X le di-Y fela, o dira jaaka e kete ga go na sepe se sengwe fa e se fela dithopha tse pedi mo botshelong.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	laya	verb	go bolelela mongwe gore o tshwanetse go itshola jang le gore o tshwanetse go dira eng.	Lefapha la Thuto le laya dikolo ka dilo tse dintsi.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	laola	verb	go laola gore sengwe se tshwanetse go direga jang.	Go nna teng ga gagwe go ne go laola tlhopho ya gagwe ya mafelo a thlotlhomiso.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	tsela ya go ruta	adjective	go dira ka boikaelelo jwa go ruta le go naya motho yo mongwe kitso le bothhale	Motlhatlheledi wa rona o dirisa mekgwa e e kgalhang ya go ruta go dira gore re nne re mo reeditse.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	mokgwa wa go ruta	noun	sengwe se se rutang kgotsa se boikaelelo jwa sone e leng go ruta	Barutabana botlhe ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go ithuta mefuta e mebedi ya mekgwa ya go ruta fa ba sa ntse ba le kwa sekolong, mofuta wa mokgwa wa go ruta ka kakaretso le mofuta wa mokgwa wa go ruta serutwa sengwe le sengwe.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	fapaana	verb	go farologana le sengwe kgotsa mongwe.	Sete ya boraro ya deitha e ne e fapaana mo go utlwalang le sete ya bobedi ya deitha.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	farologanya	verb	go se tshwane le ba bangwe kgotsa go nna le pono e e sa tshwaneng le ya ba bangwe	Ba ne ba farologane thata jaana mo tseleng e ba neng ba leba bothata jono ka yone mo e leng gore ba ile ba bo ba tshwanelwa ke go bitsa motlhatlheledi go ba thusa go baakanya bothata jono.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	pharologanyo	noun	tsela e motho kgotsa selo se sengwe se farologanang le se sengwe ka yone	Pharologanyo mo gare ga ditlhago tse di maleba le tse di seng maleba ke gore sethogo seo se amanang go le kana kang le kgang e o abetsweng go kwala ka yone.

different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	farologane	adjective	sa tshwane le mongwe kgotsa sengwe se sele	Ditlhophla tse pedi tseno di rarabolola bothata jwa tsone ka ditsela tse di farologaneng, ka gonne bo leba mathata ka ditsela tse di farologaneng.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	farologanya	verb	go itse kgotsa go bontsha gore ke eng se se dirang gore selo sengwe se farologane le se sengwe.	Mo dinageng tse dingwe, molao wa lekgetho o farologanya fa gare ga batho ka nosi ba ba nyetseng/nyetsweng le ba ba sa nyalang/nyalwang.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	dira pharologanyo	verb	go lemoga kgotsa go bontsha se se dirang gore se sengwe se se tshwane le se sengwe	Mmadi yo o molemo o dira pharologanyo mo gare ga tshedimisetso e e maleba le e e seng maleba fa a bala.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	dira pharologanyo	verb	go bona pharologanyo mo gare ga dilo	Fa o batlana le metswedi ya tshedimisetso mo tirong ya gago, o tshwanetse wa kgona go dira pharologanyo mo gare ga ditlhogo tse di maleba le tse di seng maleba.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	farologanngwa	adjective	mo go dirilweng pharologanyo gone	Go ruta ka ditsela tse di farologaneng go dira gore o kgone go ruta barutwana ba ba farologaneng ka ditsela tse di farologaneng.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	pharologanyo	noun	thulaganyo ya go kgaoganyana dilo	Go farologanya mo gare ga tshedimisetso e e maleba le e e seng maleba e e kwadilweng ke bokgoni jo bo bothokwa thata fa o bala.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	anamisa	verb	go dira gore go nne le kitso, dikakanyo, tshedimisetso, jj. kgotsa go di anamisa mo lefelong ka bophara kgotsa mo bathong ba bantsi.	Dintlha ka ga AIDS di anamitswe go ralala mafelo a magae a Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	-anameng	adj	go gasama mo lefelong le legolo.	Baagi ba ba anameng mo lefelong la magae ga ba fitlhelelwe bonolo ke badiredi ba tlhokomelo ya pholo.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	-sa thaloganyesegeng	adj	-sa thalosiwang sentle, sengwe se se sa thamalalang kgotsa se se thata go thaloganyesega kgotsa go thalosiwa.	Thanolo, e e sa thaloganyesegeng e bile e le kgakala thata, e palelwa ke go ntsha mowa wa sekwalwa sa kwa tshimologong.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	anama	verb	go dira gore selo se fetele kwa karolong e kgolo kgotsa kwa bathong ba bantsi	Dintlha ka AIDS di anametse kwa dikarolong tse di kwa magaeng tsa Aforika.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	utlwisisa	verb	go akanya ka tshedimisetso, segolo thata fa go na le e ntsi kgotsa go le bokete go e thaloganya, o dira jalo gore o kgone go e thaloganya.	O bone gore ga go bonolo go utlwisisa karabo.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	tlhatlhanya	verb	go akanya ka tshedimisetso e ntsi e e thata gore o kgone go e thaloganya	O fitlhetse go le thata go tlhatlhanya ka karabo e a e neilweng.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	pharologantsho	noun	pharologantsho e e farologanyang dilo kgotsa batho.	Pharologantsho ya boleng ga e a akarediwa mo sedirisong sa tshakatsheko.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	matlhakore	adjective	amana le matlhakore a selo	Ke tlile go lere diborele tsa me tse di kgethegileng, ka gonne baesekopo eno e mpontsha dilo ka matlhakore mararo.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	matlhakore	noun	boleele, bophara le bogodimo jwa selo	Matlhakore otlhe a bolao jo bogolo thata a kana kang?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	fokotsega	verb	go fokotsega kgotsa go nna bokoanyana.	Bokgoni jwa go itumelela ditshwanelo tsa botshelo le seriti sa setho bo fokotsega mo go bonalang ka ntsha ya pholo e e bokoa.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	fokotsa	verb	go dira gore go nne go nnye kgotsa bokoa.	Botso go jo bo seng bontle jwa motho bo fokotsa selekanyo sa gagwe sa go itumelela botshelo fela thata.

discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	lemoga/nna tlhalemaleje	verb	go itse ka sengwe kgotsa go se tlhloganya morago ga go se lebelela kgotsa go akanya ka sone ka kelothoko.	Kant o ne a lemoga phethene yotlhe mo hisetoring ya batho.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	ntlhathero	noun	ntlhatebo e e tlhakanetsweng ke sethlopha se se rileng sa loago, gantsi thata e tlhagisiwang ka go kwalwa.	O nnile le seabe mo ntlhatherong e e ka ga boliberalo mo Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	puo	noun	puo e e dirisiwang mo maemong a a rileng.	Mo puong ya saentefiki go bothokwa go neela dintlha tse di popota le bosupi.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	matshwao a puo	noun	mafoko mo go se se kwadilweng, mo puong kgotsa mo pampiring a a thusang mmadi le motho yo o reeditse go kgona go tsamaisana le puo ntle le mathata	Dikai tsa matshwao a puo ke mafoko a a tshwanang le KA GONE, KA JALO, KAFA LETLHAKORENG LE LENGWE, JALO, MO GODIMO, SENO, LA NTLHA, LA BOFELO, KWA TSHIMOLOGONG, jalo le jalo.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	go bala puo	noun	tsela ya go tlhloganya se o se balang ka tsela ya gore mmadi, a thusiwa ke mafoko a sethlopha, a kgonang go golaganya mafoko le matshwao a go bua, a kgonang go tsamaisana le sethlopha sa se a se balang e bile a kgona go tlhloganya gore dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa sethlopha di kopana jang kgotsa di golagana jang	Fa motho a dirisa mkgwa wa go bala puo, o kgona go bona ka bonako fa mokwadi a dirisitse matshwao a a thokegang a puo go kaela mmadi mo go se a se balang.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	go bala puo	noun	go bala karolo e kgolo ya se se kwadilweng	Baithuti ba bala puo gore ba kgone go bona sethlopha sa se ba se balang le gore ba kgone go bona gore e dirisitse dikarolo dife tsa sethlopha.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-katoganeng	adj	-go dira selo se se ikemetseng kwa thoko kgotsa karolo nngwe kwa thoko.	Gonne ke ne ke sa batle go bonwa ke ne ka tsamaya sekgala se se katoganeng mo morago ga gagwe.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	kukuna	adjective	go nna kelothoko gore batho ba bangwe ba se ka ba bona kgotsa ba lemoga sengwe	Ka gonne ke ne ke sa batle go bonwa ke ne ka tsamaya ke kukuna mo morago ga gagwe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	tlhalosa ka botlalo	verb	go bua kgotsa go kwala ka sengwe ka botlalo.	Diphithlelo tsa tlhohomiso di ne di tlhalosiwa ka botlalo mo thesising ya gagwe ya diutho tsa bongaka.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	sekaseka	verb	go akanya ka bothata kgotsa ntlha go tswa mo dintlhatebong tse di fetang e le nngwe.	Tlhamo e ne e sekaseka mesola le masula a polao ya kutlwelobothoko.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	tlotliwe	adjective	se go builweng ka sone kgotsa sa sekasekwa go tswa mathakoreng otlhe	Dintlha tse go tlotliwe ka tsone ga di a nthatswa pelo.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	motlotlo	noun	thulaganyo ya go bua ka sengwe le go se sekaseka go tswa mathakoreng a a farologaneng	Ke ne ke reeditse motlotlo wa gagwe ka kgolesego ya go gatisa dikgang go lebilwe ditshwanelo tsa batho.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	ntsha mo tharaanong	verb	go intsha kgotsa go ntsha sengwe mo boemong bongwe	Fa motho a tshwanelwa ke go rarabolola bothata bongwe jo bo raraaneng, go bothokwa gore a kgone go intsha mo boemong joo gore a kgone go lebana le jone a akanyetsa mathakore otlhe.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	go ntsha mo tharaanong	noun	go se tseye lethakore	Gore o kgone go intsha mo boemong jo bo rileng, o tshwanetse go kgona go leba bothata go tswa kafa lethakoreng la ba bangwe mme leke go ba tlhloganya, bogolo jang fa pono ya gago e sa tshwane le ya bone.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	phatlalatsa	verb	go kgaoganya le go anamisetsa sengwe mo dintlheng tse di farologaneng.	Basireletsu ba ne ba phatlalatsa lesomo la batho ba ba tenelegeng kwa ntle ga banka.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	falala/phatlalala	verb	go anama mo lefelong le le sephara kgotsa le le bulegileng.	Pheto e dira gore dipeo tsa sejalo sa dandelione di falale.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	phatlalatsa	verb	kgaoganya mme o dire gore go tsamaye go ya mathakoreng otlhe	Badisa ba ne ba phatlalatsa boididi jo bo neng bo galefile kafa ntle ga kago.

displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	ntsha/fudusa	verb	go baka gore sengwe se sute, gantsi thata ka pateletso kgotsa kgatelelo.	Mo lokwalong la gagwe la moikwadi o kwala ka gore o ne a fudusiwa makgetho a le mantsi ka nako ya gagwe fa a ne a dira kwa sekolong.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	bontsha	verb	go bontsha gore o tlhaletsane ka kakanyo e e rileng.	Barutwana ba ne ba bontsha diporojeke tsa bone kwa pontshong ya saense.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	sekamela	verb	go nna le boikutlo jo bontshe ka sengwe	Patlisiso e fitlhetse gore batho ba na le go sekamela thata mo go rateng batho ba ba nang le botho jo bo tshwanang le jwa bone.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	latsha	verb	go latsha.	Ba latsha matlakala a fa gae ka ditirelo tsa mmasepala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	rekisa	verb	go fetisa taolo ya sengwe, sekai ka go se rekisa.	Terasete e ka nne ya se rekise dithoto tsa yone ntle le fa bathokomedi botlhe ba tshegetsatshe ntle e.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	na le kgonagalo/samagana	verb	-go nna le kgonagalo ya go samagana le bothata, tiro kgotsa potso.	Tlhotlhomiso e kaya gore batho ba na le kgonagalo e e siameng ya go rata ba ba nang le maitsholo a a tshwanang le a bone.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	mmetli	noun	motho yo o rulaganyang sengwe kgotsa a dira gore dilo di direge	Fa o ithuta mme o latelela thulaganyo e o itiretseng yone ya go ithuta, go raya gore o mmetli wa bokamoso jwa gago.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	maitseo	noun	dipharologantsho tsa tlhago tsa mokgwa kgotsa botho jwa motho.	Maitseo a gagwe e ne e le go bona dilo tse di siameng mo bathong ba bangwe ka gale.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	tshekamelo	noun	botho jwa motho jwa tlhologo	Tshekamelo ya gagwe ke gore ka metlha a bone dilo tse dintle mo bathong ba bangwe.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	tshekamelo	noun	botho jwa motho jwa tlhologo	Moithuti yo o nnang le tshekamelo ya gore a nne a itumetse le fa a kopana le mathata o tlile go atlega kwa bofelong.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	kganetsano	noun	kganetsano kgotsa go sa dumelane fa gare ga dinaga, batho kgotsa ditlhopho.	Dinaga tse pedi di na le seabe mo kganetsanong ya molelwane.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	ganetsana	verb	go ganetsana ka ga sengwe kgotsa go botsa dipotso ka sone.	Ba ganetsana ka dintlha tse.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	ganetsa	verb	go botsolotsa gore a sengwe se nepagetse.	Ga ba ganetse gore a Modimo o teng, mme ba ganetsa ka gore o kwa kae.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	ganetsa	verb	go ganetsa kgotsa go belaela sengwe	Dikgang tsono go sa ntse go ganetsanwa ka tsone.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	ganetsa	verb	go belaela gore a sengwe se ntse jalo	Fa o founela banka go tlhola gore a madi a tsentswe, go bothokwa go tlhola gore a ne e le tšheke kgotsa e ne e le madi a a seatleng, o kope gore o newe sengwe se se kwadilweng go tlhomamisa seno, ka gonne go bonolo go ganetsa se se builweng fela ka molomo.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	kganetsano	noun	kgang kgotsa go sa dumelane mo gare ga dinaga, batho kgotsa ditlhopho tse di farologaneng	Fa ditlhopho tse pedi tsono di sa kgone go baakanya kganetsano ya tsone ka bonako, kgetsi eno e tlile go feleletsatshe e ile kwa kgotla.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	phatlalatsa	verb	anamisa gotlhe	Go bothokwa gore babatlisisi ba phatlalaletsa dipholo tsa dipatlisiso tsa bone kwa go botlhe ba ba dirang dipatlisiso.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	phatlalatso	noun	thulaganyo ya go dira gore sengwe se itsiwe gotlhe	Go phatlalatswa ga dipholo tsa patlisiso go solegela molemo botlhe ba ba mo thutong e e kwa godimo.

dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	sekwalo sa tlhothomiso	noun	karolo ya telelenyana ya sekwalo ka ga setlhogo se se rileng e e dirwang go bona dikerii e e fa pelenyana kwa yunibesithing [leba gape le thesisi fa tlase]	Sekai sa sekwalo sa tlhothomiso ke tokomane e moithuti yo o ithutang go ya pele morago ga dikerii ya nthla a se kwalang go wetsa lenaneo la gagwe la masters kgotsa dikerii ya gagwe.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	gasagasa	verb	go gasamisa sengwe kgotsa go fokotsa thata le maatlha a sengwe go fitlhela se nyelela gothelele.	Poifo ya gagwe e ne ya gasagasega fa a kopana le mmakisani ba lebagane.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.				
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	thuba/tlhamolola	verb	go khutlisa semmuso kgotsa go tlhatlhamolola setlamo kgotsa setheo.	Lenyalo le ne la thubega ka 1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.				
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	-bonalang	adj	-farologaneng mo go bonalang, kgaoganeng kgotsa sengwe sa mofuta o o farologaneng le sengwe.	Go tlhalositswe dipharologantsho tse di bonalang tsa diploedokhase (kgogomodumo) mo kgaolong e.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-utlwalang	adj	-kakanyo, maikutlo, maikaelelo jj. a a utlwalang e bile a totobetse.	Moporofesara o ne a na le dikakanyo tse di utlwalang ka gore porojeke ya tlhothomiso e tshwanetse go tsamaiswa jang.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	utlwala sentle	adjective	phepafetse e bile go bonala sentle	Porofesa o na le dikakanyo tse di utlwalang sentle kaga gore porojeke ya patlisiso e dirwe jang.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	tlhaola	adjective	farologana le tse dingwe gothelele	dikarolo tse di dirang gore dinosaur e tlhalege di tlhalosiwa mo kgaolong eno.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	pharologanyo/tlhaolo	noun	pharologano e e bonalang.	Go dirwa pharologanyo fa gare ga puo e e kwadilweng le e e buiwang.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	tlhomologo	noun	go dira bontle ka tsela e e go farologanyang le ba bangwe	Kgaitadiake o falotse dirutwa tsothe tsa gagwe ka tsela e e tlhomologileng ka gonne a ne a ineetse e bile a sa itetle go iteega tsebe.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	-farologaneng	adj	-nang le boleng kgotsa pharologantsho e e dirang gore sengwe se farologane le tse dingwe.	Juse ya surunamune e tlaa neela dijo moutlwalo o o farologaneng.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	tlhaolega	adjective	go nna le nonofo nngwe e e dirang gore selo se tlhalege kgotsa go nne bonolo go se lemoga	Matute a namune e e botšarara a dira gore dijo tseno di nne le tatso e e di tlhaolang.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	tlhaolega	adjective	farologana gothelele le tse dingwe	Sengwe se se dirang gore iron oxide e tlhalege mo go tse dingwe ke mmala wa yone o mohibidu.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	go tlhaolega	noun	go nna se se farologaneng le tse dingwe	Ga ba a farologana go le kalo le dithaka tsa bone ka se ba se dirang. Selo seno sa gore ga go na sepe se se ba tlhaolang mo go ba bangwe se dira gore ba se ka ba kgona go itshupa gore ba ka kgona go atlega.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	tlhanola	verb	go fetola sebopego sa sengwe.	O ne a tlhanola sefatlhego sa gagwe ka tenego fa a sianela kwa phaposing e nngwe.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	sokamisa	verb	go bega kgotsa go tlhalosa nthla, polelo, kakanyo, jj. gore bokao jwa yone jwa mmatota bo fetoge mme bo nne jo bo sa nepagalang.	O ne a latofaletswe go sokamisa dintlha mo bopaking jwa gagwe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	senya	verb	go fetola modumo wa sengwe	Modumo o ne o senyegile.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	abela	verb	go kgaoganya kgotsa go aroganya dilo tse di jaaka dijo, melemo, dibuka, jj. mo bathong ba le mmalwa.	Baithaopi ba ne ba abela batswasetlhabelo ba ba tshwerweng ke tlala ba lošekere dijo
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	phatlhalatsa	verb	go anamisa mo lefelong le le rileng.	Ba tshwanetse go phatlhalatsa dipeo ka go lekalekana mo lekeding la dithunya.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	aba	verb	go kgaoganya le go naya ba bangwe dilo tse di tshwanang le dijo, dithare, kgotsa dibuka	Baithaopi ba ne ba abela batho ba ba bolailweng ke tlala dijo.

distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	abiwa	adjective	neilwe kgotsa rometswe kwa bathong ba ba farologaneng	Ditlamelwana tsa dijo tse di neng di abiwa di ne di tswa kwa bathong ba dikgwebo tsa poraefete ba ba neng ba re fa tsone.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	kabo phatlalatso	noun	tswa e sengwe se anameng mo lefelong le le rileng ka gone.	Go kokoantswe dijo le diaparo gore go dirwe kabo phatlalatso ya tsone mo go ba ba thokang.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	fapoga	verb	go kgaogana le go ya mo dintlheng tse di farologaneng.	Tselana e latela nthla e noka e lebileng kwa go yone go se kae, mme e fapoga mo nokeng go leba kwa toropong.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	arogana	verb	fa sengwe se se kileng sa bo se tswana le sengwe se sele se farologana kgotsa se nna ka tswa e e farologaneng.	Re kile ra dira mmogo, mme ka nako e e rileng dikgatlhegelo tsa rona di ne tsa arogana mme re ne ra tshwanela go fedisa botsala.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	fapoga	verb	go tswa kgotsa go leba kwa ntlheng e nngwe	Dikabelo dingwe di tlhoka gore bathuti ba fapoge go sekae ka go akanyetsa ditsela tse dingwe go bona dikarabo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	fatologa	verb	go bulega mme o tsamaye ka dintlha tse di farologaneng go tswa mo tseleng e o neng o tsamaya ka yone	Dithuto tsa gagwe di tla fatologa di nne maphata mararo.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	go tsharologa	noun	go kgona go amogela ditsela tse dingwe	Dipholo di bontsha gore go kopana (go amogela ditsela tse dingwe) ke gone go go di gogang kwa pele mo lefatsheng la kgwebo go feta go tsharologa.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	atologa	adjective, adverb	go nna le dintlha tse di farologaneng	Dikabelo dingwe tsa mo tielaseng di tlhoka gore moithuti a akenye ka tswa e e atologileng.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	-mefutafuta	adj	-farologaneng thata le se sengwe.	Kgaolo e ne e na le merafe e mentsi ya mefutafuta.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	mothaletshale	adjective	go nna le mefuta e le mentsi ya selo	Dipono tsa maloko a komiti di ka methaletshale.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	mothaletshale	adjective	farologane thata le se sengwe	Baenjinerere ba tilele ka dikakanyo tse di methaletshale tsa go baakanya leborogo le le kgabaganyang Noka ya Lekwa.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	mefutafuta	noun	mefutafuta ya batho kgotsa dilo e e farologaneng thata mo go e mengwe.	Go na le mefutafuta ya dipuo tse di rutiwang kwa yunibesithing.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	mothaletshale	noun	boemo jo go nang le dipopego tse di farologaneng tsa selo se le sengwe	Dikgopolo tse di methaletshale mo setheong se le sengwe sa thuto di a gagamatsa.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	kgaogano	noun	tsamaiso ya go aroganya dilo ka dithopha kgotsa dikarolo tse di farologaneng.	Go ya ka Marx kgaogano fa gare ga bahumi le bahumanegi e ne e tlhomamisa dintlha tse dingwe tsothe.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	go aroganya	noun	thulaganyo ya go kgaoganya dilo gore di nne ka dithopha kgotsa dikarolo tse di farologaneng	Go ya ka Marx go aroganya batho jaaka bahumi le bahumanegi ke gone go bakileng mathata a mangwe otlhe.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	tumedi	noun	sete ya ditumelo kgotsa melawanatheo, segolo thata e e bopang karolo e kgolo ya filosofi, tumelo, jj.	Maikaelelo a me mo kgaolong e ga a kitla e nna go tlhotlheletsa mmuisi wa tumedi epe ya sepolotiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	tumelo	noun	go amogela bodumedi jo bo rileng ka ditumelo tsa rona, moo balatedi ba bodumedi joo ba latelang ditumelo tseo	Mo Kerekeng ya Roma Katoliki, tumelo ya Go Ima ga ga Maria ka Kgagamatso go bontsha mautlwelobothoko a magolo a Modimo.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	tumelo	noun	ditumelo kgotsa kgopolo e e amogelwang e le boammaaruri	Dennett o bontsha gore go ile ga tsaya lobaka lo lo fetang lekgolo la dingwaga gore tumelo ya ga Copernicus ya 1543 ya gore Lefatshe ga se lone le le mo garegare ga lobopo lotlhe e amogelwe.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	tokomane	noun	sekwalwa se se gatisitsweng le ditshwantsho tse di dirisetswang lebaka le le rileng, jk. go tlamela tshedimisetso.	Ditokomane tse di tlaa dira jaaka sesupo mo kgetseng ya kgotlatshekelo.

document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	kwala	verb	go dira rekoto ya sengwe.	Batlhotlhomisi ba ba farologaneng ba ne ba kwala ponalo.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	thuto	noun	kakanyo, kgopolo kgotsa pono e e amogelwang gore e boammaaruri	Thuto ya ga Jean Jacques Rousseau ya go nna tekatekano, kgololesego le go nna mmogo jaaka setšhaba e sa ntse e na le tlhotlheletso e kgolo thata gompiono.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	gatelela se o se dumelang	adjective, adverb	go tlhomamisega ka botlalo gore se o se dumelang se siame	Bakeresete ba bogologolo ba dumela ba gatelela gore ba amogela tumelo ya gore Keresete o tshotswe ke lekgarejana.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	gatelela se o se dumelang	adjective, adverb	go ya ka se se rutwang	Molaomotho wa ga Jean Jacques Rousseau wa tekatekano, kgololesego le go nna mmogo jaaka setšhaba o sa ntse o gatelewa gore ke one o o tshwanetseng go dumelwa mo dinageng dingwe gompiono.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	kafa tumelong	adjective, adverb	go ya ka se se dumelwang	Go latelela kgopolo e e rileng kafa tumelong go kotsi e bile ga go letle go bona matlhakore a mangwe.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	gagamala mo tumelong	adjective, adverb	go tshwarelela mo melaomethong (mo thutong) ka la gore ke boammaaruri jo o ka se kang wa bo ganetsa	Dipolelo tsa ga kgaitadiake tse a dumelang mo go tsona a gagametsa ka moaparo, mekgwa ya go ja le mmino di tshola batho ka gonne ga a amogele dipono tse dingwe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	go gatelela gore se o se dumelang se boammaaruri	noun	go boela gore sengwe se boammaaruri ntle le go nna le bosupi jo bo thokegang	Go bua ga gagwe dilo a di gatelela gore di boammaaruri go sera batho botlhe, ka gonne o dumela mo a sa batleng go ganediwa gore dipolelo tsa gagwe tse di sa tlhomamisiwang di boammaaruri mme ga a batle go utlwa dipono tsa ba bangwe botlhe.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatized that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	dumela ntle le bosupi	verb	go amogela gore sengwe se boammaaruri o ntse o se na bosupi	Makgolo a dingwaga a a fetileng, Jean Jacques Rousseau o ne a dumela ntle le bosupi gore molaomotho wa tekatekano, kgololesego le go nna mmogo jaaka setšhaba ke jone fela boammaaruri jo bo tshwanetseng go amogelwa.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	go ruta tumelo	verb	go tlhalosa kgotsa go boela dithuto phatlalatsa	Fa re dira gore re se ka ra ruta thata ka bodumedi, ga re na go tlhotlhelediwa ke batho ba ba buang bobo dilo tse ba sa di itseng.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	lephata la kitso	noun	karolo ya kitso kgotsa ya tiro nngwe.	Go ya ka tlhotlhomiso ya gagwe, lephata la kitso la malwetse a leroborobo a dijalo le buletswe gore le sekasekiwe.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	rena/laola	verb	go laola kgotsa go nna le tlhotlheletso e e tiileng mo go sengwe kgotsa mongwe.	Go ne go le bothokwa mo nageng ya France go rena mo mekgatsheng ya Alps le Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	fenya/fekeetsa	verb	go nna motho wa bothokwa thata kgotsa selo sa bothokwa thata mo maamong a a rileng.	Dintlha ka ga AIDS di fenya dipuisano ka ga tlhokomelo ya pholo ya motheo mo Afrikaborwa.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	mafoko-tshwani	noun	mafoko a a batlang a tshwana ka sebopego le bokao, ka sekai, LALA le ROBALA, LWALA le BOBOLA	Mafoko-tshwani ke mafoko a a batlang a na le sebopego kgotsa bokao jo bo tshwanang, ka sekai, go robala le go lala.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	belaela	verb	go sa tshepe sengwe/mongwe.	Go na le bosupi jo bo lekaneng go ka belaela dintlha tsa gagwe.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	pelaelo	noun	go belaela, selekano sa go sa tshepe.	Go na le pelaelo nngwe e e beilweng mo go nneng nnete ga setshwantsho se se takilweng.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	kwala kakangwa	verb	go rulaganya mofuta wa ntsha kgotsa wa matseno.	O ne a kwala kakangwa ya mofuta wa matseno wa pegelo.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	kakangwa	noun	mofuta ope wa tokomane o o tlang pele ga mofuta wa bofelo.	O tshwanetse go romela kakangwa ya gago ya ntsha kwa go mofatlhosi wa gago.

draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	tokololo e e sa felelang	noun	tokumente pele ga e gololwa gore e ka ya kwa e tshwanetseng go romelwa teng	Ke feta go kwala tokololo ya ntlha e e sa felelang ya tiro ya me ya sekolo.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	karolo ya ntlha	noun	thulaganyo kgotsa tlhamo ya ntlha	Puso e tshitshintse karolo ya ntlha ya molao ono gore go tlotlwe ka one la ntlha.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	kgopolo ya bobedi le bobedi	noun	go leba kgotsa boemo jwa go bona dilo di tsamaya ka bobedi le bobedi	Thuto ya motho le kgopolo ya gore dilo di tsamaya ka bobedi le bobedi e ruta gore ka sekai, motho o na le moya le mmele, mme thuto ya dilo tsa tlhologo le kgopolo ya go tsamaya ga dilo ka bobedi le bobedi e ruta gore dilo mo botshelong di gabedi, selo sa moya le sa nama.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	kgopolo ya dilo go tsamaya ka bobedi le bobedi	adjective	dilo tse di tsamayang bobedi ka bobedi	Matšhaena, mme bogolo jang Ma-Tao ba dumela gore mogopolo wa motho o dikarolo tse di tsamayang ka bobedi ka bobedi mme gape o feletse, ka gonne mathakore a mabedi a a ganetsanang Yin (mosadi, lefifi, nna fela) le Yang (monna, leledi le go tlhagafala) a a tlatsana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	bobedi	noun	boemo kgotsa kgang ya gore sengwe se na le malokololo a mabedi	Motho o itsiwe gotlhe gore o na le dikarolo tse pedi e leng mogopolo le mmele.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	paka/boleele jwa nako	noun	paka e sengwe se tsweleng mo go yone.	Ka paka ya tlhathelelo, baithuti ba ne ba sa letlelelwe go tswa mo ntlolehalahaleng e ba rutelwang mo go yone.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	mokgwakamano	noun	tsela e dilo kgotsa batho ba itsholang ka yone, ba tsibogang ka yone le go fetolana ka yone. Ka sekgoa lereo le le nna le le mo bontsing.	Buka ya gagwe e ne e le maiteko a ntlha a a atlegileng a go samagana le mokgwakamano wa mokgwatsamaiso.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	sethlotheletsi	noun	sengwe se se bakang phetogo kgotsa tiro.	Bokapitalise ke sethlotheletsi sa phetogo ya ikonomi.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	-tshelang tota	adj	-tletseng maikatlapelo, dikakanyo tse dintšhwa le tse di kgatlisang le go nna le maikaelelo a a rileng.	E ne e le ngaka e e tshelang tota e e neng e tsosolosa le go tsitsibosa tleliniki yotlhe.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	-mafolofolo	adj	-mathagatlhaga, tletseng maikatlapelo le go tswelela go suta kgotsa go fetoga.	Tokafatso ya thuto e tshwanetse go nna tirego e e mafolofolo go lepalepana le ditlhokego tse di fetogang tsa baithuti.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	go dira	noun	ditseta tse dilo kgotsa batho ba itshwarang ka tsone, ba tsibogang ka tsone e bile ba dirisanang ka tsone	Buka ya gagwe e ne e le yone ya ntlha e a neng a leka mo go yone go thalosa tsela e thulaganyo e dirang ka yone mme a atlega.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	ga ikholoji	adjective	go amana le ikholoji kgotsa ditshedi	Batho ba ba tsamayang ba latlhela ditompi tsa disekerete mo nageng ga ba kgathalele ikholoji e bile ba kotsi mo polaneteng ya lefatšhe.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	ikholoji	noun	karolo ya baeoloji e e buang ka tsela e ditshedi di amanang ka yone le tsela e di dirisanang ka yone	Motho gompieno jaana o senya ikholoji ka tsela e a dirisang maswe ka teng dilo tsa tlhago.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-ikonomi	adj	-golanang le kgwebo, madirelo kgotsa kgolo ya lehumo la naga.	Bolengthothlwa jo bo lekaneng jwa ledi bo golagantswe ka tlhamalalo le tlhomamiso ya ikonomi ya naga.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	-somorelang	adj	-tlamelang poelo e e lekaneng go tswelela.	Setlhophsa sa moepo se tshwanetse go sekaseka ditseta tse dintsi tse di somarelang tsa go ntsha manya.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	ya ikonomi	adjective	amanang le seemo sa ikonomi	Seemo sa ikonomi sa naga se bonala, gareng ga tse dingwe, mo ditlhwathweng tsa dijo le mo seelong sa morokotso.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				

economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	ikonomi	noun	boemo jwa naga kgotsa jwa kgaolo nngwe fa go tsenwa mo go dirweng ga dilo le go dirisiweng ga tsone le ditirelo le tlamelo ya madi	Motho a ka leba tsela e ikonomi ya naga e imelwang ka gone fa a leba dithwatlhwa tsa dijo tse di ntseng di ya kwa godimo mmogo le seelo sa morokotso.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ikonomi	noun	tsamaiso ya go ntsha, go anamisa le go dirisa.	Ikonomi e ne ya itemogela mathata ka ntsha ya tsheko ya leuba le merwalela.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	tshomarelo	noun	go nna le dilo di le mmalwa, tiriso ya metswedithuso e le mennye.	Enjine ya disele e dira ka go tshwana le dienjene tsa peterole, mme fela ka tshomarelo e kgolo ya setuki.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	rulaganya/tseleganya	verb	go baakanya, go fetola le go tsaya tshwetso ya gore o akaretse eng mo athikeleng, buka, karolo ya filimi, jj. go e baakanyetsa phasalatso kgotsa kgaso.	O ne a rulaganya makasine wa baithuti pele o romelwa kwa dikgatisong.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	tselegantswe	adjective	se se baakantsweng sa ba sa fetolwa go se baakanyetsa gore se ye go gatisiwa	Mogatsi yo o molemo o thomamisa gore mekwalo yotlhe e e phasaladiwang e a bo e ile ya tselegangwa ka botlalo.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	go tseleganya	noun	go tlosiwa ga tshedimisetso e e sa thokegeng, mafoko a a sa peletiwang sentle, dipolelo tse di beilweng boatla le tse di latlheng motho le dipolelo tse di sa balegeng sentle	Go tselegangwa ga tshedimisetso go tshwanetse ga tlogelelwa motseleganyi yo o tshwanelegang wa se se kwadilweng.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	setlamorago	noun	dipholo tsa sengwe kgotsa thotholetso ya sone.	Athikele e samagana le ditlamorago tsa thutafalo ya lefatshe mo karolwaneng ya Afrika e e mo borwa jwa Sahara.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	matswela	noun	thagisa dipholo kgotsa thotholetsa	Ga re ka ke ra gana matswela a a sa siamang a diokobatsi mo basheng.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	-nonofile	adj	-nang le boleng kgotsa metswedithuso e e thokegang go fithelela tiro e e rileng.	Go kopanya mekgwatiriso e e farologaneng mo phaposiborutelong go nonofile go feta go dirisa o le mongwe.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	nonofo	noun	bokgoni jwa sengwe jwa go ntsha dipholo tse di eletsegang.	Bathlotlhomisi ba thathobile nonofo ya katiso ya metshameko.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	atolosa	verb	go dira leano kgotsa tiori ka go e thalosa ka botlalo kgotsa ka go neela tshedimisetso e ntšhwa ka ga yone.	Mo pegelong ya tatediso setlamo se ne sa atolosa ka ga go tsenngwa tirisong ga togamaano ya sone go oketsa bokgoni jwa ntshokuno.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	-raraaneng	adj	-nang le dintlha ka botlalo mme go raraane, gantsi thata go na le dikarolo tse dintsi tse di golaganang, tse di baakantsweng ka kelothoko.	Borasaense ba tshotse dingwaga ba loga leano le le raraaneng go lwantsha malaria.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	karolo	noun	nngwe ya dikarolo ka nosi tse di dirang sengwe se segolwane.	Kago ya lefelo le le šwa la baithuti ke karolo ya bothokwa mo leanong la ga thogo la go thabolola khempase.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	elemente	noun	dikarolo tsa motheo kgotsa tse di thophegileng tsa sengwe.	Tlhathelelo ya ntsha e samagana le dielemente tsa moakanyetso o o siameng.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	karolwana	noun	bokanakang jo bonnye jwa sengwe, bo bo jaaka kotsi, nnete, kgakgamatso, jj.	Dipeeletso tsothe di na le karolwana ya kotsi.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	elemente	noun	nngwe ya dikarolwana tse di dirang selo se se feletseng	Se a se dumelang ga se a thewa mo saenseng ka gonne se na le dielemente tse di ka se kang tsa tsewa di tlhomame tse di dirang gore saense e bonale e le bokowa.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	sa motheo	adjective	mo go amanang le dilo tse di kwa tshimologong ya selo	Batho bangwe ba akanya gore go itse ka dikarolo tsa patlisiso ke selo sa motheo, mme ba bangwe ba bantsi bone ba go fitlhela go raraaneta thata.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	tsholetsa	verb	go naya mongwe kgotsa sengwe maemo a bothokwa.	Keletso ya gagwe ya go tsholetsa puo ya Rašia go nna mo maemong a mo dipuong tsa bokwadi tsa Yuropa.

elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	oketsa	verb	go oketsa selekano, bogale, kgatelelo, jj. ya sengwe.	Go goga le boima jo bo feteletseng jwa mmele go oketsa selekano se se "sa siamang" sa kholesterole.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	tthatlosa	verb	go oketsa selekanyo, bogolo kgotsa kgatelelo ya sengwe	Go goga motsoko le bokima di ka tthatlosa selekanyo sa kholesterole e e sa siamang.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	sedifatsa/ntshetsa mo seding	verb	go dira kgotsa go bua sengwe, se se jaaka go botsa dipotso, go dira gore batho ba bangwe ba tsiboge kgotsa go neela tshedimosetso.	Tiriso ya dipotso tse di nang le dikarabo tse di rileng e ne e sedifatsa tshedimosetso e e rileng e e malebana le dipharologantsho tsa dipalopalo tsa baikarabedi.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	tlosa	verb	fedisa, go ntsha kgotsa go khutlisa sengwe.	Bakwadi ba tshwanetse ka gale go dirisa thanodi ya inthanete go tlosa diphoso tse di sa tlokegeng tsa mopeleto.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	elipise	noun	mafoko a a tlogetsweng, mo go bontshiwang ka dikhutlo tse tharo	Fa moithuti a nopola polelo e telele thata mo go se a nopolang mo go sone, a ka nna a dirisa elipise a bo a tlogela mafoko a a seng bothokwa go le kalo gore a kgone go gatelela a konokono.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	go dirisa dielipise	adjective	go dirisa dielipise	Polelo e a bo e dirisa dielipise fa mawkwadi a tlogela mafoko mangwe mo polelong a bo a bontsha mafoko a a a tlogetsweng ka go tsenya dikhutlo di le 3.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	-sebu	adj	-kgonang go tlhagisa megopolo ya gago kgotsa dikakanyo sentle, ka puo kgotsa ka go kwala, segolo thata ka tsela e e amang batho ba bangwe.	Dipuo tsa gagwe mo phaposing di ne ka gale e le tsa sebu e bile di na le maatla.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	-botswerere mo puong	adj	go nna le bokgoni jo bo bonalang jwa go tlhagisa maikutlo, go bontsha maikutlo kgotsa bokao kwa ntle ga go dirisa mafoko.	Ditshwantsho tsa gagwe tse di takilweng ke segakolodi sa botswerere mo puong sa maatla le bontle jwa tholego.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	tsenya nameng	verb	go nna tlhagiso kgotsa letshwao la kakanyo, molawanatheo kgotsa pharologantsho.	Nelson Mandela o tsenya nameng mowa wa poelano.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	emela	verb	go nna letshwao la mogopolo, molaomotho kgotsa nonofo nngwe e e rileng	Nelson Mandela o ne a emela moya wa poelano.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	kamatlela	verb	go akaretsa sengwe se se jaaka sethopho sa batho, dikakanyo kgotsa dilo jaaka karolo ya sethogo, puisano kgotsa sethopho.	Batho mo lefatsheng lotlhe ba tsogetse mebuso ya bone ya bokomunisi kgalthanong mme ba kamatlela temokerasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	amogela	verb	go amogela sengwe, se se jaaka mogopolo o montshwa, kakanyo kgotsa tumelo le go se tshegetska ka phisegelo e kgolo.	Morago ga go amogela Bojuta o ne a fetola leina la gagwe go nna Hadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	tlhagelela	verb	go tswela kwa ntle mo pontsheng; go bonala.	Go ne ga tlhagelela go tswa mo kgetseng ya kgotlatshekelo gore dikgatiso tsa menwana tsa mmelaelwa di ne di le mo sebitseng sa polao.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	tlhagelela	verb	go itsege kgotsa go lemosega; go nna teng.	Microsoft e tlhagelela jaaka setlamo se se kwa pele sa sereboleta sa dikhomphiuta.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	fudugela kwa nageng e nngwe	verb	go tswela ruri kwa nageng ya gaeno o tla go nna mo nageng e sele	A ka kgona go tswa mo Aforika Borwa a bo a fudugela kwa USA gore a ye go dira koo.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	tiiso	noun	bothokwa jo bo kgethegileng kgotsa bokao jo bo kgethegileng.	Pharologantsho ya sone ya motheo ke tiiso e e beilweng mo lebakeng la setho.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	kgatelelo	noun	sa bothokwa kgotsa bokao jo bo kgethegileng	Setlhogo seno se gatelela thata boemo jwa basadi le seabe sa bone mo dipolotiking tsa lekgolo la bolesomerobedi la dingwaga.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	gatelela	verb	go gatelela kgotsa go thalosa sengwe ka tsela e e dirang gore batho ba se lemoge le go akanya ka sone.	Ngaka e e neelang kgakololo ya dijo tse di itekanetseng e ne ya gatelela mosola wa ikatiso mo go phokotsong ya boima jwa mmele.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	gatelela	verb	go gatelela kgotsa go godisa	Motlhatlheledi o thalela polelo nngwe le nngwe ya setlhogo mo go se a se kwadileng go gatelela dintlha tsa konokono.

emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	gateletswe	adjective	se se gatelelwang	Kwala mafoko a o a gatelelang ka mokwalo o o sekameng e seng ka go a thalela.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	-mannete/totobatsegang	adj	-tswang mo tekelelong le tshakatsheko mo lefatsheng la mmatota, go na le tiori.	Karolo ya mannete ya thothomiso ya gagwe e ne e akaretsa dipotsotherisano le batsadi ba balwetse, le tshakatsheko ya dipaka tsa theraphi.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	ka go lekeletswa	adjective	se se ileng sa lekeletswa ga bonwa gore se dira jang ka tsela ya mmatota, e seng fela ka go akanya gore se tshwanetse sa bo se dira jang	Kgopolo ya ga Einstein ya gore maatlakgogedi a kgona go koba lesemi e ile ya supega e le boammaaruri ka go lekeletswa fa baithutadinaledi ba ne ba kgona go bona seno ka nako ya phifalo ya letsatsi ba dirisa didiriswa tse di raraaneng.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	bonnete	noun	tumelo ya gore kitso e ikaegile ka bosupi jwa maitemogelo kgotsa ditekeletso.	Bonnete bo dira gore dintha di kgone go ipuelela, le maiteko a go tlogela thaloso ya motlholhomisi ka moo go ka kgonagalang ka teng.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	go bona kitso ka go utlwa	noun	go itse ka gonne o itemogetse sengwe	Tumelo ya go bona kitso ka go utlwa e thalosa gore dilo tsothe tse motho a di itseng o di itse ka gonne a itemogetse tsone.
empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	go bona kitso ka go utlwa	noun	tumelo ya gore kitso o nna le yone fela morago ga gore o itemogele sengwe	Ka gonne a dumela mo kgopolong ya gore motho o nna le kitso ka go itemogela dilo, o ne a batla dikarabo mo patlisisong ya gagwe.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	matlafatsa/nonotsha	verb	go nna le taolo e ntsi mo botshelong jwa mongwe kgotsa mo seemong sengwe.	Dilaaborari di matlafatsa barutwana ka go ba neela kgolesego ya go itirela ditlhopho tsa bone ka go buisa le maitemogelo a go ithuta.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	naya thata	verb	go dira gore motho yo mongwe a kgone go nna le taolo e kgolesego mo botshelong jwa gagwe kgotsa mo boemong jo a leng mo go jone	Dilaaborari di dira gore barutwana ba nne le dithata ka go ba naya kgolesego ya go ithophela se ba se batlang ka se ba se balang le se ba se ithutang.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	nna le thata	adjective	ka thata kgotsa taolo ya go dira sengwe	Baithuti ba ba nang le dithata ba tshwaya bone pele diphoso pele ga ba batlana le diphoso go sele.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	thatafadiwa	noun	taolo kgotsa thata e newa mongwe	Motlhatheledi wa mmatota o dumela mo go thatafatseng ba bangwe mme o ruta baithuti ba gagwe gore fa ba bona selo ba se akanyetse kwa pele.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	naya thata	verb	go tlamela ka mokgwa o o ka dirisiwang go dira tiro.	Inthanete e e sa duelleng e tlaa naya batho ba bantsi thata ya go direla kwa gae.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	dikologa	verb	go dira sediko go dikologa sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Ngwana yo o dikogileng ke batsadi le lelapa le le tlhokomelang ba tshwanetse go gola gore e nne bagolo ba ba kgonang go akanya sentle.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	dikanyetsa	verb	go akaretsa mefitafuta kgotsa palo e e kwa godimo thata ya dilo.	Dikgwelo tsa noka di dikanyetsa dimela le diphologolo tsothe tsa lefelo le le rileng ka go anama ga tsone tse gantsi di atologang go nna dimmaele tse dintsi go pota ka kwa metsi a kgogometso kgotsa letshanatswai.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	kgatlhana	verb	go kopana le mongwe/segwe; go bona sengwe o ne o sa solofela.	Ba kgatlhane le mathata a mantsi ka nako ya kgato ya tekelelo ya porojeke.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	thakano	noun	go rakana le mongwe/sengwe ka tsela e e sa solofelwang.	Go nnye le thakano ya tirisodikgoka fa gare ga baithupetsi le bathankedi ba puso.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	kopana	verb	go kopana le sengwe kgotsa go se bona o sa lebelela	Ba ne ba kopana le mathata a mantsi thata fa ba ne ba simolola porojeke eno.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	sa fele	adjective	nna lobaka	Dipopae di ratwa gothe e bile motho ga a fetse go di rata.

energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	maikatlapele	noun	maiteko le tebisu ya mogopolo e mongwe a e dirisang go dira sengwe kgotsa go fithelela sengwe.	O dirisitswe maikatlapele othe a gagwe go fenyha metale wa gauta mo kgaisanong ya lobelo.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	gapeletsa	verb	go gapeletsa go itshwara ka tsela e e rileng.	Molao wa kalafi ke sedriswa sa go gapeletsa gore go nne le maitshwara a a siameng a kalafi.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	totisa	verb	go dira botoka kgotsa go dira gore go kgathise le go gogela thata.	Tlhotlhomiso e e tshithintsweng e tshwanetse go totisa go tshloganya ga rona ka bolwetse jwa Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	fatlhosa	verb	go tshalsetsa mongwe sengwe gore a nne le kitso e kgolo kgotsa a kgone go se tshloganya.	Ga ke itse go le kalo ka tsamaiso ya teko; ke kopa o re fatlhose.
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	bothhale	adjective	go nna le pono e e lekalekaneng, ya se gompieno, ya motho yo o nang le kitso	Batlhalefi ba ba tshwanang le moitsifisiki Isaac Newton le moitse wa dipalo Rene Descartes gape ba bidiwa baitsesaense ba ba bothhale.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Kitso	noun	tshekamelo ya mogopolo ya Mayuropa ya lekgolo la bo 18 la dingwaga ka nthla ya tlhotlhetso e e feteletseng ya setso le bodumedi mo kgopolong ya batho le kgololesego – go tsweletswa pele ga kgololesego go go simologileng le Poelano	Ka motlha wa Kitso batho ba ne ba simolola go ikgolola mo maatleng a Kereke le Puso.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	tokafatsa	verb	go tokafatsa boleng jwa sengwe, gantsi ka go oketsa sengwe mo go sone.	Go buisa go ka tokafatsa tshloganano ya gago le go itumelela puo.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	netefatsa	verb	go bontsha bonnete le totobatso ya sengwe.	Go dirisitswe metswedithuso e le meraro ya deitha go netefatsa bonnete le kamogelesego ya thutopatlisiso.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	selo se se leng teng	noun	sengwe se se tsewang gore se na le boleyo jwa sone jo bo kgethegileng.	Puso le tsamaiso ya semolao ke dilo tse di leng teng tse di farologaneng.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	bala	verb	go kaya sengwe ka leina kgotsa go umaka lenane la dilo bongwe ka bongwe.	Potso e ne e tlhoka gore baithuti ba bale dibako tsa bolwetse jwa maronho a mantsho mo maungong a bonamune.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	balolola	adjective	go balwa ga sengwe le sengwe se se mo palong e e feletseng	Kgaolo ya bofelo ya buka ya gagwe e tletse thata ka go balolola dilo.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	tikologo	noun	maemo a dikologileng sengwe, mabaka, seemo, batho kgotsa ditiragalo, jj. tse di amang botshelo jwa gago.	Tlhaloso ya thutopatlisiso ya setlamo e ne e tlhoka tshkatsheko tota ya tikologo ya setlamo.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	tikologo	noun	maemo, batho kgotsa ditiragalo tse di dikologileng tse di amang botshelo jwa motho kgotsa jwa sengwe	Tikologo mo setshabeng e na le seabe se se bothokwa thata mo kgodisong ya ngwana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	tiragalo	noun	tiragalo kgotsa paka e khutshwane e mo go yone go diregang sengwe se se rileng, sa bothokwa kgotsa se se sa tlwaelegang.	Ka nako ya tiragalo ya bofelo ya setshwantsho sa thelebišene se se tsenang letsatsi le letsatsi moanelwamogolo o a tlhokafala.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	motlha	noun	lobaka lo lo rileng mo hisitoring – palo e e rileng ya dingwaga tse di ka tsewang e le tsa tiragalo nngwe	Lekgolo la bo21 la dingwaga ke motlha wa go sa tlhomamisego mo kgolong.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	lekanya	verb	go akanyetsa kgotsa go tlhalosa dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta jaaka dilo di le dingwe, tse di tshwanang kgotsa tse di golaganeng thata.	Mo pampiring ya gagwe ya khonferense o ne a lekanya tlhalele le tirisodikgoka.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	tekatekano	noun	tekatekano e e laolwang fa gare ga dithata tse di leng kgathlanong, ditlhotlhetso, dikarolwana tsa seemo, jj.	Tekatekano ya gagwe e e gaisang ya mmele le dingwao e mo file tšhono ya go lekalekana bogale.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	tekatekano	noun	boemo jwa go lekalekana mo gare ga maatla, tlhotlhetso kgotsa dikarolo tse pedi tse di ganetsanang	Go jewa ntsoma ga khontinente ya Antarctic go ka nna kotsi ka gonne go bothokwa gore khontinente eno e nne e tlhomame gore maemo a tlelaemete le a ikholoji a Karolo E e Mo Borwa jwa Lefatshe e nne e na le tekatekano.

equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	tlamela	verb	go tlamela mongwe ka dilwana tsa bothokwa go dira tiro e e rileng.	Lenaneo le ne le mo tlamela ka kitso le bokgoni jwa go batla tiro ka bonako morago ga go aloga.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	tlhomelela	verb	go na ya motho dilo tse a di tlhokang kgotsa bokgoni go dira dilo dingwe	Baithuti ba ba atlegileng ba tlhomamisa gore ba ithomelela ka bokgoni jo bo tlhokegang jwa go ithuta.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	diriswa	noun	dilo kgotsa bokgoni jo bo tlhokegang go dira ditiro dingwe	Bokgoni jwa go akanya le go bala bo ka lejwa ka tsela ya tshwantshetso e le "diriswa" tsa moithuti tsa go ithuta.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	tlhomelelwa	adjective	go nna le dilo tse o di tlhokang kgotsa bokgoni jwa go dira dilo dingwe	Dinaga tse di tshwanang le Amerika, Borithane le Tšhaena di tlhomeletse ka dibetsa tsa shesheng thata.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-lekanang	adj	sengwe kgotsa mongwe yo o nang le boleng jo bo tshwanang, tiro, bokao, jj. jaaka sa sengwe se sele kgotsa mongwe o sele.	Le fa ba ne ba na le maikarabelo a a farologaneng mo porojekeng, ba amogetsa tuelo le temogo e e lekanang.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	lekana le	adjective	ka selekanyo, go dira kgotsa bokao jo bo tshwanang le jwa mongwe kgotsa sengwe se sele	Le mororo ba ne ba na le bokgoni jo bo sa tshwanang ka porojeke eno, ba ne ba amogela tuelo e e lekanang le go lejwa ka tsela e e lekanang.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	lobaka/motha	noun	paka, gantsi mo hisetoring.	Re nna mo lobakeng lwa go dira kgwebisano le lefatshe lotlhe le go nna le mefutafuta e mentsi.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	kgotha	verb	go onala kgotsa go etegela ga sengwe fa nako e ntse e tsamaya.	Tatelano ya bomadimabe e ne ya kgotlha boitshepo jwa gagwe.
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	fosa	verb	go dira phoso.	O ne a fosa ka go seba ka badirammo go ba gagwe mo bathong ba ba nang ba ba itse ka sebele mme o ne a tshwarwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	nna kelothoko	verb	go tsaya tshwetso ya go bontsha boleng jo bontsinti, gantsi thata e le jo bo siameng.	O ne a tsaya tshwetso ya go nna kelothoko mo lethakoreng la kgalemo mme o ne a se ke a pega motho yo o neng a kopa lifiti.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	sa tlhomamang	adjective, adverb	go go sa lateleng thulaganyo e e rileng e bile go fetoga thata	Boitshwaro jwa gagwe bo ne bo sa tlhomama mme ka gone motlhokomedi o ne a mmelaela mme a mo sala morago.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	phoso	noun	sengwe se se sa dirwang sentle	Go a bonala sentle gore sefofane se ile sa phuthagana ka ntlha ya phoso nngwe e e dirilweng ke mokgweetsi wa sefofane.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	tlhamo	noun	sengwe se sekhutshwanyane se se kwadilweng ka kgang nngwe	Motshwayadiphoso wa dibuka o kwala tlhamo mme baithuti bone ba kwala tlhatlhobo.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	mmatota	noun	sengwe se se tshwaregang se e leng sa mmatota	Mmatlisisi yo o boammaaruri o tla leka go tsena mo karolong ya mmatota ya bothata.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	mmatota	noun	karolo e e mo teng ya motho kgotsa ya selo	Karolo e e bothokwa thata ya bothihale ke go kgona go farologanya gareng ga tebebo ya selo le bommatota jwa sone.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	bothokwatlhokwa	adjective	bothokwa thata kgotsa tlhokegang	Patlisiso e ne e le bothokwatlhokwa go tlhomamisa gore tsamaiso ya porofense e tokafatsa tsela e e dirang ka yone.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	tlhoma	verb	go bopa kgotsa go simolola sengwe se se jaaka setlamo, letlole, tiro, jj. Se se solofetsweng go nna teng mo nakong e telele.	O ne a tlhoma setlamo go fepa le go apesa batho ba ba se nang magae.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	tlhomamisa	verb	go nna le tshedimisetso ka dintlha tse di supang gore sengwe ke nnete.	Khomišene ya dipotso e ne ya tlhomamisiwa go batlisisa kgetse e e fa isong.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	tlhoma	verb	go tlhama kgotsa go simolola sengwe se go lebeletsweng gore se tla nna lobaka lo lolele	Ke nako ya gore lephata la thuto le tlhome dithuto tsa setso kwa ditheong tsa lone tsa go ithuta.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	tlhohomisa	verb	go batla dintlha ka sengwe	Gone jaanong o leka go tlhohomisa se tota se diragetseng.

establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	tlhomamisa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne lobaka	Tlhogo ya setheo e tlhomamisitse gore go nne le boikutlo jwa go nna le maikarabelo mo badiring ba setheo sa gagwe.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	se se tlhomilweng	noun	go tlhamiwa ga sengwe se go lebeleletsweng gore se tla nna lobaka lo lo leele	Baithuti ba lefelo le lesa la bodulo ba shakgetse tota ka go tlhongwa ga melao e mesha.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	se se tlhomilweng	noun	go tlhamiwa ga sengwe se go lebeleletsweng gore se tla nna lobaka lo lo leele	Go tlhongwa ga Setheo sa go Ithuta ka Dikotsi tsa Masetlapelo ke kgato e e bothlokwa thata e e tla thusang go laola dikotsi tsa masetlapelo lefatshe ka bophara.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	boswa	noun	lefelole mong wa lone a tsweleng go nna le lone gore a le dirisetse go itirela madi.	Boswa jwa gagwe ke jwa boleng jwa dimilione tse R3.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	thuo	noun	lefatshelotlhe le madi tse motho a nang le tsone fa a thokafala	Thuto ya gagwe e dira diranta di le dimilione di le 3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	lekanyetsa	verb	go sekaseka bolengtlhotlwa jo bo atameditweng kgotsa palo kgotsa bokana kang jwa sengwe.	Pegelo ya Ditšhaba tse di Kopaneng e ne e lekanyetsa batho ba mo lefatsheng go nna dibilione tse 9.6 ka 2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	lekanyetsa	verb	go bona gore selo e ka nna sa boleng, palo kgotsa bontsi jo bo kana kang	Babatlisi ba lekanyetsa gore pedi tharong ya dipuo di le 6 700 tse di buiwang lefatshelobophara di tla bo di nyeletse ka ngwaga wa 2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	tekanyetso	noun	go bala ka go akanyetsa fela	Go ya ka tekanyetso e e dirilweng bosheng, Aforika Borwa e tlele go nna le kgolo e nnye thata mo ngwageng ono le mo dingwageng tse di tlang.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	lekanyetsa	verb	go bona gore selo e ka nna sa boleng, palo kgotsa bontsi jo bo kana kang	Ke lekanyetsa gore ditshenyegelo tse di bakilweng mo sejanageng sa me di ka isa kwa go R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	akanyetsa	adjective	go akanyetsa fela o se na dintlha tse di lekaneng kgotsa tshedimosetso e e maleba	Baagi ba ba se nang magae ba ba akanyediwang go 150 000 ba ne ba solofetswa gore ba tla newa ditiro le magae.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	lekanyetsa	adjective	go akanyetsa fela o se na dintlha tse di lekaneng kgotsa tshedimosetso e e maleba	Bathankedi ba kwa melerwaneng ba fitlhetse disekelete tse di lekanyediwang go diranta di le dimilione di le 4.7.
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	tekanyetso	noun	go bala ka go akanyetsa fela	Fa letsatsi le wela go ne ga bonala gore palo e e neng e lekanyeditswe pele ya matlo a le 1 800 a a sentsweng e ne e le kwa tlase.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	mokgwa wa setho	noun	kakanyo kgotsa tumelo ya setho e e tlhotlheletsang tsela e o itshwarang ka yone.	Mokgwa wa gagwe wa setho o maatla moo e leng gore o tlaa dirang bosigo botlhe go na le go siwa ke letsatsi la bofelo.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	-maitshwaro a a siameng	adj	-golaganeng le ditumelo ka ga gore ke eng se se nepagetseng le se se fosagetseng.	Banka e lekanyetsa dikadimo mo ditlamong tse di supang maitshwaro a a siameng.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	siame	adjective	mo go amanang le melaometheo ya se se siameng	Go siame go akanya ka ditiro tsa gago pele ga o tshwaya ba bangwe diphoso.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	siame	adjective	amanang le ditumelo ka se se siameng le se se sa siameng	Bakwaledi ba poraefete ba tshwanetse go nna batho ba ba ka ikanngwang gore ba ka newa tshedimosetso ya khupamarama e bile e tshwanetse ya bo e le batho ba ba tshelang ka melao e e kwa godimo thata ya se se siameng.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	boitshwaro	noun	melawanatheo ya se se nepagetseng le se se fosagetseng sa motho ka nosi kgotsa setlhophapha.	Setlamo se obamela ka gotlhe melawana ya boitshwaro.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	maitshwaro	noun	saense ya se se tswaeligileng, melao le se se amogelwang	Maitshwaro a motho ke go ithuta ka maikarabelo a motho a nang le one mo go ene ka boene.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	-semorafe	adj	-farologaneng mo mekgweng ya botshelo ya setlhophapha sa batho.	Afrikaborwa e na le mefutafuuta e menti thata ya ditlhophapha tsa merafe.

ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	amana le tshimologo ya lefoko	adjective	amana le bokao jwa kwa tshimologong jwa mafoko le mo mafoko a simologileng gone	tshedimotseto ka tshimologo ya lefoko e ka thusa motho go tshaloganya botoka le go gakologelwa lefoko lengwe kgotsa polelwana.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	tshimologo ya lefoko	noun	tshimologo le bokao jwa mmatota jwa mafoko	Tshimologo ya mafoko e ka bonwa mo didikishenareng tse di molemo tse di tshalogang tshimologo ya mafoko.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	phefofatso	noun	go tshalosa sengwe se se seng sentle ka leina kgotsa polelo e e sa kgopiseng go le kalo	Ke phefofatso gore motho o tshokafetse, go na le gore o re o sule.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	phefofatsa	adjective	go dirisa phefofatso	Go na le dipolelo di le dintsi tsa phefofatso.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	sekaseka/tlathlthoba	verb	go tlathlthoba bokana kang jwa kgopolo, sengwe se se ikemetseng, tsamaiso, jj. go ikaegilwe ka dintlha le/kgotsa mokgwa.	Ba ne ba sekaseka dipakana tse di farologaneng tsa sereboleta malebana le bomosola, tshomarelo le bokgoni jwa tiriso.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	lekanyetsa	verb	go bona boleng jwa selo o dirisa dintlha tse o di newang	Motlathleledi o lekanyetsa kgatelopele ya moithuti a dirisa mekgwa e le mmalwa ya go tlathlthoba.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	tlathlthobiwa	adjective	go amana le seno se boleng jwa sone bo atholwang go lebilwe dintlha	Ka ntlha ya tshedimotseto e e molemo e e tswang kwa motlathleleding, baithuti ba ba neng ba tlathlthobiwa ba ne ba ipaakanyeditse botoka go kwala dilthathlthobo tsa makgaolakang.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	tshekatsheko	noun	tirego le tsamaiso ya go tlathlthomisa boleng, bokgoni kgotsa bokao.	Ditshhekatsheko tsa baithuti di tshwanetse go konosediswa ka bokhutlo jwa kgwedithataro.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	tlathlthobo	noun	thulaganyo ya go leba boleng, bokgoni kgotsa bothokwa	Tlathlthobo ya lekwalo e dirwa ke bomankge ba tsa dibuka ba direla bagatisi.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	tlathlthobo	noun	thulaganyo ya go leba boleng, bokgoni kgotsa bothokwa	Tlathlthobo ya motlathleledi mo tsamaong ya ngwaga e bontsha se baithuti ba sa se tshaloganyeng sentle.
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	tlathlthoba	adjective	theilwe mo thulaganyong ya go bona boleng, bokgoni kgotsa bothokwa	Mo dilthathlthobong, go tlathlthobiwa dipatlisiso tse di dirilweng ke sethlopha mo karolong ya puo.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	mafelelo	adj	-solofetsweng go diragala mo isagong e e sa tototabalang.	Maikaelelo a mafelelo a kabo phatlalatso e ntshwa ke go baakanya diphoso tsa mo nakong e e fetileng.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	-lemosega	adj	-senologileng ka tselo e e bonalang mo monaganong kgotsa mo ditemosing kgotsa mo tshwetsong nngwe.	Go lemosega mo go bonalang gore tiriso ya metshini ga se yone fela karabo ya go nna le ikonomi e e kgathisang ya temothuo.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	bonala	adjective	go leng bonolo go se bona	Go fela pelo le go sa itumela ga batho go bonala letsatsi le letsatsi.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	tsosa	verb	go ntsha setshwantsho, kgakologelo, kakanyo, jj. mo monaganong wa mongwe.	Tiragatso ya serala e ne ya tsosa dikgakologelo tsa dingwaga tse di itumedisang tsa bongwana.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	tswa mo	verb	go direga ka iketlo.	Porojeke e ne ya tswa mo porojekeng e nnye ya morafe go nna letsholo la setshaba sotlhe.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	tlathlthoba	verb	go ithuta kakanyo kgotsa selo ka kelothhoko.	Moithutamarope o tlaa tlathlthoba ka kelothhoko lethotholo le le bonweng sešweng kwa Kapa Botlhaba go tlathlthomisa dingwaga tsa lone.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	sekaseka	verb	go ithuta ka kgopolo nngwe kgotsa selo ka kelothhoko	Tiro ya gago ke go sekaseka se se bakang tshotlakalo ya bana.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	sekai	noun	selo se se bonalang (e ka tswa e le selo kgotsa boemo) se se bontshang kgopolo nngwe kgotsa polelo	Mo polelong e e molemo, ka metlha dipolelo di tshwantshiwa ka dikai tse di maleba go thatswa mmadi kgotsa moreetsi pelo.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	gaisa	verb	go nna botokago feta maemo mangwe.	Selo sa mannete se ka se ke sa feta lobelo la lesedi.

exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	feta	verb	go nna go golo kgotsa gontsi ka palo go feta sengwe se sele	Ga a na madi ka gonne ditshenyegelo tsa gagwe di feta madi a a a bonang.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	nna thwadi	verb	go dira sengwe ka tsela e e siameng thata.	Baithuti ba na le thothoetso e ntsi ya go dira ka natla gore ba kgone go nna thwadi mo dirong le go amogela dikabo.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	dira bontle	verb	go dira sengwe sentle thata	Baithuti ba ba dirang bontle mo dirutweng tsa bone gantsi ba nwa dikgele mo thutong.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	nopolo	noun	karolo e e tserweng mo go se se kwadilweng, mo baesekopong, mminong, jalo le jalo	Fa o tsaya nopolo nngwe e e kwadilweng o e tsenya mo go se o se kwalang, o e tsenya mo matshwaong a nopolo o bo o kwala mo masakaneng gore o e tsaya kae.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	phetotekanyetso	noun	go feta ka moo go tlhokagalang ka teng.	Diteko tse di bontsha phetotekanyetso ya sotiamo mo mading a gagwe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	tswalela kwa ntle	verb	go thibela gore sengwe se se ke sa tsena; go tswalela kwa ntle.	Badiri ba ne ba tswalelwa ka ntle gore ba se tseye karolo mo ditshupetsong mo teng ga khempase.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	tlhatholola	verb	go ganela gore sengwe se na le kgonagalo ya gore se nne jalo gonne o tshotse tshwetso kgotsa o bontsitse bosupi jwa gore se fosagetse kgotsa ga se bothlokwa.	Ba ne ba tlhatholola balwetse ba ba nang le TB mo sampoleng.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	seegela thoko	verb	go se letle mongwe go tsaya karolo mo go sengwe	Badiri ba ne ba seegetswe kwa thoko fa go ne go na le ditshupetso kwa khampaseng.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	sa akaretse	verb	go se akaretse sengwe	Sephuthelwana se dirilwe ka tsela ya gore go tthatloga ga ditshenyegelo go se ka ga akarediwa.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	diragatsa	verb	go dira sengwe se o se rulagantseng kgotsa go dira sengwe se o dumelaneng go se dira.	Ditiro tse batho ba sa di diragatsang ka la 15 Sedimonthole di tshwanetse go emisa nakwana.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	thanolo	noun	tshaloso e e tseneletseng ya mokwalo, bogolo jang ya Baebele	Ke itse ka baithutabodumedi ba bararo ba Bajeremane ba ba nang ba kgona go ranola Tesetemente e Ntsha bontle.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	moranodi	noun	motho yo o nayang lesedi ka sengwe se se kwadilweng, bogolo jang Baebele	Bathatholedi ba me ba babedi ba thutabodumedi ke baranodi ba ba duleng diatla ba Tesetemente e Ntsha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	thanodi	adjective	mo go amanang le thanolo kgotsa tshaloso ya lekwalo, bogolo jang Baebele	Tshaloso ya mafoko e dira gore re tlhokomele le bokao jo bongwe tsa mafoko a a farologaneng a a mo Baebeleng mme e bothlokwa thata mo go ithuteng ka thanolo ya mokwalo wa Baebele.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa maatla, tlhathoetso, thata kgotsa kgatelelo ka tsela e e tiileng go nna le sepheto se se rileng mo go mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	O dirisa tlhathoetso e kgolo mo malokong a mangwe a boto.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	ntsha setshane	verb	go dira maiteko a a maatlafetseng kgotsa a a ketefalelang mmele kgotsa monagano.	O ne a kgalemelwa ke ngaka gore a se ntshetse setshane ka nako ya ikatiso.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	bontsha/supetsa	verb	go bontsha, go dira gore sengwe se bonagale.	Ba tlaa bontsha ditshwantsho tse di takilweng tsa motaki kwa pulong sešwa ya lefelo la bosupaditshwantsho.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	bontsha	verb	go bontsha	Ditshwantsho tsa motaki di tla bontshiwa fa kaleri ya ditshwantsho tse di takilweng e bulwa.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	nna teng	verb	go tshela	Go tshela ke go nna teng.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	nna teng	verb	go nna moo	Go na le dikgopolo di le dintsi ka go gotela go go ntseng go oketsega.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	nna teng	verb	go nna teng mo lobopong	Molemo le bosula di teng mo bathong bothle.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	go nna teng	noun	go nna teng mo lefatsheng	Go nna teng ga dikgopolo tse dintsitni ka go gotela go go ntseng go oketsega ga lefatsheng ga go thusa go baakanya bothata.

existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	thuto ya go nna teng	noun	filosofi e e gatelelang gore batho ba teng e le ditschedi tse di nang le kgololesego e bile ba na le maikarabelo a go tlhokomela kgolo ya bone ka se ba se dirang ka go rata	Go gola ka thuto eno ya go nna teng mo dingwageng tsa bo1950 go ne ga senya thata ya dikereke le baruti gotlhelele.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	amana le thuto ya go nna teng	adjective	amana le thuto ya go nna teng	Kgopolo eno e amana le thuto ya go nna teng ga dilo; ke ka go utlwa bothoko mo mmeleng fela motho a ka tlhomamisegang gore tota gone o teng.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	teng	adjective	go a direga kgotsa go a dirisiwa jaanong	Thulaganyo e e teng ya dipolotiki e theilwe mo molaomotheng wa go nonotshiwa ga lekoko le le maatla thata la dipolotiki.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	oketsa/atolosa	verb	go oketsa bogolo, mothamo kgotsa selekano sa sengwe go se kae gore se nne segolwane,	Ka dingwaga tsa bo1970 mananeo a katlaatlololoago a ne a atolosiwa ka bonako.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	moitseanape/mankge	noun	motho yo o nang le kitso e e kgethegileng le maitemogelo.	Ke moitseanape ka ga thutafatso ya lefatshe.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	-senatla	adj	-nang le bokgoni kgotsa go kgona go dira sengwe ka tsela e e siameng.	Ba tlhoka kgakololo ya senatla ka ga go papatsa kuno e e gatetseng pele mo go tsa thekenoloji.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	tlhalosa	verb	go bolega sengwe ka tsela e e dirang gore go nne bonolo go tlhaloganyana.	Karolo ya thutatshelela e tlhalosa gore batsayakarolo ba tlhophilwe ka tsela e e ntsejang.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	tlhalosa ka mabaka	verb	go neela mabaka a sengwe.	Tiori e tlhalosa ka mabaka gore ke goreng bašwa ba ba tsenang mo dingwageng tsa bogolo ba tsena mo maitsholong a a kotsi.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	tlhalosa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se utlwale ka go se tlhalosa ka botlalo	Baithuti ba rata batlhatheledi ba ba tlhalosang dikgopolo tse disha ba dirisa puo e e bonolo gore mongwe le mongwe a kgone go di tlhaloganyana.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	tlhaloso	noun	polelo e e dirang gore sengwe se kgone go tlhaloganyega	Mankge wa ikonomi naya bakwaladikgang tlhaloso ya ditiragalo tse di dirileng gore mebaraka ya lefatshe e phuthlame.
explanatory	adjective	servicing to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	tlhalosang	adjective	thusa go tlhalosa sengwe	Dintlha tse di tlhalosang tse di mo thoko mo tsebeng di thusa mmadi go tlhaloganyana botoka se a se batlang.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	sedifatsa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se utlwale, se nepagale mme se tlhaloganyesega.	O tshwanetse go sedifatsa tlhaloso gore e kgone go ka dirisiwa mo thutapatlisong.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	totobatsa	verb	gatelela bokao jwa sengwe ka go se tlhalosa ka tsela e e utlwalang gore mongwe le mongwe a tlhaloganye bokao	Mmueledi o ne a kopa molatofadiwa gore a totobatse ntlha ya gagwe.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	tlhaloso	noun	go tlhalosa sengwe	Tlhaloso e a tlhokega fa o batla go tlhalosa setshwantsho sengwe sa poko.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	-tlhalosegang	adj	-tlhagisitsweng ka nepagalo e bile se utlwala kwa ntle ga maiteko a go fitlha sepe.	Mo ditokomaneng tsa bone tsa thulaganyetso, badiri ba tshwanetse go neela ditshupo tse di tlhalosegang tsa gore ba ikaelela go tsenya tirisong pholisi e ntšhwa jang.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	ntsha dintlha tsotlhe	adjective	opa kgomo lonaka le ka tsela e e utlwalang o sa leke go fitlha sepe	Mokaedi o ntshitse mabaka otlhe a go bo a lelekile moeteledipele wa porojeke.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	bontsha jaaka go ntse	adjective	tlhalosiwa kgotsa e ntshiwa ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle	Babogedi ba tlhagisiwa gore go tiile go nna le puo le ditshwantsho tse di bontshang dilo fela jaaka di ntse.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	ja ntsoma	verb	go dirisa kgotsa go laola mongwe kgotsa sengwe gantsi thata ka tsela e e sa ikanyegeng gore e go tsewele mosola.	Bagwebi ba ba mo mmarakeng wa dišere ba ne ba ja ntsoma Ranta e e bokoa go dira madi.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	ja ntsoma	verb	go tshola mongwe ka tsela e e gobelegang, sk. go dirisa tiro ya gagwe kgotsa dikakanyo tsa gagwe kwa ntle ga go mo neela tlotomatso gore o bone madi kgotsa o ungwelwe.	O ne a utlwa gore bobegakang bo ja masetlapelo ntsoma.

exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	ithuisa	verb	go tshwara motho ka go mo gobelela, ka sekai, go dirisa tiro ya bone kgotsa dikgopolo tsa bone mme o sa kae gore o di tsero mo go bone gore o iponele madi le meputso ka bowena	O nnille le maikutlo a gore bobegakgang bo ithuisitse ka kotsi eno ya mathlotlhapelo.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	sebeuedi	noun	motho yo o tshegetsang kgotsa yo o thalosang kakanyo, leano, tiori, tumelo, jj. e bile a leka go tlhotlheletsa ba bangwe gore e na le mosola kgotsa e siame.	Moporofesara ke sebeuedi se se kwa pele sa melemo ya ditlama.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	mmueledi	noun	motho yo o tshegetsang kgotsa yo o thalosang kgopolo nngwe, thulaganyo thuto kgotsa tumelo a bo a leka go tlhotlheletsa ba bangwe gore e molemo kgotsa e a thusa	Porofesa yono ke mmueledi yo mogolo wa ditlhare tse di epiwang mo mmung.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	isa ntle	verb	go rekisa kgotsa go isa dilo kwa dinageng tsa boditshaba.	Afrikaborwa e isa ntle beine kwa lefatsheng lotlwe.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	romela ntle	verb	go itsise sengwe se se jaaka tirwana, kakanyo, jj. kwa nageng e nngwe.	Dikakanyo tsa Jeremane ka ga thuto di ne tsa romelwa ntle kwa mafelong a magae a Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	thomelo ntle	noun	thekiso ya dikuno kgotsa dimatheriale kwa nageng e nngwe.	Dipoelo tse di tswang mo thomelong ntle ya bojalwa di kgethisiwa thata.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	seyantle	noun	sengwe se se rekiseditsweng naga e nngwe.	Beine ke seyantle sa botlhokwa mo go Afrikaborwa.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	romela ntle	verb	go romela sengwe kwa nageng e nngwe kgotsa go se rekisetsa kwa nageng e nngwe	Aforika Borwa e romela waene kwa dinageng tse dingwe tsa lefatsho.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	senola	verb	go bontsha kgotsa go dira gore sengwe se bonale.	O ne a e tsaya e le tiro ya gagwe go senola bakwadi ba ba bosutha le ba ba tlhokang kitso.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	senola	verb	go bontsha kgotsa go dira gore go bonwe	Ditlathobho tsa tirelo yotho ya setshaba mo porofenseng tse di dirwang ke motlathobho yo o ikemetseng ka nosi di senotse gore ga go na kitso ya motheo ya botsamaisi.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	-anameng/namileng	adj	-go akaretsa dilo tse dintsi tsa mefutafuta.	Kotsi e amogetse kgaso e e anameng mo bobegakgannyeng.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	tseletseng	adjective	ka selekanyo, dikirii kgotsa bogolo jo bogolo	Patlisiso ya gagwe e e tseletseng e tlhoka gore a thusiwe ka matlole.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	-ntle	adj	-kwa ntle.	Kgatelelo ya kwa ntle e tshwanetse go nna kwa godingwana ga kgatelelo ya ka fa gare gore go nne le katologo.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	ntsha	verb	go tlosa, go le gantsi ka go dirisa maatla.	Ba ne ba ntsha lenathwana le le robegileng mo metshining ba dirisa tang.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	ntsha	verb	go bona sengwe go tswa mo selong sengwe se sele, ka go dirisa tsamaiso ya khemikale kgotsa ya madirelo kgotsa ya metshini.	Ba ntsha tshipi mo manyeng a tshipi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	sentshwa	noun	karolo e nnye ya buka, karolo ya mmimo, jj. e e gatisiwang kgotsa e e phasaladiwang e le nosi, ka boyone.	Ba ntsha tshipi mo manyeng a tshipi.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	ntsha	verb	go tsaya karolo e nnye ya se se kwadileng kgotsa ya tshedimotseto go tswa mo bukeng jalo le jalo.	Fa o ntsha karolo nngwe go tswa mo go se se kwadilweng o bo o e tsenya fela jaaka e nte mo lekwalong la gago, o e tsenya mo teng ga matshwao a nopolo o bo o kwala mo masakaneng gore o e tsaya kae.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	sentshwa	noun	sere se se bonweng go tswa mo sereng se sengwe ka mokgwa wa tirego kgotsa tsamaiso e e rileng.	Sentshwa sa alemone se neela phuting ya reise moutlwalo o o monate.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	bebofatsa/nolofatsa	verb	go dira bonolo; go se neela tshono ya gore se direge.	Yunibesithi e tiisitse ka go bebofatsa phitlhelelo ya baithuti ba ba nang le thokego ya ditshetele.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	thusa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne bonolo kgotsa go se letla gore se direge	Yunibesithi e ikemiseditse go thusa baithuti ba ba dikobo dikhutshwane ka tlamelo ya madi.

facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	thusa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne bonolo gore o kgone go fithelela mokgele o o rileng	O ne a rulaganya komiti ya batshameki go thusa go dira gore go nne le puisano e e botoka mo gare ga batshameki le botsamaisi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	thuso	adjective	thulaganyo ya go thusa	Bomasepala ba kgaolo ba na le seabe se segolo thata mo kgoalong ya ikonomi, thulaganyo le mo go thuseng.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	thuso	noun	go dira gore thulaganyo e nne bonolo	Thuso ya gagwe e molemo jaana mo e leng gore dibui tsothe tsa bomagogorwane di tsaya karolo bonolo mo motlotlong.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	mothusi	noun	mongwe yo o dirang gore thulaganyo e tsamaye bonolo	Ke mothusi yo o nang le bokgoni yo o itseng sentle gore a thuse jang dibui tsa bomagogorwane di ikutlwe di ritibetse mme o dira gore ba bue ka go itshepa.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	boammaaruri	noun	sengwe se se ka kgonang go supega	Ke boammaaruri gore lefatshe le tsamaya go dikologa letsatsi diura dingwe le dingwe tse 24.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	ntlha	noun	tshedimotseto e e dirisiwang jaaka bosupi mo kgannyeng, mo kgatisong kgotsa mo pegong	Moithutasaense o ntsha dintlha ka metha fa a bua.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	mophato/bammogo	noun	setlhopha se sennye se se mo teng ga setlhopha se segolwane, se se nang le dikakanyo tse di fapaaneng le tsa karolo e kgolo ya setlhopha.	Mephato e e phegisang mo mokgathong wa sepolotiki e ka se fithelele tumelano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	lebaka	noun	sengwe se se nang le seabe mo go bakeng diphoto tse di rileng.	Thuto ke lebaka le legolo la go oketsa temoso ya dintlha tsa pholo mo bathong.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	akaretsa	verb	go akaretsa sengwe mo dipalelong tsa gago gore selo se tlaa ja bokana kang, kgotsa gore se tlaa tsaya nako e e kana kang, ji.	O lebetse go akaretsa megôlo ya motho yo o pentang fa a ne a fopholetsa gore go penta ntlo go ka ja bokae.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	lebaka	noun	ntlha kgotsa boemo jo bo dirang gore go fithelelwe diphoto	Tlotla ka dintlha tsothe tse di bakang go gotela ga lefatshe.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	balela mo teng	verb	go tsenya mo go se o se balang gore se tlike go ja bokae, se tla tsaya lobaka lo lo kae, jalo le jalo.	O lebetse go balela mo teng maduo a mopeni fa a ne a lekanyetsa gore go penta ntlo go tla ja bokae.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	-nang le dintlha	adj	-ikaegileng ka dintlha kgotsa sengwe se se nang le dintlha.	Ka gale kganetsano e tshedimotseto e e nang le dintlha.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	sekamaaka	noun	kakanyo kgotsa tumelo e e fosagetseng kgotsa e e nang le phoso, e e ikaegileng ka tshedimotseto e e sa nepagalang kgotsa go neela mabaka a a nang le diphoso, e batho ba bantsi ba dumelang gore ke nnete.	Ke sekamaaka gore Masekotse a timana; tota, ba neela go le gontsi thata mo mabakeng a thusomorafe go feta setlhopha sepe mo British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	maaka	noun	bokoa mo kganetsanong ya mongwe jo bo bakwang ke kakanyo e e fosagetseng kgotsa phoso mo mabakeng a motho yoo o a neelang.	Maaka a a mo kganetsanong ya bone ke gore ba dirile megopolokakaretso ba ikaegile ka dikai di le mmalwa thata.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-kgonegang	adj	-kgonagalang, sengwe se se ka dirisiwang, se se ka dirwang e bile go na le kgonagalo ya gore se ka dira.	Go dirisa dipuo tse nne jaaka dipuo tse go rutiwang ka tsone ga se selo se se kgonegang.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	kgonega	adjective	se se ka kgonang go dirwa e bile se ka bereka	Go dirisa dipuo tse pedi go ruta go a kgonega.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	athikele e e kgethegileng	noun	athikele e e kgethegileng e e ka sethogo se se rileng mo makasineng, lekwalogang, ji.	Lekwalodikgang le ne le na le athikele e e kgethegileng ka ga mokwadi yo o neng a fentse kabo.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	pharologantsho	noun	karolo ya bothokwa, e e kgathhisang kgotsa e e tiwaelegileng ya sengwe.	Tlhaloso dipharologantsho tsa thoromo ya lefatshe.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	bontsha ka boikgantsho	verb	go nna le karolo ya bothokwa mo go motho mongwe yo o rileng kgotsa go akaretsa motho yo o rileng.	Khonferense e tlaa bontsha modini ka boikgantsho jaaka mongwe wa dibui tsa kopano ya botlhe.

feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	karolo e e kgethegileng	noun	setlhogo se se kgethegileng mo se se buang ka kgang nngwe mo makasineng, lekwalodikgang, jalo le jalo	Lekwalodikgang le na le karolo e e kgethegileng e e buang ka mokwadi yo o gapiheng moputso.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	nna karolo ya	verb	go nna le karolo e e bothokwa mo sengweng kgotsa go akarediwa	Khonferense e tla bo e na le motsamaisi e le yo mongwe wa dibui tse dikgolo.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	itshema	adjective	se se dirwang e kete ke sa boammaaruri mme e se sone	Dintlha tsa gago tsa maitshemo ke dilo tse o ikakanyetsang tsone fela.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	-ungwile	adj	fa tikologo kgotsa seemo se humile, jalo go rotloediwa dikakanyo tse dintšhwa, dipholo, dithlopha tse sepolotiki, jj. mme di ka nna teng bonolo le go atlega.	Dikgaolo tse di humanegileng ke lefelo le le ungwileng la tshimololo ya tsogelo.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	-ungwile	adj	fa monagano wa gago o ungwile, go raya gore o tletse ka dikakanyo tse dintšhwa, tse di kgathisang le tse e seng tsa gale.	Motlhatheledi yo montšhwa o na le monagano o o ungwileng mme o tlaa nna le seabe se se ntsi sa bothokwa mo tlhothomisoeng ya mo nageng.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	lephata	noun	karolo ya thuto	Stephen Hawking, moithutafisikisi e e ikakanyediwang wa Maborithane e ne e le mankge yo o tumileng mo lephateng la thutalobopo e e ikakanyediwang.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	tshwantshetso	adjective	dirisa ka tsela e e seng ya bokao jo bo tlawalegileng, jwa motheo	Puo ya tshwantshetso (e e dirisang ditshwantsho) gantsi e fitlhelwa mo dibukeng, ka gonne baboki ba akanya ka ditshwantsho e seng ka dilo tsa mmatota.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	tsena	verb	go nna le seabe mo thulaganyong nngwe kgotsa boemo	Mathata a a teng gone jaanong ka motlakase a tsena kae mo pholising ya go beeletsa le dinaga tse dingwe?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	setshwantsho	noun	popego ya motho ya mmele	Setshwantsho se se lotobo sa ga rre se bonala ka bonako mo kgorong.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	puo ya tshwantshetso	noun	tsela e o dirisang ka yone mafoko ka boikaelelo jwa go fitlhelwa sengwe, ka seka, mothofatsho, pheleteletso, phefofatso.	Tiriso ya ditshwantsho ke puo ya tshwantshetso e gantsi o e fitlhelang mo pokong.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	makgaolakang	adjective	selo sa bofelo	Tshwetso ya komiti ya kotlhao ke ya makgaolakang, mme ga go kake ga tlhola go buiwa sepe se sengwe ka kgang eno.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	go wetsa	noun	go fetisa sengwe	Go wetsa go kwala tlhomo go batla gore o bo o ikemiseditse ka gonne go na le dilo di le dintsi jaana tse o tshwanetseng go di tlathoba.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	digela	verb	go feleletsa	Tsala ya me e saletswe ke malatsi a le mabedi go digela tlhomo ya gagwe ka go tsenya ditshupiso.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	bofelo	noun	ntlha ya bofelo	Re sa ntse re tshwaragane le ditherisano, mme go bonala e kete re tla fitlha kwa bofelong.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	duelela	verb	go tlamela ka madi, gantsi selekano se se ntsi sa madi, a a tlhokegang go duelela sengwe.	O ne a dira leruri go duelela thuto ya monna wa gagwe ya kwa kholetsheng.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	tlamela ka matlole	verb	madi a motho kgotsa setlamo se dirang gore a nne teng le tsela e ba laolang madi a ka yone.	Kereke e dirile kadimo go tlamela lefelo le le ntšhwa la baagi ka matlole.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	tlamelo ka matlole	noun	tiro e e amanang le madi, ya go tlamela ka matlole le kapetlele.	Tlamelo ka matlole ya laboratori e ntšhwa ya disaense tsa tholego e dirilwe ke baabi ba poraefete.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	tša madi	noun	madi a motho kgotsa setlamo se nang le one le tsela e madi ano a tshwarwang ka yone	Bomankge ba kwa ditlamong tse dikgolo ba go naya tshedimotsetso ka dilo tse di farologaneng, tse di tshwanang le tsa madi, dipeeletso le inshoreense, e batho ba kgwebo ba ka solegelwang molemo mo go yone.

finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	madi	noun	tiro ya go tlamela ka madi a kgwebo	Mo go setseng ga madi a a batliwang o tla a newa ke banka.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	-khutlang	adj	-nang le selekano se se totobetseng kgotsa bogolo jo bo tlhomameng.	Go na le palo e e khutlang ya metswedithuso ya maatla a motlakase o fetlhiwang go tswa mo go one.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	tshwanela	verb	fithelela se se lebeletsweng kgotsa mokgele	Bakwadi ba ba molemo ka metlha ba leka go tlhophisa mafoko a a ka tshwanelang sethogo sa se ba se kwelang.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-obegang	adj	-kgonang go fetolwa gore e nne maemo a a farologaneng.	Setlamo se batla mongwe yo o ka dirang diura tse di obegang.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fetofetoga	verb	go suta ka phethene ya go wela tlase le go tlhatloga jaaka lekhubu.	Sediriswa se ne se sa dire sentle ka nthla ya go fetofetoga mo moeleng wa motlakase.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fetofetoga	verb	go tsamaya ka mokgwa wa go ya godimo le tlase	Sediriswa se ne sa robega ka nthla ya go fetofetoga ga kelelo ya motlakase.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	fetofetoga	verb	selo se nna se ya kwa godimo le kwa tlase	Go na le baithuti ba le bantsi ba maduo a bone a nngang a fetofetoga fela thata mo serutweng se le sengwe.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	fetofetoga	adjective	ya godimo le tlase	Go fetofetoga mo kgwebong ya dikoloi gantsi go feleletsa go dirile gore go thapiwe batho ba ba sa tshwanelegeng.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	go fetofetoga	noun	go fetoga ga seemo, tlhathlwa kgotsa palo	Go fetofetoga mo kgwebong ya dikoloi gantsi go felela ka gore go thapiwe batho ba ba sa tshwanelegeng.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	-bokgeleke/thelelo	adj	-kgona go bua kgotsa go kwala puo (ya boditshaba) ka nepagalo le bonolo kwa ntle ga go okaoka.	o kwala le go bua Spanish ka thelelo.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	ka thelelo	adjective	go kgona go bua kgotsa go kwala puo nngwe sentle, bonolo o sa kgonye	O kgona go bua se-Spain ka thelelo.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-fetofetogang	adj	-sa tlhomamang, sa tsepamang e bile go na le kgonagalo ya go fetoga.	Le fa ditheo tse pedi di kopane, thulaganyo e sa ntse e le e e fetofetogang.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	sa itsetsepela	adjective	sa tlhomama e bile go ka nna ga fetoga	Le mororo ditheo tse pedi tseno di ile tsa kopanngwa, thulaganyo eno e sa ntse e sa itsetsepela.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	tsepamisa	verb	go tsepamisa mogopolo kgotsa go tebisa mogopolo mo mothong yo o rileng kgotsa selo se se rileng mo boemong jwa batho ba bangwe kgotsa dilo tse dingwe.	O ne a tsepamisa maikatlapele le nonofo ya gagwe yotlhe mo go konosetseng sekwalo sa gagwe sa tlhohomiso.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	tsepamiso	noun	sethogo kgotsa seemo se e leng nthakgolo ya kgatlhego kgotsa tebiso ya mogopolo.	Tsepamiso e kgolo ya khose ke thuto ya hisetori ya batho go ya ka loago.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	tsepamiso	noun	kgatlhegelo kgotsa theetso ka kelotlhoko e o e neelang sethogo se se rileng kgotsa seemo se se rileng.	Tsepamiso ya bobegakgang ka ga tlhokomelo ya motheo ya pholo e runtse temoso.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	maikaelelo	noun	maikaelelo a a utlwalang a sengwe.	Tlhamo ya gagwe e tihaela maikaelelo.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	tlhoma tlhokomelo	noun	go baya tlhokomelo e e kgethegileng mo kgannyeng nngwe kgotsa boemo	Kgang ya gore metswedi ya tshedimisetso e bo e tlhomile tlhokomelo mo tlhokomelong ya botsogo e dirile gore batho ba itse ka se se diregang koo.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	tlhokomela thata	verb	go baya tlhokomelo e e kgethegileng mo go sengwe	Tlhokomela thata ditlamorago tsa go tlatsa leswe.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	tlhoma mogopolo	verb	go tsepa mogopolo mo go sengwe	O tshwanetse go akanya ka kelotlhoko gore ke eng se o batlang go tlhoma mogopolo mo go sone mo patlisong ya gago.

focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	setlhopha se go dirwang patlisiso ka sone	noun	batho ba le mmalwa ba go batlisisiwang mo go bone (ka sekai, ka go tlotla le bone le go ba botsa dipotso) go bona maikutlo a bone ka sedirwa sengwe ka boikaelelo jwa go se tsenya mo mebarakang	Morago ga go tshwara motlotlo le setlhopha seno se go dirwang dipatlisiso ka sone, patlisiso e e dirilweng ke Tertia ka go tlotla le batho bano e tla wediwa mme o tleile go feleletsatsa dipholo tsa patlisiso ya gagwe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	se go tlhomilweng tlhokomelo mo go sone	adjective	go lebisa tlhokomelo, kgatlhego kgotsa se o se dirang kwa go sengwe se se rileng	Go tlhoma tlhokomelo mo go se o se ithutang go ka kgonega fela fa e le gore o kgona go dira dilo ka tekatekano magareng ga go ithuta le go ijesa monate le ditsala.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	tsamaisana le	verb	go runya ga sengwe mo go se sengwe	Go lwa ga gagwe ga go tsamaisane le puo ya kagiso e a neng a e bua letsatsi pele ga moo.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	latela	verb	go direga ga sengwe ka tlhamalalo morago fela ga se sengwe	Mo thutong ya gagwe, thuto le sekao ka metlha di a latelana.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	latela	verb	tlhaga ka tatelano	Mokwadi sa setlhogo se se balwang sa thuto e e kwa godimo o tshwanetse go tlhomamisa gore dintlha tsa gagwe di latelana ka tsela e e utlwalang.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	itima	verb	go tlogela go nna le sengwe kgotsa go tsaya tshwetso ya go sa nne le sengwe.	Baithuti ba ba ithaopileng ba itima malatsi a bone a boikhutso go dira tiro ya tlabololo.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	mokgwa	noun	thulaganyo, leano kgotsa moakanyetso wa sengwe.	Meletlo ya keteko e diregile ka mokgwa wa khanifale.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	fomete	noun	thulaganyo le tebege ya tokomane kgotsa sediriswa se se tlagisang tshedimosetso ya seeleteroniki.	Fomete ya dibuka tse pedi tsa thuto e farologane gotlhelele.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	fometa/rulaganya	verb	go rulaganya dikarolo tsa sekwalwa kgotsa tsa pono ka tsela e e rileng mo tsebeng kgotsa mo sekherineng.	Ba tshwanetse go rulaganya diasaenemente tsothe go ya ka letlhare le le supang setaele se se laoletsweng.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	fomula	noun	mokgwa o o rileng wa go fitlhelela sengwe.	Fomula ya katlego ke go dira ka natla.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	tlhama	verb	go tlhama, go rulaganya le go tsaya tshwetso ka dintlha tsothe tsa tshitshinyo kgotsa porojeke.	Khomišene e filwe tiro ya go tlhama pholisi ya madi.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	akanya ka kelotlhoko	verb	go dirisa mafoko a a rileng go tlagisa megopolo ya gago, maikutlo kgotsa dikakanyo ka tsela e e utlwalang.	Ba ne ba akanya ka kelotlhoko ka dikakanyo tsa bone mo poroseng e e dirilweng ka kelotlhoko.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	rulaganya	verb	go dirisa mafoko a a rileng go thalosa dipono, maikutlo le dikgopolo tsa gago ka tsela e e utlwalang	Ba rulaganya dikgopolo tsa bone ka poko e e rulagantsweng sentle ka kelotlhoko.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	rulaganya	verb	go thalosa sengwe ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle	Mo lekwalong la bofelo la tlhamo ya gago o tshwanetse go rulaganya dintlha tsa gago ka tsela e e utlwanang sentle le e e opang kgomo lonaka.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	thulaganyo ya tlhamo	noun	tsela e sengwe se rulaganngwang kgotsa se thalosiwang ka yone	Moithuti yo o etseng tlhoko puo ya gagwe o dirisa thulaganyo e e utlwalang sentle le e e opang kgomo lonaka ya tlhamo.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-ikemiseditseng go neela tshedimosetso	adj	-ikemiseditseng go neela tshedimosetso ka sengwe.	O ne a ikemiseditse go neela tshedimosetso mo dikarabong tsa gagwe tsa ditatofatso.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-nkgankgang	adj	-tleile go direga kgotsa go phasaladiwa.	Ke letile ka matlho a mahibidu paka e e nkgankgang ya rakabii.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	tlang	adjective	se se tlileng go direga kgotsa go tlhaga	Ke lebile pele mo metshamekong e e tlang ya rugby.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	thaya/tlthoma	verb	go thaya sengwe se se jaaka kakanyokgolo kgotsa tumelo mo go sengwe se sele.	Boitshepo jwa ngwana bo theilwe mo leratong le thorisio.

found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	thaya	verb	go baya sengwe mo godimo ga se sengwe	Jioloji ke mofuta wa saense o o theilweng mo go lebeng dilo tsa tlhago ka kelotlhoko mmogo le go dirisa dilo tsa mmotata, ditiragalo tse di bakwang ke dilo tsa dikhemikale go tlhalosa dilo tse di diregang mo lefatsheng.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	motheo	noun	metheo kgotsa melawanatheo e tiro ya mo isagong kgotsa ditiro di agiwang mo go yone.	Thutopatlisiso e neela motheo o o popota wa thlotlhomiso go ya pele.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	motheo	noun	sengwe se se kwa tlase kgotsa se se bothokwa se se sengwe se theilweng mo go sone	Batlhatheledi gantsi ba ngongorega ka gore dilo tse baithuti ba di kwalang ga di na motheo o o tlhomameng wa thuto o ba thayang dikgopolo tsa bone mo go one.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	lethomeso	noun	sete ya dikakanyo, ditumelo kgotsa melawanatheo e e dirang motheo wa go tlhaloganyana sengwe.	Bukathuto e tlamela ka lethomeso la kakaretso la go tlhaloganyana thutatshelelo.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	thulaganyo	noun	dilo tse di tshetsang tse thuto, kgopolo kgotsa kgang nngwe e theilweng mo go tsona	Ke tsamaisa patlisiso ya me ke lebile thulaganyo ya botshwayadiphoso jwa dilo tsa ikholoji.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	lethomeso	noun	se se mo godimo ga se sengwe	Mothlatheledi yo o atlegileng o rulaganya thuto ya gagwe a dirisa maitlomo a gagwe jaaka lethomeso la gagwe.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	molelwane	noun	tekanyetse e e feteletseng ya se se itsegeng ka ga sengwe mo lephateng le le rileng.	Fa porojeke e ya tlhotlhomiso e atlega, melelwane ya rona ya kitso e tlaa atolosiwa.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	gakatsa	verb	go oketsa sengwe, se se jaaka molaetsa o o tlhagisang mogopolo o o ikaegileng ka bosupi jo bo sa felelang, tenego, kgang e e gotlhang, jj. ka selekano kgotsa bogale jo bo rileng.	Go leboga tiro ga gagwe go tlaa gakatsa magatwe a gore setlamo sotlhe se ne se na le seabe mo bogodung jwa madi.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	digela	verb	go fithelela maemo a aengwe a semmuso a a tlhokegang kgotsa a bothokwa.	O ne a digela ditlhokego tsoitlhe tsa lenaneo mme o tlaa aloga ka Lwetse.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	dira	verb	go dira tiro kgotsa go fithelela maikaelelo a wena kgotsa selo se se rileng se neng se tshwanetse go a dira kgotsa go a fithelela.	Tlamelo ya metsi ya kago e gokeletswe gape mme e dira ka tlwaelo.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	tirisetso	noun	gore sengwe se dirisetswa eng.	Dibanka tsa inthanete di dira ditirisetso tsa dibanka tsa go le gale ka tlhotlwa e e halofo.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	selo se se ikaegileng ka	noun	selo se selekano sa sone kgotsa mkgwa wa sone o dirwang ke selo se sengwe, o ikaegileng ka selo se sengwe kgotsa o farologaneng go ya ka selo se sengwe.	Tswelelo mo tirono ke selo se se ikaegileng ka kitso, tshwanelo le maitemogelo.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	tiro	noun	boikaelelo jo sengwe se nang le jone	Tiro ya matseno ke go naya motho tshobokanyo e khutshwane ya sethogo sotlhe.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	dira	verb	go dira ka tsela e e rileng	Mafoko a le mantsi mo puong a dira jaaka dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa puo, go ya ka gore a dirisitswe jang.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	dira jaaka	verb	go nna sengwe kgotsa go dira jaaka sengwe.	Pretoria e dira jaaka mošate wa tsamaiso wa Afrikaborwa.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	thusa	adjective	nna se se ka dirisiwang ka tsela e e molemo	Go dirisa matshwao a puiso ka tsela e e tshwanetseng go a thusa fa o kwala tlhomo mo thutong e e kwa godimo.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	go dira	noun	se le sengwe kgotsa tsoitlhe tse se sengwe se kgonang go di dira	O ka kgona go dira go le gantsi thata jaana ka GPS ya founo mo e leng gore o ipotsa gore ke eng se o ka se kgoneng go se dira ka yone.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	bothokwa	adj	-tlhokegang ka gothe le bothokwa jaaka karolo ya sengwe, go fitlha moo selo sa bobedi se sa kgoneng go nna teng kgotsa go atlega kwa ntle ga sone.	Tlamelo ya metsi a a phepa ke ntlha ya bothokwa mo pholong ya setšhaba.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	-motheo	adj	-bopang motheo wa bothokwa wa sengwe.	Kgopolo ya bosiamisi ke selo sa motheo mo tioring ya gagwe.

fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	bothhokwa thata	adjective	selo se se tlhokegang fela thata e bile se le bothhokwa jaaka karolo ya se sengwe, mo e leng gore sa bobedi ga se ka ke sa nna teng kgotsa sa atlega fa se sengwe se seyo	Temothuo e bothhokwa thata mo ikonoming ya naga.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	tshesanyane	adjective	ka ditsela tse dinnye	Ka dinako tse dingwe go na le pharologanyo e tshesanyane mo gare ga se puso e eletsang e kete e ka bo e kgona go se dira le se tota se batliwang ke setšhaba.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	kopanya	verb	go kopanya dilo tse pedi kana go feta, ka tsela e o kgonang go di ama le go di bona kgotsa ka mokgwa wa khemikale, di nne selo se le sengwe.	O ne a kopanya megala e mebedi ya motlakase gore motlakase o elele.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	kopanya/lomaganya	verb	go kopanya dikakanyo, dipharologantsho kgotsa dilo tse di farologaneng, segolo thata gore o kgone go bopa kopano e e itumedisang kgotsa sengwe se se feletseng.	O ne a kopanya dikarolo tse di gaisang tsa difilosofi ka bobedi go dira tsamaiso e ntšhwa ya setho.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	tsenya	verb	go kopanya dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta gore e nne selo se le sengwe	Setlhophsa sa kwaito se tsentsa diletswa mo mminong wa bone.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	kopanya	verb	Go tlhakanya mmogo dikgopolo tse di farologaneng, dinonofa kgotsa dilo, bogolo jang ka boikaelelo jwa go bopa sengwe se se itumedisang fa se feletse	Se se dirang gore a se ka a tshwana le dithaka tsa gagwe ke tsela e a kgonang go kopanya thuto le boitlosobodutu ka yone go dira se a se bitsang go itlosa bodutu ka thuto.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	tlhola	verb	go sekaseka didiriswa tsa go lekanya kgotsa tsa boima go tswa foo o bo o baya letshwao kgotsa setempe sa go tlhomamisa gore di a dira	Sekale seno ga se ise se tlhole mme ka gone ga o ka ke wa tlhomamisega gore a ruri o rekile kilogerama e le nngwe ya nama.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	bong	noun	dipharologantsho tse di farologanyang ditiro le maemo a banna le basadi.	Bathapi ga ba tshwanela go kgetholola badiri go ya ka bong.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	simolola	verb	go dira sengwe kgotsa go dira gore se nne teng, jaaka dikakanyo, dipolelo le thata le maatla.	Motlhatheledi yo montšhwa o ne a simolola puisano e e kgathisang ya mo phaposiborutelong.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	tlhagisa	verb	go tlhama kgotsa go dira gore selo se nne teng	Dipokano tsa go thabana bothale di tla dirisa ditsela tsa go rarabolola bothata go tlhagisa dikgopolo tse disha.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	akaretsa	adjective	sa kobang ntlheng e le nngwe	Fa motho a rulaganya khoso ya go ithuta puo go ruta bathuti ba ba ithutelang dilo tse di farologaneng, se a se kwalang se tšile go akaretsa ditlhogo tsothle, ka gonne go batla go sa kgonege go kwala setlhogo sengwe le sengwe ka puo ya setlhogo seo.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	mofuta	noun	karolo ya mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa botaki, o o nang le tsela, tlhamo le (kgotsa) setlhogo sa one se se o tšhlang mo go e mengwe – o o dirisiwang thata mo go dikarolong tse tharo tse dikgolo tsa botaki, e leng tlhamo, poko le terama	O ne a tlhoma mogopolo thata mo mefuteng e le mebedi ya botaki: tlhamo e e kwalwang le poko ya kwa merakeng.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	tshimologo	noun	tshimologo kgotsa dikgato tsa pejana tsa sengwe, se se jaaka kakanyo, tse selo seo se ka diregang le go nna selo se se bothhokwa thata.	Tshimologo ya tiori ya gagwe, e e dirilweng moragonyana, e setse e ka kgona go bonwa mo bukeng ya gagwe ya ntsha.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	kgolokwe	noun	selo se se nang le popego e e kgolokwe; lefatshe.	Ditlhare di ne di segilwe ka kelothoko go nna kgolokwe.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.	kgolokwe	noun	selo se se nang le popego e e kgolokwe; lefatshe.	Ditlhare di ne di segilwe ka kelothoko go nna kgolokwe.
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	tsenya dintlha-tlhaloso	verb	go tsenya dintlha tsa go tlhalosa mafoko kgotsa dipolelo dingwe tse di rileng	Bakwadi bangwe ba tsenya dintlha-tlhaloso mo dibukeng tsa bone gore bathuti ba kgone go leba bokao jwa mafoko mangwe a a thata.

glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	dikishenare	noun	lenaane la mafoko le le kwadilweng ka tatelano go ya ka dialefabete le le nang le ditlhaloso	Dibuka dingwe di na le dikishenare e e tlhalosang bokao jwa mafoko mangwe a a thata.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	maitlthomo	noun	selo se leano le ikaelelang go se fitlhelela, se ka gale se tlaa tlhokang tiro le nako.	Maitlthomo ape a ka fitlhelelwa fa batho ba ne ba sa letlelele gore ba kgorelediwe le go faposiwa mo tseleng.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	mokgele	noun	gantsi se tla tlhokang maiteko le nako go aba maduo kgotsa maemo ka go dirisa tekanyetso go kaya maatla, selekano kgotsa boleng.	Mokgele wa gagwe fa a ne a ithutela bongaka e ne e le gore a nne ngaka e e atlegileng ya bana.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	tshwaya	verb	maemo kgotsa boleng jwa kuno e e rileng kgotsa matheriale o o rileng.	Motlhatheledi o ne a tshwaya diasaenemente.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	boleng	noun	go baya dilo kgotsa batho ka ditlhopha go ya ka dipharologantsho tsa bone kgotsa bokgoni jwa bone.	Malatla a a epiwang mo lefelong leo gantsi thata ke a boleng jo bo kwa godimodimo.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	lekanyetsa	verb	sa boleng jo bo rileng, seemo kgotsa selekanyo, jalo le jalo	Ba ne ba lekanyetsa didiriswa tse di ribolotsweng ka nako ya kepo go ya ka bogolo, mmala, popego, jj.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	maemo	noun	go naya sengwe letshwao kgotsa maemo a a rileng go bontsha gore se dira go le kana kang, kgotsa ke sa boleng jo bo kana kang	Dipeere tsotlhe tsa molemi yono ke tsa maemo a ntlha e bile di rekisiwa kwa dinageng tse di kwa ntle.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	naya maemo	verb	go rulaganya go ya ka maemo le ka boleng	Hotele, e e ipelafatsang ka gore e gaufi le lewatle e bile e na le baeng ba le bantsi ba ba tlang kwa go yone, e neilwe maemo a go nna hotele e e dinaledi di tharo.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	naya maemo	verb	motho yo o tlleng go amogela kgotsa yo o amogetseng dikirii ya thuto e e kwa godimo	Moithuti wa sealogane mo go tsa Temothuo o ne a tshwanelwa ke go abela mefuta e e farologaneng ya dipeere maemo a yone go ya ka tatso ya tsone le tsela e di lebegang ka yone.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	moithuti yo o tlogang a aloga	noun	motho yo o amogetseng dikirii	Baithuti botlhe ba ba tlleng go aloga ba apara dipurapura fa ba aloga.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	aloga	verb	motho yo o amogetseng dikirii ya thuto e e kwa godimo	Ditsala tsa me tse dikgolo di a aloga kwa bofelong jwa monongwaga kwa Yunibesithing ya Stellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	sealogane	noun	motho yo o amogetseng dikirii	Nka rata go gakolola dialogane gore di nne pelotelele fa di batlana le tiro.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	alogile	adjective	motho yo o amogetseng dikirii	Morwaake yo o alogileng ga a na tiro lefa a na le dikirii.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	madithuso	noun	palogothle ya madi a a fiwang go feleletsa porojeke.	O ne a abelwa madithuso a tlhotlhomiso go mo thusa go wetsa sekwalo sa gagwe sa tlhotlhomiso sa Master's.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	letlelela	verb	go letlelela mongwe gore a nne le sengwe, jaaka tetla ya go dira sengwe.	Baithuti ba ne ba letlelelwa go dirisa lefelo la go phaka dikoloi go dira khonserata ya bone ya go oketsa matlole.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	dumela/amogela	verb	go amogela gore mogopolo wa motho mongwe, tumelo kgotsa kakanyo ya gagwe ke nnete, le fa e sa siama kgotsa fa e se kitla e dira pharologano mo ditumelong kgotsa dikakanyo tsa gago.	Batho botlhe ba dumela gore e ne e le motlhotlhomisi yo o siameng, mme fela bokgoni jwa gagwe jwa go ruta bo ne bo sa eletsege.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	naya	verb	go leka mongwe go nna le sengwe, jaaka go naya motho tetla ya go dira sengwe	Baithuti ba neilwe tetla ya go dirisa lefelo la go emisa dikoloi go dira konsarata ya bone ya go oketsa matlole.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	bothokwa	noun	thonamo kgotsa bomasisi jo bo tseneletseng kgotsa bothokwa jwa tiragalo kgotsa seemo.	Tonakgolo ya Pakistan e gateletse bothokwa jwa go tlhoka kagiso ga baagi kwa India.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	tlhonamo	noun	tsela e e masisi kgotsa e e tlhonameng thata e mongwe a buang kgotsa a ithsolang ka yone.	Dipuo tsa Motlatsa Mogokgo ka gale di farologanngwa ka tlhonamo ya tsone.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	netefatsa	verb	go neela maitlamo a gore sengwe se tlaa dirwa kgotsa se tlaa direga.	Setlamo sa inshore se netefatsa kgotsafalo e e feletseng ka tirolo ya sone.

guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	netefatsa	verb	go netefatsa gore sengwe se tlaa itshwara, se tlaa direga kgotsa se tlaa dira ka tsela e e rileng.	Roosevelt a re fa setšhaba se ka kgona go netefatsa selekano sengwe sa motheo sa tshireletso ya ikonomi jaaka mogwa wa go tsewetsa kgololesego, se tshwanetse go akanya go dira jalo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	netefaletso	noun	tsholofetso ya semmuso, gantsi e e kwadilweng, ya gore sengwe se tlaa direga kgotsa se tla dirwa, kgotsa ya gore sengwe ke sa maemo a a rileng kgotsa boleng jo bo rileng.	Dibanka tse dingwe di neela netefaletso mo dikarateng tsa bone tsa keretiti ka go e bapisa le kotsi ya tatlhegelo ya madi ka tsietso.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	kaelo	noun	thuso kgotsa kgakololo e e neelwang motho mongwe.	Ka kgweditharo ya ntlha ya bone ya ngwaga wa ntlha, baithuti ba tlhoka kaelo le tlhomogelopelo go feta thuto.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	kaelo	noun	thuso kgotsa kaelo e e newang motho	Fa ke sa kgone go dira tshwetso e e bothale, ke kopa batsadi ba me gore ba nkaele.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	kaelo	noun	kgakololo e e newang motho	Moithuti o tshwanetse go wetsa tiro ya gagwe go ya ka dikaelo tse a di neilweng.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	lethakore	noun	e dirisiwa go tlhagisa ntlha ya bobedi ya tse pedi tse di fapaaneng	Morati wa tlhago o utlwile bothoko ka go rengwa ga ditlhare, kafa lethakoreng le lengwe, ba ba nnang mo ditoropong bone ga ba akanye le go akanya ka gone.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	nna le	verb	go nna le	Moithuti yo o atlegileng o na le bokgoni jwa go akanya ka tsela e e nang le thulaganyo go rulaganya nako ya gagwe ya go ithuta.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	sotla	verb	go nyatsa batho, ditiragalo kgotsa ditlwaelo dingwe ka go di sotla	Boikaelelo jwa sebui sa lekoko kganetso e ne e le go sotla ka baetedipele ba dipolotiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	tsaya marapo	adjective	go busa mo setšhabeng kgotsa mo dipolotiking	Seesemane se simolola go tsaya marapo jaanong mo dipuong tse dingwe tse di buiwang mo nageng.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	go tsaya marapo	noun	go nna le taolo mo godimo ga naga, lefelo, tsamaiso ya sepolotiki setso le puo e nngwe	Seesemane se simolola go tsaya marapo mo godimo ga dipuo tse dingwe tse di buiwang mo Aforika Borwa.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	thanolo	adjective, adverb	mo go amanang le go tlhalosiwa ga selo	Go bala ka tsela ya go ranola se o se balang go thusa motlhatheledi le morutabana yo o rutang puo go kgona go thusa baithuti le barutwana ba ba nang le mathata a go bala.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	dithanolo	noun	thuto ya mogwa le tiro ya go tlhalosa dilo	Ka tlwaelo, thanolo e ithuta ka tsela ya go tlhalosa se se kwadilweng mo dibukeng, mo dilong tsa bodumedu le tsa semolao.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	itshenkela tharabololo	adjective, adverb	go naya motho gore a iponele ka boene	Mogwa wa go dira gore motho a itshenkele dikarabo ka boene mo thutong o raya gore ngwana o tla ithuta dilo ka go di iponela.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	mekgwa ya go itshenkela dikarabo	noun	tsela ya go lebana le bothata ka go batla tharabololo ntle le go itse go sa le gale gore go tile go direga jang, gantsi e le ka go dirisa mekgwa e e farologaneng ya go botsa dipotso, go akanyetsa dilo, kgotsa go lekeletsa, go dirisa maitemogelo le go ikakanyetsa dilo fela.	Diketeketse tsa dingwaga tse di fetileng motlhalafi yo o itse e bong Socrates o ne a dirisa mekgwa ya go itshenkela dikarabo go dira gore baithuti ba gagwe ba arabe dipotso tsa botshelo ka go nna le thulaganyo ya go botsa dipotso.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	maemo mo kerekeng	adjective, adverb	rulagantswe go ya ka maemo	Mo Kerekeng ya Roma Katoliki o kgona go bona sentle thulaganyo ya maemo mo kerekeng moo Mopapa a leng kwa godimodimo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	karologanyo ka maemo	noun	tatelano ya dithopha mo maemong a a farologaneng a bothokwa mo tsamaisong e e rileng.	Setlamo se na le karologanyo e e sa gobelegeng ya maemo: CEO, batsamaisi le badiri ba bangwe.

hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	thulaganyo	noun	tsamaiso e e rulaganyang dikakanyo le ditumelo go nna mofuta wa tsamaiso kgotsa thulaganyo.	Dithulaganyo tsa dikgopolo mo thutats Shelong di tlhagisiwa ka tsela e e gaisang ka go dirisa ditswantsho le dimmapa tsa dikgopolo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	maemo	noun	motseletsele wa dithlopha mo maemong a a farologaneng go ya ka bothokwa jwa one	Setlamo seno se na le thulaganyo e e seng kwa godimo thata ya maemo – ke CEO, batsamaisi le bathapiwa.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	maemo	noun	thulaganyo e mo go yone dilo kgotsa batho ba beilweng go ya ka maemo a bone kgotsa taolo	Mmapa wa mogopolo o o bontshang sentle dikarolo ya setlhogo tsa se se kwadilweng o dirisa thulaganyo ya go baya dithogo go ya ka maemo a tsone.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	gatelela	adjective, adverb	go dirisa maatla o sa akanyetse ba bangwe	Ditshwetso tse di gatelelang tsa tlhogo ya lefapha di galefisa badiri, ba ba nang le maikutlo a gore o dirisa maatla a bobusaesi.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	gatelela	verb	go dira gore sengwe se bonale thata kgotsa se nne sa bothokwa le go itsege thata.	Modulasetilo wa paka ya kopano o ne a gatelela dintlha tsa bothokwa tsa pampiri.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	itaya	verb	go betsa sengwe	Lephata la temothuo mo nageng le iteilwe ke leroborobo la Aids.
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	go botoka selo se se kompa	noun	tumelo ya gore selo se se kompa se feta fa o tsaya dikarolwana tsa sone o di baya mmogo	Tumelo ya go botoka selo se se kompa ke e e dumelang mo go reng selo se se feletseng se feta dikarolo tsa selo seo fa di beilwe mmogo.
holistic	adjective, adverb	whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	go leba dilo fa di feletse	adjective, adverb	go nna le tumelo ya gore dikarolo tsa sengwe di golagana thata e bile di tlhologanyega botoka fa fela o di lebile e le selo se se feletseng	Tsela ya go leba botshelo jaaka selo se se kompa e dira gore botshelo bo bonwe e le selo se se fetofetogang.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	mofuta o le mongwe	noun	boemo jwa go nna selo se le sengwe kgotsa mofuta o le mongwe wa selo	Go nna mofuta o le mongwe fela mo nageng eno e e nang le dipuo di le dintsi jaana le ditso di le dintsi jaana ga go bonolo.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-tshwanang	adj	-bopilweng ka batho kgotsa dikarolo di le dingwe kgotsa tse di tshwanang.	Pretoria e na le batho ba Gerika ba ba maatla, ba ba tshwanang ba e leng batho ba ba nang le setso se se tshwanang, bodumedi le puo.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	mofuta o le mongwe	adjective	sa mofuta o le mongwe	Ruri Aforika Borwa ga e na mofuta o le mongwe wa batho.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	ledumelagongwe	noun	lefoko le le utlwalang e bile le bidiwa ka tsela e e tshwanang le le lengwe, mme gone a na le bokao jo bo farologaneng	Mafoko a a tshwanang le NOKA le NOKA ke madumelagongwe.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	ledumelagongwe	adjective	mo go amanang le mafoko a madumelagongwe	Mafoko a a kwadilweng ka mokwalo o o sekameng ke madumelagongwe.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	mabiletsagongwe	noun	lefoko le le bidiwang ka tsela e e tshwanang le le lengwe mme a kwalwa ka tsela e e sa tshwanang	BETSA le BITSA ke mabiletsa gongwe.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	lebiletsagongwe	adjective	mo go amanang le lebiletsagongwe	Mo dipolelong tse pedi, mafoko a a kwadilweng ka mokwalo o o sekameng ke mabiletsagongwe.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	-bobaba	adj	-go gana sengwe kgotsa go nna kgalhanong le sengwe se se jaaka kakanyo, leano,jj.	O ne a dumela gore motho ope yo o neng a sa nyenye fa a bua o akanya bobaba ka ditsitshinyo tsa gagwe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	pheteletso	noun	tshwantshanyo puo e e dirisang tsela ya go feteletsa dilo	Ke ne ke sule! ke sekai sa pheteletso.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	pheteletso	adjective, adverb	amanang le pheteletso	Ga wa tshwanela go dirisa mokgwa wa pheteletso fa e le gore mokgwa oo o tla dira gore se o se buang se se ka sa utlwala se na le boammaaruri.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	kakanyo	noun	kakanyo e e ikaegileng ka dintlha tse di itsegeng e e tshitshingwang go nna tlhaloso e e ka kgonagalang ya maemo kgotsa seemo kgotsa go nna bosupi jwa maemo kgotsa seemo, mme e itse e bontshiwe gore a ke nnete.	Setlhophisa sa thothomiso ya kalafi se tlhagisitse kakanyo e ntshwa ya gore mogare o dira jang.

hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	phopholetso	noun	kgopolo e e theilweng mo dintlheng tse di itsiweng e le kgopolo e e tsewang gore e ka tswa e le yone lebaka la sengwe kgotsa bosupi jwa sengwe, mme e le e go iseng go supuwe gore e boammaaruri	Phopholetso ya moithuti ya gore letshogo le ka alafiwa botoka ka go korobetsa motho go na le ka go dirisa mekgwa e e amogelwang e ne ya se ka ya amogelwa ka gonne ga a kgona go ntsha bosupi jwa yone.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	phopholetso	noun	polelo e e tsewang gore ke boammaaruri le e go agiwang nthla mo go yone	O a itse gore phopholetso ya gagwe kaga dikarolo tsa mokgweetsi wa sethuthu ga di ise di tlhomamisiwe, ka gonne go sa ntse go tshwanetse ga dirwa patlisiso ka tsone.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	itlhoma	verb	go bua sengwe go tlhalosa kgotsa go bonela pele dintlha tse di rileng kgotsa ditshekatsheko dingwe.	Ba ne ba itlhoma gore batho ba ba bonang botshelo ka leitho le le siameng ba itumelela pholo e e botoka go na le ba ba bo bonang ka le le sa siamang.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	fopholetsa	verb	go akantsha gore sengwe se ka direga	Fa o dira phopholetso, o ntsha polelo e e iseng e supuwe e le boammaaruri mme e le e e sa ntse e tlhoka go supiwa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	fopholetsa	verb	go dira polelo nngwe go tlhalosa kgotsa go bonela pele dintlha dingwe	Go fopholetsa gore batho ba ba lebang dilo ka tsela e e molemo ba itumelela botsogo jo bo molemo go feta ba ba lebang dilo ka tsela e e seng molemo mo botshelong.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	fopholetsa	verb	go dira polelo nngwe go tlhalosa kgotsa go bonela pele dintlha dingwe go fitlhela go nna le dintlha tse di lekaneng go dira polelo e e tlhomamisitsweng	Pele ga go nna le bosupi jo bo bonweng ka matlho, baitsesaense ba ne ba fopholetsa gore seokobatsi seno se ka tswa se tlhasela horomone.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	ka go fopholetsa	adjective, adverb	mo go amanang le go fopholetsa	Go akanya ka go fopholetsa go bothokwa.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	kgopolo	noun	kakanyo ya sengwe	Le mororo kgopolo e le go akanya ka senwe se se iseng se direge, tshimologo ya yone e teng, ka gonne se simologa e le setshwantsho mo mogopolong.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	-tshwana	adj	-go tshwana tota.	Mo malatsing ao go ne go tswa gore Maruarua a mofuta wa Sperm a tshwana le a kwa Greenland kgotsa Leruarua la mofuta wa Right la kwa Engelage.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	tshwana	adjective	se se tshwanang le se sengwe	Ba le lesome ba mawelana ano ba a tshwana, mme barutabana ba na le mathata a go ba lemoga.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	temogo	noun	tsamaiso ya go lemoga sengwe le go bua gore ke eng.	Temogo ya maje a a seka-bothokwa e ikaegile ka bontlhabonngwe ka tshekatsheko ya mmala ka leitho la setho.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	go lemoga	noun	thulaganyo ya go lemoga sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Go lemoga mafoko a konokono mo setlhogong ke bokgoni jo bo bothokwa fa o bala.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	lemogilwe	adjective	bonwe le go bidiwa ka tshwanelo	Fa o gokaganya mafoko a a lemogilweng a konokono, mafoko ao a lebeba jaaka webo ya mafoko.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	bontsha	verb	go neela leina le/kgotsa dipharologantsho tsa sengwe.	Go dirilwe diteko tse dintshwa go bontsha batho ba ba nang le bolwetse jwa schizophrenia.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	lemoga	verb	go bona o bo o bua gore ke eng	Mo lekwalong le le kopisitsweng, go le gantsi motlhatheledi o kgona go lemoga mo moithuti a utswileng tshedimosetso gone ka go leba go farologana ga tsela e dipolelo di bopilweng ka teng.

identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	lemoga	verb	go bona sengwe	Mmadi yo o balang ka kelothoko o itse gore o bona kae mafoko a konokono a setlhogo mo mokwalong mme ka gone o kgona go a lemoga ka bonako tota.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	akanyediwa	adjective, adverb	mo go amanang le kakanyo	Ditiro tsa dirukhutlhi gantsi di a bo di ile tsa akanyediwa thata, ka gonne dipono tsa tsone tse di akanyeditsweng di laola sengwe le sengwe se ba se dirang.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	ideoloji	noun	mokgwatsamaiso wa dikakanyo tse di amanang, gantsi thata wa tsamaiso ya sepolotiki kgotsa ya ikonomi.	Naane ya lerato e ikaegile ka ideoloji ya tsamaiso ya loago e banna ba nang le taolo yotlhe moo monna e leng mosireletsile le mosimolodi wa lerato la mosadi.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	kgopolo	noun	thulaganyo ya dikgopolo tse di akanyeditsweng tse e leng tsone di kaelang tsamaiso ya dipolotiki, ikonomi kgotsa bodumedi mme gantsi e dira gore go dirwe dilo ka tsela e e rileng mme go sa fetogwe	Kgopolo ya Bokomini ga e tshole e ratwa jalo fa e sa le ka go phuthama ga Lebota la Berlin.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	mokgwa	noun	karolo e e rileng, boitshwaro, tsela ya go akanya kgotsa boemo jwa mogopolo jo motho a tihawang ka jone	Mekgwa ya motho yo ke nngang le ene mo ntlong ruri e a ntlapela.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	mekgwa	adjective, adverb	tsela (e e rileng) ya go dira dilo ya motho mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Mekgwanyana ya motho yo ke nngang le ene mo ntlong ya go rata ditamadi ka 3 am, go tshaba gagwe diramphatshane go ke sa kgoneng go go tshaloganya le tsela e a ratang ka yone digokgo tse di seriri tse a di phuthelang mo sejaneng sa galase kafa tlase ga bolao jwa gagwe e dirile gore ke tswa ke ye go batlana le bodulo gongwe go sele.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	bothokakitso	noun	tshaelo ya kitso kgotsa thuto.	Maikutlo a gagwe a a se nang botho ka bong jo bo rileng a dirilwe ke bothokakitso.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	sedifatsa	verb	go dira tshaloso bonolo, go dira gore sengwe se utlwale kgotsa go tshalosa ka kelothoko.	Motlhatheledi o ne a sedifatsa palotharaano ya mmetsho.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	tshalosa ka dikai	verb	go tshalosa mofuta wa kakaretso, kgotsa sethopho ka go neela dikai tse di rileng.	Baithuti ba ne ba kopiwa go tshalosa ka dikai mo tshwetsetse go itirela kgotsa sa monagano sa bokao.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	bontsha	verb	go tshalosa ka go ntsha dikai tse di rileng	Dipolelo tse di gatisitsweng mo tlase ga setlhogo seno di bontsha dilo dingwe tse di fitlheletsweng bosheng jaana mo karolong eno.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	bontsha	verb	go bontsha ka ditshwantsho	Mo bukaneng eno e e rutang go apaya, mokgwa ono o bontshiwa ka ditshwantsho.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	nang le ditshwantsho	adjective	amana le ditshwantsho le ditshaloso	Moithuti yo o atlegileng ka metlha o bereka ka dipolelo tse di nang le ditshwantsho gore motlhatheledi wa gagwe a kgone go tshaloga gore kgopolo ya gagwe e kayang.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	setshwantsho	noun	setshwantsho kgotsa sekai se se dirang gore go nne bonolo go tshaloga sengwe	Lesole le le gogang lesole mmogo le lone le le utlwiweng bothoko mo gare ga marumo ke setshwantsho se se bontshang gore o na le botho.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	leina/tumo	noun	kakanyo ya kakaretso e motho, setlamo kgotsa kuno e e neelang setshaba.	Karolo ya bothokwa ya katlego ya setlamo kgotsa kgwebo ke leina la sone.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	setshwantsho	noun	tshagiso ya monagano e o e dirang ka mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Fa a buisa sekwalwa sa akatemi moithuti o tshwanetse go itirela setshwantsho sa monagano sa bokao.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	setshwantsho	noun	setshwantsho se se bopiwang mo mogopolong sa mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Setshwantsho se ke nang le sone sa kagiso ke lefelo le le tletseng ka dithota, go se na batho.

imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	sa mo mogopolong	adjective	se se bopegang mo mogopolong	Dilo tse batho ba di akanyang mo mogopolong gantsi di bontsha se tota se sa direngeng ka tsela ya mmatota.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	akanya	adjective	nang le dithulaganyo le dikgopolo tse dintsi	Go na le dilo di le dintsi tse ke sa di rateng ka baesekopo eno, thatathata lebaka la go bo go sena maiteko ape a go dira sepe sa mmatota kgotsa se se akannngwang ka sethlogo seno.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	akanya	verb	go dira setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Ke akanya ka ka lefatsho le le tletseng dithota mme le se na batho.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	fudugela	verb	go tla mo nageng e ntšhwa le go fetola lefelo la semmuso la bodulo.	Balelapa la Maafrikaborwa ba ne ba fudugela kwa Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	fuduga	verb	go tswa kwa nageng e nngwe o tla go nna mo nageng eno	A ka kgona go fudugela gape mo Aforika, go tla go nna le go bereka mo Aforika Borwa.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	ditlamorago	noun	ditlamorago kgotsa tlhotlheletso e sengwe se nang le yone mo go se sengwe se sele.	Kgobalo e ka nna le ditlamorago tse dikgolo mo tiragatsong ya gagwe mo pakeng e ya rakabii.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	nna le ditlamorago mo	verb	go nna le ditlamorago mo go sengwe/mongwe.	Fa maatla a a phepa a sa duelelwe e bile a mantsi go tlaa nna le ditlamorago tse di nang le tlhotlheletso e kgolo mo polaneteng.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	ama	noun	matswela kgotsa tlhotlheletso e sengwe se nang le yone mo go se sengwe	Go ngala ditiro go amile tlamelo ka ditirelo fela thata.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	ama	verb	go nna le matswela mo sengweng	Go tthatloga ga dituelo tsa ditsela go amile kgolo ya ikonomi ya kgaolo eo ka tsela e e seng ntle.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	tsenya tirisong	verb	go dirisa sengwe ka tsela e e tlhomameng ka maikaelelo kgotsa moakanyetso o o rileng; go dira gore sengwe se dire.	Puso e ne ya tsenya tirisong melao e mentšhwa ya tekatekano.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	diragatsa	verb	go tsenya mo tirisong	Puso e reteletswe ke go diragatsa ditshitshinyo tsa khomishene.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	kgona go diragatswa	adjective	se se ka kgonang go dirisiwa	Porojeke e e rulagantsweng ke moithuti wa moenjineri ga go kgonege go e diragatsa mme o tile go tlhoka go e tlhama bosh.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	go diragatsa	noun	go diragatsa sengwe ka tsela e e dumalanang le boikaelelo kgotsa go tlhamiwa ka sone	Motlhatheledi o tsegetswe ke mothusi wa gagwe mo go diragatseng ditiro tsa gagwe.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	supa	verb	go tshitshinya gore sengwe ke sebako sa sengwe se se sa siamang; go tshitshinya gore mongwe o na le seabe mo go sengwe se se sa siamang, jaaka bosenyi.	Ditatofatso tsa mapodisi di ne di mo supa mo thubong.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	kaya gore o a amega mo molatong	verb	fo bontsha kgotsa go tshitshinya gore mongwe o a amega mo go sengwe se se sa siamang, jaaka tlolomolao	Se mapodise a se buang se ne se kaya gore o a amega mo thukuthong.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	raya gore	noun	bokao kgotsa kakanyo e e sa umakiwang ka mafoko ka tlhamalalo	Bill o ne a sa rate kgang ya gore go raya gore o utswile madi fela ka gonno o ne a tshwere madi a mantsi mo kgetsaneng.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	-fitlhegileng	adj	-buiweng kgotsa kwadilweng ka tsela e e sa tlhagisiweng ka tlhamalalo.	Hegel o dirile lefatsho la mmatota ka tsela e e bonagalang le Kant a neng a dirile gore e nne le le fitlhegileng.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	bontsha	adjective	akantsha kgotsa tlhologanya jalo ntle le gore seo se buiwe ka tlhamalalo	Go tloisiwa ga thuso mo thekong ya motlakase go bontsha go tthatloga ga dithlwathwa tsa dilo.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	sa buiweng ka tlhamalalo	adjective, adverb	buiwa e se ka tlhamalalo	Bokao jo bo sa tlhageleleng ka tlhamalalo mo setshwantshong sa NTLHA E E GABILWENG YA NOKA ke gore metsi ka iketlo a nna a tsaya karolo nngwe ya losi lwa noka.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	raya	verb	go tlhagisa kgotsa go kaya ka tsela e e sa tlhamalalang.	Tidimalo ya gagwe e ne e bontsha e rata gore o dumelana le tshwetso.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	raya	verb	go tshitshinya gore sengwe ke dipholo le ditlamorago tse di kgodisang tsa sengwe se sele.	Go tlogelwa ga saense kgotsa botshweretsi ga go reye gore saense kgotsa botshweretsi bo ne bo sa itsege.

imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	kaya e se ka tlhamalalo	verb	go kaya gore sengwe ke ditlamorago tsa se sengwe	Ditirisano le ba bangwe di raya gore o kgona go gakologelwa maina a le mantisi le difathego tsa batho.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	kaya e se ka tlhamalalo	verb	go tshitshinya sengwe mme o sa bue ka tlhamalalo	Mo dilong tsa thuto e e kwa godimo, ga go a siama go se bue maikaelelo a gago ka tlhamalalo ka gonne motho yo o go reeditseng le yo o balang se o se kwadileng o tla batla go itse gore tota o batla go reng.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	seromelwateng	noun	selwana kgotsa dilwana tse di tliisiwang mo nageng go tswa kwa nageng e nngwe.	selwana kgotsa dilwana tse di tliisiwang mo nageng go tswa kwa nageng e nngwe.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	thomeloteng	noun	tsamaiso ya go tliša dithoto mo nageng go tswa kwa nageng e nngwe.	Thomeloteng ya diritibatsi ga e mo molaong.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	romela teng	verb	go tliša dithoto, ditirelo kgotsa dikakanyo mo nageng go tswa kwa nageng e nngwe.	Afrikaborwa e romela teng oli go tswa kwa Amerika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	bothhokwa	noun	nonofo ya go nna bothhokwa	Kgopolo ya ga Einstein ya gore dilo mo lobopong di na le tsela e di amanang ka yone e ne e le bothhokwa mme e sa ntse e le bothhokwa mo baitsesaenseng ba ba lekang go tshloganya lobopo.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	gapeletsa	verb	go gapeletsa go itshola ka tsela e e rileng.	O leka go gapeletsa baithuti megopolo ya gagwe.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	tshalosa	verb	go dira gore mongwe a tshloganye bothhokwa jwa sengwe.	Motlhatheledi o ne a tshalosetsa baithuti ditlamorago tsa kutsokwalo.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	gatelela	verb	go dira gore yo mongwe a tshloganye gore selo se bothhokwa go le kana kang	Motlhatheledi o ne a gatelela mo moithuting matswela a go kopisa.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	kgathlwa ke sengwe	adjective	tlotlholediwa bonolo	Basha bangwe ba rata go lekeletsa ka diokobatsi ka gonne ba kgathlwa bonolo ke sengwe le sengwe.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	phadimogo	noun	tlotlholetso kgotsa keletso ya tlhago.	O ne a kganela phadimogo ya go bolela kgang yotlhe.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	tlotlholetsega	noun	go nna le sengwe mo teng se se go kgorometsang go dira sengwe	O gatelela se se mo tlotlholetsang mo teng go bua boammaaruri jotlhe.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	thotloetso	noun	sengwe se se rotloetsang motho gore a dire sengwe.	Fa go sa dirwe dikoketso tsa mogolô go nna le thotloetso e nnye ya go dira ka natla.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	se se kgothatsang	noun	sengwe se se kgothatsang motho go dira sengwe	Fa go sa okediwe mogolo, ga go na se se go kgothatsang go dira ka natla.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-tswelolang	adj	-tswelolang, sengwe se se sa emiseng.	Modumo o o tswelolang le o o tseletseng go tswa mo mminong o o kwa godimo o ka baka tatlhegelo ya leruri ya kutlo.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	seelo	noun	palo ya makgetlo a sengwe - go le gantsi sengwe se se seng monate - se diregang ka one.	Go nnile le seelo se se kwa godimo sa bosenyi mo khempaseng.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	tshekamelo	noun	go batla ka tlhago go dira sengwe	Motho yo o nang le tshekamelo e ntle la bofelo o tla atlega.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	kgonagalo ya go	verb	go nna le tlwaelo ya mmele kgotsa ya monagano mo go sengwe.	O na le kgonagalo ya go gana dikganetsano tsoitlhe tse di kgathlanong le ya gagwe jaaka dika-maaka.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	lotseno	noun	poelo ya ditšhelele mo pakeng e e rileng.	Ngogola palogotho ya lotseno la gagwe e ne e le R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	go sa lekane	noun	go sa kgonege go bapisa bapisa dikgopolo tse pedi, dipono ka botshelo ka gonne go se na sepe se o ka se bapisang le tsone	Feyerabend o ne a dumela gore go dira tshwetso mo gare ga dipono tse pedi tse di sa tshwaneng tsa saense go ne go raraangwa ke gore go bo go sa kgonege go lekanya dikgopolo tsa saense.

incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	go sa bapisege	adjective	go sa kgonege go bapisege	Boporotsetanta le bo-Dadaism ga di bapisege, ka gonne ga go na selo se se ka dirisiwang go di bapisa mmogo.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	kopana	verb	go kopanya kgotsa go kopana le sengwe se se setseng se le teng.	Go simologa ngogola dibonase tsotlhe di kopane mo dituelong tsa kgwedi le kgwedi tsa badiri.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	tsenyeletsa	verb	go akaretsa sengwe gore e nne karolo ya se se feletseng	Leka go tsenyeletsa pono ya gago mo tlhamong ya gago.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	go tsenyeletsa	noun	thulaganyo ya go tsenyeletsa sengwe mo go se sengwe	Go tsenyeletsa ga pono ya gago go dirile gore tlhamo ya gago e nne ya maemo a a kwa godimo thata.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	oketsa	noun	go gola ka bogolo kgotsa ka palo	Go oketsega ga go sa laolege ga batho go a tshwenya.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	oketsa	verb	go gola ka bogolo kgotsa ka palo	Palo ya batho ba basha ba ba sa ipaakanyang mme ba batla go simolola go bereka e ntseng e a oketsega ka iketlo.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	oketsega	adjective	go gola ka bogolo kgotsa ka palo	Ke tshosiwa ke thubakanyo e e ntseng e oketsega mo khampaseng.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	tshwanetse go duela	verb	go tshwanela ke go duela kgotsa go sela gape ka ntlha ya tiro ya gago.	Kholetšhe e ne e tshwanetse go duela ditlhotlwa tse di kwa godimo go aga le go tsenya ditlamelwana mo dilaborating tse pedi tse dintšhwa tsa dikhomphiutha.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	supetsa ka tshupane	verb	go dira lenane la maina kgotsa ditlhogi ka tatelano ya dialefabete.	Mokwadi o ne a supetsa ka tshupane mo bukeng ya gagwe go dira gore go nne bonojana go bona tshedimotso.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	tshupane	noun	lenane la maina kgotsa ditlhogi ka tatelano ya dialefabete.	Ke batlile lereo la 'polao ya kutlwelobotlhoko' mo tshupaneng ya tatelano ya dialefabete mo karolong e e kwa morago ya buka.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	intekese	noun	lenaane le le beilweng ka tatelano ya dialefabete la maina kgotsa ditlhogi kwa morago ga buka	Babadi ba ba kelothoko ba kgona go batla mo intekeseng ya buka go bona mafoko a konokono go bona gore a buka eo e na le tshedimotso ka setlhogi se ba batlisang ka sone.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	dira intekese	verb	Go tsenya mafoko a konokono, maina le ditlhogi ka tatelano ya dialefabete kwa bofelong jwa buka	Mothusi o thusa mokwadi go dira intekese ya mafoko a a bothokwa a konokono gore a tsennngwe mo bukeng e ntšha ya thuto ya Polane ya Toropo.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	nna le intekese	adjective	tsennngwa intekese	Tlhamo ya moithuti e e neng e na le intekese e e kwadilweng sentle e ne ya kgalha mookamedi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	supa	verb	go tsepamisa mogopolo mo lefelong, kwa ntheng nngwe, mo mothong kgotsa mo selong.	Morutabana o ne a supa maemo a kathedrale go ya ka lefelo mo mmapeng.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	supa	verb	go kaya sengwe ka tsela e e sa tlhamalalang, go umaka kgotsa go tshitshinya sengwe.	O ne a supa gore o itumeletse tshwetso ya gagwe.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	bontsha	verb	go umaka sengwe	Baithuti fa ba kwala tlhamo ya thuto e e kwa godimo ba tshwanetse go bontsha mo masakaneng metswedi ya bone ya tshedimotso.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	bontshitse	adjective	se se umakilweng	Metswedi e e bontshitse e thusa motlhatlheledi go bona lenaane la ditshupiso bonolo.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	pontsho	noun	se se umakilweng	Go bontsha metswedi mo masakaneng go bothokwa mo tlhamong ya thuto e e kwa godimo.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-tlholegileng	adj	go simologa kgotsa go direga ka tlhologo mo lefelong le le rileng.	Setlhare sa baobabo ke se se tlholegileng mo Afrikaborwa.

individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	-ka nosi	adj	go tsewa jaaka sengwe se se kwa thoko go na le jaaka karolo ya sethlopha.	Dipotsottherisano tsa ka nosi di ne di tshwerwe le baikarabedi go netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa bone ga di sekamele mo lethakoreng ka nthla ya megopolo ya balekane ba bone.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-farologaneng	adj	pharologantsho e e kgethegileng ya mongwe kgotsa ya sengwe.	Mokwadi o na le setaele se se farologaneng sa bokwadi.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	ka nosi	noun	motho a le mongwe.	Ba biditse batho ka nosi go abela letsholo la tlhokofatso ya basadi le bana madi.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	motho	noun	motho a le mongwe	Ba ne ba kopa batho gore ba abe ka madi.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analytical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	motho	noun	motho yo o feletseng	Fa dikakanyo, maikutlo le megopolo e feletse o bidiwa motho.
individual	noun	a particular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	motho	noun	motho yo o rileng	Gantsi go thata ka batho go tlhokomela dikgathego tsa bone jaaka batho go na le dikgathego tsa bone jaaka setšhaba.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	motho a le esi	adjective, adverb	sa, se se amanang le, kgotsa se motho mongwe a itsegeng ka sone	Moithuti yo o nang le mathata ka go ithuta a ka kgona go bona thuso e e lebaneng ene a le esi.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	motho ka esi	noun	kgopolo ya motho a ikemetse	Mo tironng e e dirwang ke sethlopha, go tshwanetse ga nna le tekatekano e e molemo magareng ga maloko ka osi a sethlopha le bokgoni jwa sethlopha.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	motho ka boene	adjective, adverb	mo go nang le karolo ya bo motho ka boene	Tsela e motshameka piano a neng a tshameka piano ka teng ka boene e gakgamaditse ba le bantsi, e re ka go se na ope yo o kileng a etsa Chopin bontle jaana jaaka e kete ke ene ka boene.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	motho ka boene	noun	dikarolo le dinonfo tsa motho a feletse tse di mo thlaolang jaaka motho yo o ikemetseng	Go iphunya mmele ke dilo tsa batho ba batla go ikgabisa go latela feshene le go ithalosa bobone.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	tlhalosa motho	verb	go itholela tsela ya gago ya go akanya, dirwe tsa kutlo, maikutlo, thulaganyo e tota e diregang mme o sa e utlwe	Polelo e e reng – monna yo molele go gaisa mo Engalane – ga e na go thalosa motho ope yo o rileng fa tlalase ya banna ba baleele thata mo Engalane e na le batho ba feta a le mongwe.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	tlhotlheletsa	verb	go dira gore go dirwe sengwe kgotsa go dira gore sengwe se direge.	Go fitlhetswe gore seritibatsi se tlhotlheletsa tlhobaelo.
induction	noun	process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	go fithelela tshwetso	noun	thulaganyo ya go akanya ka sekai sengwe o bo o fithelela molaomtheo o sekai seo se o kayang	Sekai sa go fithelela tshwetso fa o akanya ke seno: Nako le nako fa o ja matonkomane o simolola go ethimola, ka gone go raya gore o tshwanetse wa bo o lwatswa ke matonkomane.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	fithelela tshwetso	adjective, adverb	go akanya ka bofelo jwa selo go tswa mo go se o se boneng kwa tshimologong	Motlhatheledi wa rona o dumela mo go fitheleleng ditshwetso go ya ka se a se bonang: O re naya pele dikai go tswa mo boemong jo a berekang ka jone a bo a re rona le bone gore ke melaomtheo efe e e berekang.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-sa kakeng ya tilwa	adj	-ka se keng sa efojiwa kgotsa ka se ke sa thibelwa.	Go tsofala le loso ke dilo tse di sa kakeng tsa tilwa mo bathong.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	swetsa	verb	go tsaya tshwetso ka go neela mabaka.	Go tswa mo dintlheng tse motho a ka swetsa gore setlamo se dira poelo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	-nyatsegang	adj	-kwa tlase ka boleng, bokanakang, maemo kgotsa bothokwa.	Batho bangwe ba nagana gore dikolo tsa puso ke tse di nyatsegang mo go tsa poraefete.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	fetelets/a/oketsa marago ka matlapa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se tlhagelele se kgatlhisa go feta ka moo se ntseng ka teng ka nnete; go fetelets/a/bothokwa jwa sengwe.	Bobegakang bo ne jwa fetelets/a/dintlhaphisego tsa tshireletso.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	tlhotlheletsa	verb	go nna le ditlamorago mo go sengwe/mongwe.	O ithutule ka ga tlhotlheletso ya tiriso e e botlhaswa ya diritibatsi mo phitlhelelong ya ditluto tsa akatemiki.

influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	tlhottheletso	noun	matswela kgotsa tlhottheletso e sengwe se nang le yone mo go se sengwe	Baithutatlhaloganyo ba nna ba bone tlhottheletso e e sa siamang ya diokobatsi mo katlegong ya baithuti.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	tlhottheletso	noun	matswela a sengwe se nang le one mo go se sengwe	Ga o ka ke wa ganetsa tlhottheletso e e boima ya diokobatsi mo basheng.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	na le tlhottheletso	adjective	nna le tlhottheletso kgotsa boima	Rakgwebo wa mohumi o na le tlhottheletso e kgolo thata, ka gonne mongwe le mongwe o mo reetsa ka kelotlhoko fa a ntsha dikakantsho tsa gagwe tse di nang le tlhottheletso tsa go thibela lehuma.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	itsise/sedimosetsa	verb	go tlamela motho ka dintlha tse a neng a sa di itse pele.	O ne a itsise mapodisi ka ga go thubelwa.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	tlhottheletsa	verb	go nna le tlhottheletso ya bothlokwa mo go sengwe.	Tlhotthomiso e bontshitse gore ditsamaiso tsa kitso ya fa gae di ne di tlhottheletsa jang kago ya tiiri mo lephateng le.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	sedimosetsa	verb	go ntsha dintlha tse motho a neng a ntse a sa di itse pele	Ke maitseo go sedimosetsa motlhatlheledi wa gago go sa le gale fa e le gore ga o na go nna teng mo thutong ya gagwe.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	tshedimosetso	noun	dintlha tse motho a neng a sa di itse pele	O tshwanetse go tsenya tshedimosetso e e boammaaruri mo tlhamong e o e kwalang go tshegetsa dipolelo tsa gago.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	akanyeditswe	adjective	theilwe mo go nneng le tshedimosetso	O tla letela dipholo tsa semmuso gore a kgone go ntsha dikagelo tse di akanyeditsweng.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	mafaratlhatlha	noun	dikarolo tsa bothlokwa tsa tsamaiso kgotsa setlamo.	Go tlhokega madi a mantsi go boloka mafaratlhatlha a a phutlhamang a motlakase mo Afrikaborwa.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-tlhologo	adj	-teng jaaka karolwana ya bothlokwa kgotsa pharologantsho ya bothlokwa.	Karolo ya tlhologo ya dipharologantsho tsa tsenogare ya go simolola go kwala tlhotthomiso ya akatemiki ke sete ya melawanatheo ya moakanyetso.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	mo teng ga motho	adjective	e teng jaaka karolo e e bothlokwa	Mongwe le mongwe o na le seriti se a tsalwang a na le sone mo teng ga gagwe le tshwanelo ya gore seriti seo se tlotiwe se bo se sireletswe.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	kganela/thibela	verb	go thibela sengwe gore se se ke sa direga kgotsa go dira gore se direge ka iketlo thata.	Infoleišene ya ka bonako e kganela kgolo ya ikonomi. Dikgato tsa pele tsa bolwetse ga di bontshe ditshupo dipe.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-pele/ntlha	adj	-diregang kwa tshimologong.	Se ba neng ba batla go se dira kwa tshimologong e ne e le go bontsha fela gore baerase eno e tshwaetsa go le kana kang, mme e ne ya re fa nako e ntse e ya, thulaganyo eno ya atologela kwa go direng gore go itsiwe ka ditsela tsa go thibela tshwaetsego eno.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	ya kwa tshimologong	adjective	se se diregang kwa tshimologong	O tshitshinya go simolola dipuisano ka ga thulaganyetso ya tiro.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	simolola/kgakola	verb	go simolola tiragalo kgotsa go e thagolela tsela.	O akanya go simolola motlotlo ka go rulaganyetsa tiragalo eno.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	simolola	verb	go simolola tiragalo nngwe kgotsa go baakanye tsela ya gore sengwe se direge	O akanya go simolola motlotlo ka go rulaganyetsa tiragalo eno.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	simolola	verb	go simolola	Batho ba ba ratang go bua go bonolo ka bone go simolola motlotlo go feta ba ba ditlhog ba bone ba dirang botoka mo go reetseng.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	simolola	verb	go simolola sengwe	Yunibesithi e ne ya simolola go dira dipatlisiso ka bonweenwee kgathanonng le botsamaisi.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skillfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	simolotse	adjective	simolotse thulaganyo nngwe	Motlotlo o Peter a o simolotse ka tsela e e botswerere o ne wa feleletsa ka motlotlo o o nang le matswela mo gare ga batho ba ba neng ba sa batle go bua pele.

initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	tshimololo	noun	thulaganyo ya go simolola sengwe	Ke gagamaletse tselo e Peter a simolotseng motlotlo ka bothale ka teng mo gare ga batho ba ba neng ba ise ba ko ba tsamaye ba batle go buisana pele.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	go simolola	noun	thulaganyo ya go baakanyetsa tselo kgotsa go simolola tiragalo	Go simololwa ga dipatlisiso tsa bonweenwee kwa yunibesithing go ile a itumelwa thata.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	itshimololela	noun	kgato e o itseelang yone ka bowena	Motho yo o kgonang go itshimololela diilo ka boene go nna bonolo ka ene go amogela kgwethlo.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	-tlhago	adj	-bopang karolo ya tlhago ya sengwe.	Batho botlhe ba na le khompase ya tlhago ya boitshwaro jo bontle.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	simolola/ntshwafatsa	verb	go tliša sengwe se se ntšhwa mo tikologong.	Katlego ya setlamo e ikaegile thata ka bokgoni jwa sone jwa go ntšhwafatsa.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	tla le dikgopolo tse disha	verb	go simolola kgopolo kgotsa dikgopolo tse disha	Difeme tse di kgonang go tla le dikgopolo tse disha tsa go dira dilo di tile go nna di gaisa diselammapa tsa tsone.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ntshwafatso	noun	kakanyo e ntšhwa e e sa tswang go itsisiwe.	Dintshwafatso ya thekenoloji tsa dinako tse re mo go tsone di dira gore botshelo bo nne bonojana.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	kgopolo e ntšha	noun	kgopolo e e sa tswang go simololwa	Kgopolo e ntšha ya go akanya ka dibuka tse disha tsa botaki, go ya bokgakaleng jo bo rileng, e tlišitse ke thulaganyo ya go ithuta ka dibuka le tikologo.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	tla le kgopolo e ntšha	adjective	itshimololela selo kgotsa go nna sa maemo a a kwa pele	Thuto ya dibuka le tikologo e nniile le seabe mo mokgweng o moshwa wa go ithuta ka dibuka tsa botaki.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	tsenya	verb	go tsenya mo teng kgotsa go itsise sengwe.	Moithuti o tlhoka go tsenya dikaelo le dikumako mo thamong ya gagwe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	temogo	noun	temogo e e bonalang kgotsa e e tseneletseng ya seemo.	Mokgwatebo o ne olere temogo ya dikitso tse di nang le mosola mo bothateng.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	temogo	noun	go lemoga boemo bongwe sentle le ka tselo e e tseneletseng	Go bothokwa thata go nna le kitso ka serutwa seno fa o ithutela PhD, mme se se bothokwa le go feta ke gore baithuti ba ba batlang go nna le dikirii e e kwa godimodimo ba tshwanetse go nna le temogo mo go se ba dirang patlisiso ka sone.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	temogo	noun	bokgoni jwa go tlhologanya mongwe kgotsa sengwe	O na le temogo e e gagamatsang fa o tla go akanyetsa gore ke ngwana yo monnye jang.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	tsenya temogo	adjective, adverb	go bontsha gore o kgonang go tlhologanya boemo ka tselo e e tseneletseng	E ne e le boitemogelo jo bo nayang motho temogo thata.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	tlhatlhoba	verb	go lebeleba kgotsa go sekaseka ka kelotlhoko.	Ba tlhoka gore moenjeneri wa moakanyetso a tle go tlhatlhoba kago morago ga go e aga, e le nthla ya bofelo ya tshakatsheko.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	sekai	noun	sekai se se rileng.	Mo dikaing di le mmalwa boleng jwa go rekota mo go kwalololeng bo ne bo le bokoa.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	seithotholetso	noun	kgonagalo ya tlhologo kgotsa bokgoni jwa go itshola kgotsa go tsiboga ka tselo e e rileng.	Seithotholetso sa dipholologo ke go siya fa di le mo kotsing.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	tlhoma	verb	go simolola mokgwatsamaiso o montšhwa, kgotsa go tlhoma pholisi kgotsa tsamaiso e ntšhwa.	Yunibesithi e ne ya simolola go tlhoma dipholisi tse dintšhwa go oketsa pabalesego ya baithuti mo khempaseng.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	setheo	noun	setšhaba kgotsa setlamo sa maikemisetso a a kgethegileng.	Ausi wa me o direla Setheo sa Botaki jwa Afrika.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	ruta	verb	go naya ba bangwe bokgoni kgotsa kitso.	O ne a ruta nna go kgweetsa koloi.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	laela	verb	go itsise semmuso.	Batsayakarolo ba ne ba laelwa go sekeletsa karabo e e nepagetseng mo lebakeng lengwe le lengwe.

instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	taelo	noun	tshedimose tse e nang le dintlha ka botlalo ka gore sengwe se dirwe jang.	Ditaelo tse di mo manyualeng wa badirisi wa seletsammino di ne di sa tlhloganyesege gothelele.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	thuto	noun	tiro ya go ruta mongwe sengwe.	Go bonagetse gore barutwana ba iponela mosola mo thutong nngwe ya semmuso.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-tletseng	adj	-nngang teng jaaka karolo ya bothokwa kgotsa pharologantsho.	Ka ngwaga wa 1029 lefelo le le mo molelwane, le ne la kopanngwa le Bohemia mme ka jalo le ne la nnakarolo e tletseng ya mmuso wa Jeremane.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	e e bothokwa	adjective	karolo e e feletseng le e e ikemetseng ya sengwe	Nngwe le nngwe ya dikgaolo tse tlhano e bopa karolo e e bothokwa thata ya buka eno mme ga e ka ke ya balwa e le yosi fela o sa bale tse dingwe.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	e e bothokwa	adjective	e teng jaaka karolo e e bothokwa ya sengwe	Ka 1029 karolo eno ya molelwane e ne ya felelets di le karolo ya Bohemia, mme ka gone ya nna karolo e e bothokwa thata ya puso ya Jeremane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	kopanya	verb	go dira sengwe gore se felele kgotsa go dira karolo ya sengwe se se feletseng.	Ba ne ba kopanya ka gotlhe botsayakarolo jwa baagi kwa Yunibesithing le thlotlhomiso mo go le lengwe.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	kopanya	verb	dira gore e nne selo se se feletseng	Go kopanya dipono tsa bakwadi ba ba farologaneng go di dira selo se le sengwe se se kopaneng ke kgwethlo e kgolo mo thutong e e kwa godimo.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	kopantswe	adjective	gokagantswe kgotsa golagantswe mmogo	Mothathleledi yo o balang tlhano mo moithuti o tshwanetse go tlhomamisa gore a ruri dipono tsa bakwadi ba ba farologaneng di bopa selo se se kopaneng mo thulaganyong ya go akanya ya moithuti.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	go kopanya	noun	thulaganyo e ka yone dikarolo tse di farologaneng di kopanngwang go dira selo se le sengwe se se feletseng	Go kopanngwa ga dipono tsa bakwadi ba ba farologaneng go dira buka e le nngwe e e utlwanang eo sengwe le sengwe sa yone se bopang selo se sesho se se feletseng ke kgwethlo e kgolo mo baithutong ba ngwaga wa ntlha.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	thokgamo	noun	pharologantsho ya go nna le boikanyego le go nna le melawanatheo e e tiileng ya setho.	Se re se thokang ke moeteledipele yo o nang le thokgamo e e kwa godimo ya setho le ya seporofesenele.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	botlalo	noun	seemo sa go felela ka gotlhe mme go sa kgaogana.	Kwa ntle ga mmimo wa terama, terama ya serala e lathegelwa ke botlalo jwa yone.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	bothale	noun	maatla kgotsa bokgoni jwa monagano jwa go neela mabaka kgotsa go akanya ka tsela e e kgodisang.	Bothale ga se karolo ya bothokwatlhokwa ya botho jwa motho.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	bothale	noun	bokgoni jwa motho jwa mogopolo le jwa semoya bo feletse	Ke gagamadiwa ke bothale jwa ga malome.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	bothale	adjective	mo go amanang le bothale jo bo kwa godimo	Malome o bothale tota e bile o kgona go tshwara metlotlo e e bothale ka ditlhogo tse di farologaneng.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	bona seipato	verb	go bona lebaka la go direga ga sengwe	Go a gagamatsa gore barutwana bangwe ba kgona go bona seipato sa boitshwaro jo bo sa siamang jwa ngwana ba ntse ba sa akanye le go akanya ka dilo tse di amanang le tlhloganyo tse di bo bakang.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	bothale bogolo	noun	pono e e feteletsang go dira ga motho yo o bothale ka go dira gore go bonale go le kwa godimo ga bokgoni bothale jo bongwe jwa go tlhloganya dilo tsa mmatota	Bothale bogolo ga bo amogele gore go ka nna le go dirisana magareng ga bothale, maikutlo, dirwe tsa kutlo le temogo go lemoga dilo tsa mmatota botokanyana.

intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	go itse thata	adjective, adverb	go amana le go nna le bothale jo bogolo	Tsela e barutabana bangwe ba itseng thata ka teng fa ba dirisana le bana ba ba opisang tlhogo e bontsha fela gore ga ba itse sepe ka thaloganyo ya motho.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	-bothale	adj	-nang le bokgoni jo bo siameng kwa go akanya le go thaloganya.	O bothale, mme ka gale o thaloganya le go sekaseka dintlhathebo tsothe.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	thaloganyega	adjective	se se kgonang go thaloganyega	Babogedi ba lebile pele go simolola ka dithulaganyo tse go leng bonolo go di thaloganya tse di kobisitseng mo lelapeng lothe.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	ikaelela	verb	go nna le leano kgotsa maikaelelo mo monaganong.	Ke ikaelela go fetsa tshits'hinyo ya me ya tlhothomiso fa kgwedi e fela.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	itlhomo	adjective	ikaeletswe kgotsa rulaganyeditswe	Kgakololo ya motlhatheledi ya gore o arabe pele dipotso tse di bonolo e ne e na le maitlhomo a molemo.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-bogale/kitlaneng	adj	-bogale jo bo feteletseng kgotsa go tsepamisa mogopolo.	Batswasetlhabelo ba bomo ba ne ba itemogela maikutlo a a bogale, a a jaaka letshogo, tenego le go tlhoka tsholofelo.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	maikaelelo	noun	se o ikaelelang go se dira; maikaelelo a gago.	O itsisitse maikaelelo a gagwe a go dira kopo ya maemo a tlhogo ya lefapha.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	dirisana	verb	go dira sengwe mmogo kgotsa le ba bangwe.	Basaekholoji ba ithuta ka tsela e batho ba ka dirisanang ka yone le ba bangwe.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	dirisana	verb	go dira o na le kamano e e gaufi thata le ba bangwe.	Makgwafo a motho a dirisana le tsamaiso ya kelelo ya madi go tlhatha okosijene go tsena mo mading.
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	puisano	noun	yo mongwe a buisana le yo mongwe	Puisano mo gare ga motlhatheledi le moithuti e ka nna le matswela fa fela ditlhopho ka bobedi di ikemisetsa go nna le seabe.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	puisano	adjective	dira gore go elelele mathakore oobedi	Ruri ke rata dithuto tse mo go tsone go nngang le puisano.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	tsenngwagare	noun	paka e e fa gare ga ditiragalo tse pedi.	O tswelitse ka tiro ya gagwe jaaka mokwadi morago ga tsenngwagare ya dingwaga tse nne.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	-bogare	adj	gaufi le bogare jwa sekale se se tlhagisang nako, mafelo kgotsa dilo.	Barutwana ba ithuta English mo maemong a bogare.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	-teng	adj	-fitlhwang mo teng kgotsa go ela mo gare.	Molwetse o thokofetse ka ntsha ya go dutlela madi mo teng.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	tlhalosa	verb	go bona bokao jwa sengwe; go naya sengwe bokao.	Murutwana o ne a sa kgone go tlhalosa potso e e bokete.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	toloka/tshomolola	verb	go fetolela puo e e builweng ka bonako mo puong e e farologaneng.	Motshomolodi o ne a tshwanela go tolakela molatofadiwa yo o neng a sa thaloganye English.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	ranola	verb	go dira gore bokao (jwa se se kwadilweng) bo utlwale	Tsela e babadi ba ranolang se se kwadilweng ka gone e laolwa ke bokgoni jwa bone jwa go bala, tsela e ba lebang dilo ka yone le kwa ba tswang gone.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	ranola	verb	go thaloganya tshedimisetso ka puo e e buiwang kgotsa e e kwalwang	Fa o se na mekgwa ya go bala setlhogo sa thuto e e kwa godimo, go ka nna bonolo fela gore o se ka wa ranola boikaelelo jwa puo sentle.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	thanolo	noun	go thaloganya ditiragalo, batho le dilo tse di kwadilweng, ka ntsha ya boemo jo o mo go jone, tsela e o lebang dilo ka yone le maitemogelo	Tsela e batho ba ranolang ka yone dipopae go le gantsi e ikaelele ka ditumelo tsa bone tsa sepolotiki le tsa bodumedu.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	thanolo	noun	go thaloganya tshedimisetso e e kwadilweng kgotsa e e buiwang	Thanolo ya me ya setlhogo seno ga e tshwane le ya gago.

interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	ranotsweng	adjective	mo go amanang le thanolo	Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go gakologelwa gore tsela e ba tthalosang tiragalo ka yone ga se ka metlha e bontshang se tota se diragetseng mme ke fela gore ke mofuta o o ranotsweng wa se se diragetseng.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	golagana	verb	go golaganya kgotsa go golagana le sengwe gore go nne le tthothleletso e e tshwanang.	Komelelo le lehuma di a golagana.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	amana	verb	go amana le se sengwe	komelelo le tla di a amana.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	kgaotso	noun	tsenngwagare, paka e e fa gare ga ditiragalo tse pedi, kgaotso ya tiro.	Baithuti ba boetse kwa yunibesithing morago ga kgaotso ya dibeke tse nne.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	nako ya go ikhutsa	noun	lobaka lo lo magareng ga ditiragalo tse pedi	Baithuti ba ne ba boela kwa yunibesithing morago ga go ikhutsa dibeke tse nne.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	tsereganya/tsena gare	verb	go tsaya karolo go fetola kgotsa go emisa tiro nngwe.	Ga se gantsi dipuso di tsereganya mo mererong ya bodumedi.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	potsotherisano	noun	kopano ya semmuso fa gare ga batho ba babedi go buisana ka dintlha tsa botlhokwa.	Ka nako ya potsotherisano le tona, mmegakgang o ne a tsepamisitse mo pholising ya pakatelele ya puso e e ka ga thuto.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	tshwara therisano	verb	go dira potsotherisano le mongwe.	Ba ne ba tshwara therisano le ene mo radingo ka ga thibololo ya gagwe.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	potsolotso	noun	puisano mo gare ga batho ba babedi e mo go yone yo mongwe a bonang tshedimotsetso mo go yo mongwe	Ke tswa potsolotso mme ke bone tiro.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	botsolotso	verb	go tshwara potsolotso le mongwe	O ne a botsolodiwa mo seyalemoyeng ka dithibololo tsa gagwe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	-mmannete	adj	-go nna karolo ya mkgwa wa mmatota wa sengwe.	Nngwe ya dipharologantsho tsa mmannete tsa galase ke maemogodimo a botlhale.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	tlisa	adjective	sengwe se se dirilweng gore se itsiwe	Melao e mesha e e tlitsitsweng mo lefelong la bodulo e galefisitse baithuti.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	tshebogo/poneloteng	noun	go tthaloganya seemo kwa ntle ga kakanyo ya motho a thathamolegetswa.	Tshebogo ya gagwe e ne e mmelelela gore e ne e le seemo se se kotsi.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	kutlwisiso	noun	go tthaloganya selo ka tthamalalo kwa ntle ga go thusiwa ke mogopolo le dirwe tsa kutlo	Fa ka tshoganyetso fela go simolola go tthaloganya sengwe se tota o senang tshedimotsetso e utlwalang ka sone, go ka direga gore seo ke kutlwisiso.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	utlwisisa	adjective, adverb	go dira dilo ka ntlha ya kutlwisiso	Motho wa gompieno o latlhegetswa ke kutlwisiso ya gagwe ka lefatshe thatathata e le ka ntlha ya gore a gatelela thata go akanyetsa dilo kwa teng.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	-fapaaneng	adj	-nang le ditlamorago tse di fapaaneng.	Katiso le karolo ke ditiragatso tse di fapaaneng.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	batlisisa	verb	go lemoga le go sekaseka sengwe go batla nnete ka ga sone.	Setlhophsa sa tthothomiso se ne se batlisisa tthothleletso ya thempereitsha mo nakong e e dirang gore konkereite e ome le go nna popota.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	sekaseka	adjective	mo go amanang le tshekatshoko	Tiro ya gago e e dirang gore o sekaseka dilo e batla gore o nne kelothoko thata.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	dirisa jaaka lebaka	verb	go dirisa molawana kgotsa molao jaaka lebaka la go dira sengwe.	Mopolotiki o ne a dirisa jaaka lebaka ditiragalo tsa hisetori go tshagetsa kganetsano ya gagwe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	dirisa	verb	go naya lebaka la go tshagetsa sengwe se o se dirang kgotsa o se buang	Radipolotiki o ne a dirisa ditiragalo tsa bogologolo go tshagetsa se a se buang.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	akaretsa	verb	go akaretsa kgotsa go dira mongwe kgotsa sengwe jaaka karolo ya bothokwa kgotsa setlamorago sa seemo.	Go nna moithuti wa yunibesithi go akaretsa go dira ka natla le maitlamo.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	raya	verb	go akaretsa (sengwe kgotsa mongwe) gone go tthokega	Go nna moithuti go raya go dira ka natla le go ikemisetsa.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	tshagisa	adjective	mo go nang le selo se se gagamatsang	Go a tshagisa go tthotlmatlaga kgolo ya ikonomi mme gone e sa ame motho yo o tsamayang mo mmileng ka sepe.

ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	tshegisa	verb	sotla ka go dirisa se se tshegisang	Fa a tswa mo phaposing ya tlhatlhobo, o tsamaya a sotla ka tsela e tlhatlhobo eno e neng e le boima ka teng a re: A itse seno e ne e le mantlwana a bana fela!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	tshegisa	noun	go dirisa mafoko kgotsa mokgabisa puo o bua sengwe se se fapaaneng le se tota o se kayang, kgotsa pharologanyo magareng ga se se lebeletsweng le se tota se diregang	Se se tshegisang ke gore leina la mmampodi wa ntwana ya go mekamekana yo e leng seganka ke Ramokhutswe.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	kgaphela thoko	verb	go baya dilo di arogane kgotsa go beela sengwe thoko.	Dingaka di ne tsa kgaphela thoko motho yo o neng a na le bolwetse jo bo tshwaetsanang gore tshwaetso e se ke ya anama.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	tlileng go ntshiwa	adjective	letlilweng go ntshiwa	Palo ya ditekete tse di tlileng go ntshiwa mo phontsong e e tlang e lekanyeditswe.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	ntlhaphisegelo	noun	sethogo sa bothokwa se batho ba buisanang ka sone kgotsa se ba akanyang ka sone.	Ntlhaphisegelo ya lehuma mo nageng e tlhoka go sekasekwa.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	kgatiso	noun	mongwe wa metseletsele ya dimakasine.	Kgatiso ka ga nosetso kwa Kapa Bophirima e tlhagelela mo kgatisong ya sešweng ya kwalopaka.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	kgang	noun	kgang e go tlileng go tlotlwa kgotsa go ganetsanwa ka yone	Kgang ya go sa diriseng madi sentle ke bookelo e ile ya tsoga mo puisanong ya setšhaba fa go ne go buiwa ka tlhokomelo ya botsogo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	ntsha	verb	go naya kgotsa go phasalatsa sengwe	Batlhankedi ba mo khampaseng ba bonako tota go ntsha ditekete go di naya baithuti ba ba emisang dikoloi mo mafelong a batlhatlheledi.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	tokololo	noun	buka kgotsa lekwalopaka le le gatisitsweng	Go gatisa tokololo e nngwe ya lekwalopaka la thuto e e kwa godimo ke tshenyo ya madi.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	golotswe	adjective	beilwe mo e bonwang ke batho botlhe	Filimi e e sa tswang go gololwa e tlike go tsosa dipuopuo.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	kwala ka mokwalo o o sekameng	verb	go tlanya kgotsa go kwala ka mokwalo o o sekameng	Mafoko a a thaletsweng a tshwanetse go kwalwa ka mokwalo o o sekameng fa o kwala lekwalo la gago ka khomphiutha.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	mokwalo o o sekameng	noun	dithaka tse di kwadilweng ka mokwalo o o sekameng	Mo mokwalong o o gatisiwang, dithogo tsa dibuka di kwalwa ka mokwalo o o sekameng.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	kwalopaka	noun	periodikhale kgotsa makasine o o samaganang le sethogo se se rileng kgotsa porofesene e e rileng.	Ke amogela dikgatiso tse nne tsa SA <i>Journal of Chemistry</i> mo ngwageng.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	jenale	noun	rekoto ya letsatsi le letsatsi ya dikgang, ditiragalo, ditiro, jj.	O ne a tshwara jenale go kwala ditshekatsheko tsa gagwe tsa sebele tsa tlhotlhomiso.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	lekwalopaka	noun	pego e e kwadilweng letsatsi le letsatsi ya dikgang, ditiragalo, ditiro	O ne a kwala dilo tse a di boneng fa a ne a dira dipatlisiso mo lekwalopakeng.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	lekwalopaka	noun	makasine o o tswang nako le nako o o tlotlang ka dikgang tse di rileng kgotsa ka tiro nngwe	Mosetsana wa sekolo wa kwa Durban o ne a itirela leina mo go tsa bongaka fa a ne a nna wa nthla go nna motho yo mmotlana jaana go kwala sengwe mo lekwalopakeng le le tlotlwang lefatshe ka bophara la South African Medical Journal.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-boatlhodi	adj	-amanang le tsamaiso ya semolao, kgotlatshekelo ya molao, baatlhodi, jj. kgotsa ditshwetso tsa bone kgotsa dikatholo.	Re rotloeditse gore go nne le potso ya boatlhodi mo tsamaisong e mpe ya matlole ke bakaedi ba setlamo.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	ya boatlhodi	adjective	mo go amanang le thulaganyo ya semolao, kgotlatshekelo ya molao kgotsa baatlhodi, kgotsa le ditshwetso kgotsa dikatholo tsa bone	Re ne ra re go simololwe tshakatsheko ya boatlhodi ka kgang ya go se tshwarwe sentle ga madi ke batsamaisi ba setlamo.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	lebaka	noun	thaloso ya polelo nngwe	Kgang ya gagwe e na le mabaka a a lekaneng go tlhatswa bareetsi pelo.

justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	emelela	verb	go supa gore o nepile ka go tlamela bopaki.	O ne a emelela dithopho tsa gagwe tsa thutatsela ka go sekaseka ditshiamelo tse di ka kgonegang tsa thutapatlisiso.
justify	verb		The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	tlhalosa lebaka	verb	go dira gore tiragalo nngwe le boitshwaro jwa gagwe jwa go lwa le batlhatlheledi ba gagwe ke gore a seng boammaruri	Moithuti o tlhalosa gore lebaka la boitshwaro jwa gagwe jwa go lwa le batlhatlheledi ba gagwe ke gore o na le mathata a botho.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	dirisa malatodi mmogo	verb	go hapaanya dilo	Mmoki ka bothale o dirisa malatodi a tidimalo le modumo mmogo.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	dilo tse di farologaneng di nna mmogo	verb	go baya dintlha tse pedi mmogo go bontsha go tshwana ga tstone le go farologana ga tstone	Bodimo ba betliiwe ka bothale, dithogo tse di hapaanyang dilo tse di akanngwang le dilo tsa tshwantshetso.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	dilo tse di farologanang di le mmogo	noun	dikgopolo kgotsa dilo tse pedi tse di beilweng mmogo ka boikaelelo jwa go bontsha tsela e di farologanang ka yone	Setshwantsho se se gagamatsang sa rre le morwa ba le ba le mmogo mo lefelong le le lengwe le le kgotlaganyeng la mokoro se dira gore motho a lebe setshwantsho seno ka kelothoko e kgolo.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been forsaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	dilo tse di farologanang di le mmogo	noun	dilo tse pedi tse di beilweng mabapi mme di na le go se tshwane	Le mororo ditso dingwe di ile tsa tlogelwa, tse dingwe di sa ntse di bopa karolo e kgolo thata ya botshelo jwa rona jwa letsatsi le letsatsi, gantsi di nyalana e le tstone ka botsone e bile di nyalana le dilo tsa segompieno go bontsha kopano e ntle eo ya dilo tsa bogologolo le tse disha di le mmogo.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	itse	verb	itse ka sengwe kgotsa go tlhaloganyana sengwe	Moithutasaense mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go itse dintlha tsa motheo tsa serutwa sa gagwe.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	itse	verb	go itse ka sengwe	Mofilosofara wa Mogerika e bong Socrates o kile a bua diketekete tsa dingwaga tse di fetileng a re batho ba ba itseng gore ga ba ka ke ba tsamaya ba itse sengwe le sengwe ba bothale tota.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	nna le kitso le bokgoni	noun	go nna le bokgoni mo go akaretsang ka bobedi kitso le bokgoni	Kgonego ya gore mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le kitso le bokgoni a ka kgona go itirela motho wa setshwani le yo mongwe e dirile gore kgang eno ya go dirwa ga ditshwani tsa batho e thibelwe mo dinageng tsothe.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	kitso	noun	go tlwaelana le dintlha kgotsa maemo	Go nna le kitso go raya gore o ka kgona go ntsha dintlha ka sengwe ka tsela e e tshwanetseng ka tsela e di tla kgonang go ntshetswa bosupi ka yone.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	nna le kitso	adjective	go nna le kitso kgotsa bokgoni	Re tshwanetse go bona motho yo o nang le kitso yo o tla rarabololang bothata jono.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	nna le kitso	adjective	motho yo o nang le kitso kgotsa le bokgoni	Motho o ne a ka lebelela gore ditona tsa kabinete di bo di na le kitso ka dilo tse di mo mafapheng a tstone.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	itsiwe	adjective	se batho ba se itseng kgotsa ba tlwaelaneng le sone	Mmatlisisi yo o boikobetso o itsewe ka patlisiso e a e dirileng e e duleng diatla.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	leibole	noun	tlhaloso e khutshwane e e neelwang mabaka a boitshupo.	Leibole e e mo lebotlong e ne e kaya gore o tshwanetse go nwa dipilisi tse kae.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	leibola	verb	go neela leina kgotsa tlhaloso e khutshwane ya mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	O ne a leibola morufa mongwe le mongwe wa dikhemikale mo laboratoring.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	letshwao	noun	lefoko le le dirisiwang ke batho go bontsha botho bongwe jwa motho	Ditiro tsa mosadi yono di mo naya letshwao la motho yo o botho yo o tlhabolgileng, mme tsa monna yono di mo dira tsotsi.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	bona motho	verb	tlhalosa motho ka letshwao	Mo lefatsheng lotlhe, batho ba mmona e le moeteledipele yo o nang le bothokgami.

lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	nna lobaka	adjective	mo go n nang lobaka lo loleele	Mo thatanong e e ntseng lobaka jaaka ya ga Timothy le Bianca batho ba teng ba bofelelana ka dilo tse ba di boifa.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	thankgolola/kgakola	verb	go simolola sengwe se se jaaka tiro ya semmuso ya sesole kgotsa tiro ya bothokwa ya setshaba.	Lefelo la thutopatlisiso le ne la thankgolola porojeke ya lone e ntshwa ya thothomiso ka Firikgong.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	mothathagano/llaga	noun	bokima bo le bongwe jwa sere sengwe jo bo mo godimo kgotsa jo bo mo gare ga mealo.	Ba ne ba ntsitse mothathagano wa bogologolo wa pente pele ba penta khabote ka mmala o mopududu.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	maemo	noun	maemo mangwe mo setlamong, sete ya dikakanyo, tsamaiso, jj.	Go na le maemo a mantisi a bokao mo dintshwantshong tsa gagwe tse di takilweng.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	karolo	noun	bongwe jwa maemo mo mokgathong, mo dikakanyong kgotsa mo thulaganyong	Go na le dikarolo di le dintsi tsa bokao mo setshwantshong sa gagwe se se takilweng.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	etelela pele	verb	go naya kaelo	Mokapotene wa di-Springbok o eteletse sethopho sa gagwe pele mo dinakong tse di thata.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	isa kwa	verb	baka kgotsa dira gore go felele ka	Go tshwakgolwa ke diokobatsi gantsi go isa kwa boitshwarong jwa bokebekwa.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	boeteledipele	noun	kgato ya go etelela pele kgotsa go laola batho	Ikonomi e tshwanetse go tokafala fa re le tlase ga poresidente yo o bontshang dinonono tse dintle tsa boeteledipele.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	etang pele	adjective	go bontsha boeteledipele	Poresidente o ne a na le seabe sa go eta pele mo ditherisanong tsa kagiso.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	tlhathelela	verb	go neela puo e telele go sethopho sa batho ka ga sethogo se se rileng, segolo thata go ruta batho kwa yunibesithing.	Moporofesara o ne a tlhathelela baithuti ka phetolo ya popego ya dijini tsa disele.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	tlhathelelo	noun	puo e telele e e neelang tshedimisetso ka ga sethogo se se rileng go bareetsi, gantsi thata kwa yunibesithing.	Moporofesara o file tlhathelelo ka ga dikwalo tsa isiZulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	tlhathelela	verb	go bua selelele le sethopho sa batho ka sethogo se se rileng, bogolo jang gore o rute baithuti kwa yunibesithing	Moporofesara o ne a tlhathelela baithuti ka go laola dijini.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	tlhathelelo	noun	puo e telele e e nayang bareetsi tshedimisetso ka kgang nngwe, gantsi kwa yunibesithing kgotsa kwa khonferenseng	Go a kgatho go bona gore dibui di dirisa mokgwa ofe fa ba tlhathelela.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	-semolao	adj	-tlhomilweng le go theiwa ke molao kgotsa melawana ya semmuso.	Dingwaga tsa semolao tsa go nwa nnotagi ke 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-semolao	adj	-golaganeng le molao.	Go bothokwa go bona kgakololo ya semolao pele o nyala/nyalwa.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	peomolao	noun	molao kgotsa sete ya nelao e e fetisitsweng ke palamente.	Peomolao e itsisitswe ka ga go leibola dijo tse go fetotsweng popego ya tsone ya kwa tshimologong ya DNA.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	- ka fa molaong	adj	sengwe se se nepagetseng e bile e le se se amogelesega go ya ka molao.	Go rekisa bojalwa fa gae ga se kgwebo e e ka fa molaong.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	kafa molaong	adjective	se se siameng e bile se amogelega go ya ka molao.	Go rekisa bojalwa kwa legaeng la gago ga se kgwebo e e kafa molaong.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	lefokolegolo	noun	lefoko la sethogo kgotsa la konokono mo bukeng nngwe ya tshupiso kgotsa dikishinare	Mafokomagolo a kwalwa ka tatelano ya dialefabete mo dikishinareng.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	tlhaka	noun	fela jaaka fa e buiwa kgotsa e kgwalwa	Ga o ka ke wa ba wa tlhaganya tshwantshiso mo bukeng fa o tsaya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe jaaka e ntse.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	boemo	noun	boemo mo sekaleng	Khonferense ya boditshabatshaba e ke neng ke ile kwa go yone e ne e le ya maemo a a kwa godimo jaana mo e leng gore ba le bantsi ba rona re ne re sa tlhaganyane dipampiri.

level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	isa kwa tlase	verb	go isa kwa tlase kwa seemong se se lekanang le sa se sengwe	Go swabisa tota go bona ka tsela e ditekanyetso mo thutong le mo dikarolong tse di farologaneng tsa tlamelo ka ditirelo mo Aforika Borwa e ileng kwa tlase ka teng.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	go baya mo seemong	noun	kgato ya go dira gore senwe se tle mo seemong se se lekanang le sa se sengwe gore di tshwane	Batho ba le bantsi ba tshwenyega thata ka go ya kwa seemong se se kwa tlase ga melao mo thulaganyong ya thuto le tlamelo ka ditirelo tsa mo Aforika Borwa.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	tekanyetso	noun	selekano se segolo thata kgotsa se sennye thata se se letlelelwang.	O ne a gapeletsa mmele wa gagwe go fitlha mo tekanyetsong ya one ka nako ya kgaisano ya lebelo.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	thibela go ya ka kwa	verb	go baya thibelo ka bogolo kgotsa selekanyo selo se sengwe se sa tshwanelang go nna kwa godimo ga sone kgotsa kwa tlase ga sone	Baithuti ga ba tshwanela go ya ka kwa ga dintlha tsa konokono tsa potso nngwe le nngwe ya teko, go seng jalo ga ba na go wetsa tlathhobo.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	tekanyetso	noun	tekanyetso ka ga se sengwe se ka kgonang go se dira kgotsa gore se ka siama go le kana kang.	Setlamo se beile tekanyetso mo nakong e re nang le yone ya go konosetsa porojeke.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	lekanyetsa	adjective	lekanyeditswe ka bogolo, selekanyo kgotsa nako	Nako e re tshwanetseng go wetsa porojeke ka yone e lekanyeditswe.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	boemo jwa go lekanyediwa	adjective	boemo jwa go lekanyediwa ka bogolo, ka palo kgotsa ka nako	Gantsi kgatelopele ya saense e kgorelediwa ke gore dipono tsa thuto di lekanyeditswe.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	tsela	noun	go ema ga dilo ka tatelano go tswa mo ntseng e nngwe go ya kwa go e nngwe	Le mororo mafoko a mokwadi a latelana ka thamalalo, motho o tshwanetse go nna a boela kwa morago gore a kgone go thalaganya tsela e a akanyang ka yone.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	ka mola	adjective, adverb	rulagantswe ka mola o o thamaletseng kgotsa e tsamaya ka dikgato tse di latelanang	Buka ya mokwadi ga ya tshwanela go balwa go ya ka mela ya yone.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	tsa puo	adjective	mo go amanang le dilo tsa puo	Ga go na pelaelo gore makwalopaka a puo a tla bua thata ka puo.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	dilo tsa puo	noun	thuto ka thulaganyo ya puo kgotsa dikarolo tsa yone	.Thuto ya puo e leba thata go ithuta ka thulaganyo ya puo ka kakaretso, mme dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa yone di bua ka go agega ga puo e e rileng.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	golaganya	verb	go golaganya ka tsela ya mmatota	Lekopanyi le golaganya dipolelo tse pedi tse dikgolo kgotsa polelo e kgolo le polelwana.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	kgolaganyo	noun	kamano mo gare ga dilo kgotsa maemo, bogolo jang mo di golaganang gone	Kgolaganyo magareng ga polelo e kgolo le polelwana e dirwa ke lekopanyi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	dira lenane	verb	go dira lenane la dilo ka tatelano e e rileng.	Dira lenane la dibako tse some tsa bothokwa thata tsa lehuma.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	-bokao jwa gale	adj	-go nna bokao jwa motheo kgotsa jwa gale jwa lefoko.	O dirisitse lefoko ka mokgwa wa lone wa bokao jwa gale.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	ga mmatota	adjective	ka bokao jwa motheo kgotsa jwa mmatota	Mo puong ya semolao, mafoko gantsi a dirisiwa ka tsela ya mmatota.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	-kgona go kwala le go buisa	adj	-kgona go buisa le go kwala.	O kgona go buisa le go kwala ka English le ka Sepedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	itse go bala le go kwala	adjective	go kgona go bala le go kwala	Motho yo o itseng go bala le go kwala o kgona go lemoga dithaka tsotlhe tsa dialefabete lefa di ka tswa di tswakilwe jang mo lefokong.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses litotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	bebofatso	noun	tshwantshiso puo e e gatelelang sengwe ka go se nyenyefatsa, ka sekai: Ke solofela gore o tla rata mpho e ya bogologolo.	Ka metha fa mmemogolo a mpha mpho e e turang, ka metha o dirisa puo ya go bebofatsa go dira gore e bonale e se sepe se se kalo.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	bona	verb	go thothomisa lefelo ka go batla kgotsa ka go sekaseka.	Mekheniki o ne a bona phoso mo enjening ya koloi.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	baya mo lefelong	verb	go baya mo lefelong le le rileng.	Madirelo a tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le gaufi le metswedi ya maatla a motlakase.

locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	bona lefelo	verb	go bona lefelo la mongwe kgotsa sengwe ka go le senka	Makheneke o bone mo phoso e leng teng mo enjining ya koloi.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	kakanyo	noun	mabaka a a utlwalang a go dira sengwe.	Go batla go sa kgonagale go bona kakanyo ntle le fa o buisitse dikgaolo tse tharo tsa nthla.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	lojiki	noun	thuto kgotsa saense ya go akanya ka kelotlhoko ka ga mabaka kgotsa go tlhalosa mabaka a sengwe, o dirisa mekgwa ya semmuso.	Baithuti ba saense ya dikhomphiutha ba tlhoka go ithuta lojiki gore ba kgone go tokafatsa bokgoni jwa bone jwa go neela mabaka mo tseleng e e kwa pele ya go dira mananeo.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	tlhaloganyana	noun	tsetla ya go akanya e e dirang gore o bone tiragalo le se se e bakang	Moatlhodi o ne a sa kgone go tlhaloganyana mme a kopa mmueledi go tlhalosa nthla ya gagwe.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	-kgodisang	adj	go nna le bokgoni jwa go latela melawana ya kakanyo e mogopolo le dikakanyo tse dingwe di ikaegileng ka yone.	Pegelo e tlhagisitse ka tsetla e e bonolo le e e kgodisang.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	tsetla e e utlwalang	adjective, adverb	go ya ka melao ya se se utlwalang le se se dirang tlhaloganyano	Tsetla e e utlwalang ya go akanya ga e reye gore pono eo e siame.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	bogolo	noun	botlhokwa, bogolo kgotsa selekano se se ka bapisiwang le se sengwe; bogolo jwa botlhokwa.	Ga go ope yo o neng a lemoga bogolo jwa bothata jwa tikologo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	babalela/somarela	verb	go tshola mo seemong se se rileng, maemo kgotsa tiro.	O bone gore ga go bonolo go babalela tekatekano e e itekanetseng fa gare ga go ithuta le go iitumedisa ka go tsenela meletlo.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	femela nthla	verb	go kaya ka tsetla e e dumelesegang gore sengwe se nepagetse.	O sa ntse a femela nthla ya gore ga a molato.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	boloka	verb	dira gore sengwe se tswelele	Bomasepala bangwe mo Aforika Borwa ga ba kgone go boloka ditirelo tsa motheo tsa bomasepala.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-golo	adj	palo e e kwa godimo kgotsa bogolo kgotsa selekano sa sengwe.	Botlhokatiro ke bothata jo bogolo mo Afrikaborwa.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	go ithuta jaaka serutwasegolo	noun	go tsepamisa ka tsetla e e kgethegileng mo serutweng se se rileng kwa kholetsheng, thekenikone kgotsa yunibesithi.	Botsamaisi jwa Kgwebo e ne e le nngwe ya dirutwa tsa gagwe tse a di ithutang jaaka serutwasegolo.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	senola	verb	go bontsha kgotsa go supa ka tsetla e e bonalang.	Bolwetse jwa kitlano ya meno ke bolwetse bongwe jo bo itshenolang mo thulaganyong ya methapo.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	bonala	adjective	se se kgonang go bonwa sentle	Tsetla e e kankere ya sebetse e bonalang ka yone ke ka tlala.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	bonala	verb	go bonala sentle	Temokerasi ya boammaaruri e bonala ka ditsela tse di lekanang mo bathong botlhe.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	ponalo	noun	matshwao a sengwe se se sa bonaleng kgotsa se se akanyediwang fela	Motho o kgonaga go bona jaaka fa temokerasi e bonala mo ditshwanelong tse di lekanang mo go botlhe.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	tlhotlheletsa	verb	go tlhotlheletsa kgotsa go laola ka mokgwa o o matlhajana kgotsa wa boferere.	Batlhophi ba tlhotlhelediwa ke kgasakgaso ya lekoko.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	laola	verb	go laola kgotsa go samagana le sengwe ka tsetla e e supang bokgoni.	Mokgweetsi wa phesodi ke moitseaneape mo go laoleng phesodi e kgolo ya kago.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	laola	verb	go laola kgotsa go tshwara senwe ka botswerere	Mokgweetsi wa crane ke mankge mo go laoleng crane eno e kgolo e e dirisiwang mo kagong.

manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-diatla	adj	-go dirisa thata diatla le/kgotsa maatla a mmele.	Tiro ya gagwe mo intasetering ya kago e akaretsa thata tiro ya diatla.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	manyuale	noun	buka kgotsa letlhare le le go bolelelang gore o tshwanetse go dira sengwe jang.	Manyuale o o tlhologanyesegang mme o le mokhutshwane ke karolo ya moakanyetso o o siameng wa boenjeneri.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	buka ya ditaelo	noun	buka kgotsa pampitshana e e go bolelelang gore o dire jang sengwe	Fa o sa itse kwa dikarolo di leng gone kgotsa gore di lebeja jang, leba mo bukeng ya ditaelo.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	molelwane	noun	mola wa molelwane kgotsa karolo e e mo teng ga molelwane.	Batlhatheledi gantsi ba kwala dipegelotiro tsa bone mo melelwaneng ya tsebe e e kwadilweng kgotsa e e gatisitsweng.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	baikgatolosiwa	noun	sethopho se se sa akarediwang mo setlhopheng se segolo.	Botshelo bo bokete mo go baikgatolosiwa ba mo setshabeng, ba ba jaaka batho ba ba gwebang ka mmele le bakopi.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	selekanyo	noun	selekanyo sa go nepa	Disampole mo dikarolong tsa ditoropi di dinnye mme ka gone selekanyo sa gore go ka dirwa phoso se segolo.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	ntlha ya tsebe	noun	molelwane mo tsebeng	Fa o balela go ithuta, go a thusa go kwala mo dintlheng tsa ditsebe dintlha tse o sa tlhomamisegeng ka tšone.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	molelwane	noun	ntlha kgotsa molelwane wa sengwe	Gantsi ba ba tlhaselwang ka gone e le batswakwa ke ba ba nnang le go bereka mo dintlheng tsa mafelo a mekhukhu.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	seelo sa tekanyetsophoso	noun	tekanyetso.	Bathusi ba potlako ba na le seelo sa tekanyetsophoso se se nnye.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	belesetsa	verb	kgaphelwa kwa ntle	Ditlhopho tsa badiri ba ba duellwang madi a a kwa tlase thata ba ne ba belesediwa ke ba maemo a a kwa godimo.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	belesediwa	adjective	malebana le batho kgotsa dilo tse di tsewang jaaka e kete ga di bothokwa	Batho ba Karretjie ba a belesediwa ka gone balemirui ga ba tlhola ba ba thapa gore ba ba pomele dinku.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	tshwaya	verb	naya ntlha kgotsa letshwao la gore motho o dirile sentle	Motlhatheledi o tshwaya ditiro tsa rona.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	maduo	noun	nomoro kgotsa letshwao le le bontshang tsela e motho a dirileng ka yone	Ke motlotlo ka maduo a ke a boneng mo ditlhatlhobong tsa me.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	tshwailwe	adjective	se se tshwailweng e bile se siamisitswe	Baithuti ba ka nna ba tsaya ditiro tsa bone tse di tshwailweng kwa go. mokwaledi wa ga porofesa Smith.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	go tshwaya	noun	go tlhola kgotsa go baakangwa ga diteko kgotsa dikabelo	Porofesa Anderson o itsege ka tsela e a gagamatsang letsogo ka yone fa a tshwaya ditlhatlhobo tsa jioloji.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	tshwanelana	verb	go dumalana le	Tshedimosetso e e mo pegong ya gago ga e tshwanelane le ya modiri ka wena.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	materiale	noun	tshedimosetso kgotsa dikakanyo tse di dirisiwang mo dibukeng, difilimi, jj.	Mokaedi wa filimi o dirisitse materiale wa mo nakong e e fetileng go dira gore filimi ya gagwe e nne ya mannete.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	-golaneng le dithoto	adj	-golaneng le dilo tse o ka di bonang kgotsa maemo mo lefatsheng la dilo tse o kgonang go di ama le go di bona ka matlho.	Motaki o dirisitse ka botswerere dipharologantsho tse di golaneng le dithoto tsa seile le pente.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	dilo	noun	tshedimosetso kgotsa dintlha tse di dirisitsweng mo bukeng, baesekopong, jalo le jalo	Mokaedi wa baesekopo o dirisitse dilo tsa bogologolo go dira gore baesekopo ya gagwe e bonale e le boammaaruri.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	popelo	noun	sere, seemo kgotsa tikologo e sengwe se simololang mo go yone, se golang kgotsa se leng mo go yone.	Popelo ya botshelo jotlhe mo lefatsheng gatwe ke lewatle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	materikisi	noun	thulaganyo ya deitha ka dikholomo kgotsa mela.	Deitha e bontshiwa ka materikisi, mme go buisanwa ka yone moragonyana.

matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	kgang	noun	boemo kgotsa kgang e go berekanwang le yone	Kgang ya bonweenwee jwa puso e tshwanetse go tshwarwa ka dinaka.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	-godileng	adj	-godileng mo mmeleng, mo tthaloganyong le mo maikutlong fa go bapisiwa le yo mongwe.	Fa serurubele sa monna se se godileng se se nang le mogatla o mosweu se na le mpa e tshweu, sa mosadi ka kakaretso se sesetlha ka dithorwana tse ditshweu go ya kwa tlase mo lethakoreng lengwe le lengwe.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	godile	adjective	batla a godile mo mmeleng, mo mogopolong le (kgotsa) mo maikutlong	Fa go tshwerwe ditlhabi tse dintsi jaana tsa mofuta ono mo e leng gore tse dikgolo tsa mofuta oo ga di bone sebaka sa go tsala, go raya gore go na le mo go senyetsang mo gongwe.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	gola	verb	go gola mo mmeleng, mo tthaloganyong kgotsa mo maikutlong.	Lethomeso le le dirilweng ka dingwaga tsa masomearobedi le ne la gola ka iketlo.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	-palogodimo	adj	selekano se se kwa godimodimo ka moo go ka kgonegang ka teng, se se letlelesegang kgotsa se se tthokegang.	Go lekanyediwa bolelele jwa palogodimo jwa mmele mo sekaong sengwe le sengwe.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	palogodimo	noun	selekano se se kwa godimodimo ka moo go ka kgonegang ka teng, se se letlelesegang kgotsa se se tthokegang.	Yunibesithi e kwadisa palogodimo ya baithuti ba ba ntšhwa ba ngwaga wa ntšhwa ba le 16000 ka ngwaga.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	feletseng	adjective	selekanyo se se kwa godimo thata se se teng, se se letlwang kgotsa se batlegang	Ditlhophha tsoopedi di ntse di na le mathata ka go fenywa metshameko morago jaana mme di tlile go batla go bona dintlha tse di feletseng mo motshamekong ono.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	kaya	verb	go ikaelela	Fa moithuti a tlhagisa dikakanyo tsa gagwe ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle mo dikarabong tsa gagwe, motlhatlheledi wa gagwe o tla tthaloganya se tota a se kayang.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	kaya	verb	go raya gore	Go kayang go nna mohumanegi tota?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	kaya	verb	go nna le bothokwa jo bo rileng	Thuto ya ga Einstein ya gore dilo mo lobopong di na le tsela e di amanang ka yone e sa ntse e kaya go le gantsi tota mo baithutalobopong ba gompieno.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	raya	verb	go tthalosa kgopolo	Ke raya gore, o latlhegelwa jang e le gore lo ne lo le bantsi go feta ba lo neng lo tshameka le bone?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	bokao	noun	se se kaiwang ka lefoko, se se kwadilweng kgotsa ditiro	Se se kaiwang ke se a se buang ga se bonolo jaaka fa go bonala.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	bokao	noun	se se kaiwang ke lefoko leno, mokwalo kgotsa kgopolo jalo le jalo	Moithuti mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go itse bokao jwa mafoko mangwe mo karolong ya gagwe ya thuto a bo a lemoge gore mafoko ano gantsi a ka kaya sengwe se sele mo puong e e tlwaelegileng.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	bokao	noun	se se kaiwa ke lefoko kgotsa tiro	Mmadi yo o tlwaelegileng o tthaloganya bokao jwa mmata le jwa tshwantshetso jwa mafoko.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	-nang le bokao	adj	-nang le maikaelelo kgotsa bokao.	Motlhatlheledi o rotloetsa gore go nne le ditshwaelo tse di nang le bokao ka nako ya dithuto.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	nang le bokao	noun	boikaelelo kgotsa bokao jwa sengwe	Janet o ipotsa gore tshwanelego ya bone e na le bokao go le kana kang, ka gonne didikirii tsa gagwe tse tharo di mo neile tiro e e mo kgotsofatsang thata e a tlleng go latlhegelwa ke yone fa a ka ithutela go bona dikirii e nngwe.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	karolo ya motšhini	noun	sediriswa se se nang le karolo ya motšhini.	O ne a emisetsa karolo ya motšhini ya setswadi sa khemera e e neng e robegile.

mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	motšhine	noun	sediriswa se se nang le dikarolwana tsa motšhine	Motšhine mongwe o o kgethegileng o tthomamisa gore enjene e tsamaya ka tselana e e tshwanetseng go tsamaya ka yone mo dikarolong tsothe.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	magareng	noun	nomoro e e kgaoganyang karolo e e kwa godimo mo karolong e e kwa tlase ya sampole kgotsa batho	Baithuti ba le bathano mo tselaneng ba bone maduo a diperesente di le 34, 56, 57, 76 le 87, e e mo magareng ke 57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	tsereganya/ruanya	verb	go tseana fa gare ga batho go ba agisanya ka go dira gore ba amogelane ka dipharologano tsa bone.	O lekile go tsereganya fa gare ga badirammo go ba gagwe ba babedi go fedisa kganetsano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	dira kgonagalo ya	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne le kgonagalo ya go direga.	Babueledi ba babedi ba leka go dira kgonagalo ya tumelano fa gare ga moikuedi le moiphemedi.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	tsereganya	verb	go tseana mo gare ga batho ba babedi go kgaoganya go sa utlaneng ga bone	O ile a tsereganya mo gare ga ditsala tsa gagwe tse pedi go khutlisa dikomang tsa bone.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	tsereganya	verb	go tliša tumalano kgotsa poelano mo gare ga batho ba babedi ba ba lwang	Batho ba le mmalwa ba lekile go tsereganya mo gare ga badiri ba meepong le botsamaisi go rarabolola kgotlhang ya bone malebana le dituelo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	go tsereganya	adjective	go tseana gare mo ntweng le go leka go tliša poelano	Maiteko a go tsereganya a a dirilweng ke batho ba le mmalwa ga a ka a atlega go rarabolola kgotlhang ka dituelo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	tsereganyo	noun	thulaganyo ya go tseana gare fa go na le kgotlhang go dira gore batho ba tseregane	Tsereganyo mo gare ga botsamaisi le badiri ba kwa meepong e tsamaile sentle mme badiri ba boetse tirong.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	motseroganyi	noun	motho yo o tseenelelang fa go na le kgotlhang go dira gore go nne le poelano	Batsereganyi ba lekile bojotlhe jwa bone go rarabolola kgotlhang ya dituelo mo gare ga badirammepong le botsamaisi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	tsela ya tlhaeletsano	noun	tsela ya go tlhaeletsana tshedimosetso.	Thelebišene ke tsela ya tlhaeletsano e e gaisang ya go tlhaeletsana tshedimosetso ya bothokwa kwa bareetsing ba bantsi.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	fithelela	verb	go nna se se amolegang kgotsa se se kgotsofatsang	Fa go rekisiwa dijo, di tshwanetse go fithelela dipatlafalo tsa pholo e e molemo.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	-tlhaloganyo	adj	-akaretsang monagano kgotsa tsamaiso ya tlhaloganyo.	Dipalelo tse di bokete tsa mmetšhe di thoka maiteko a a bogale a tlhaloganyo.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	puo e e boima	noun	Mafoko a a dirisiwang go bua ka puo, ka sekai, mokwalo, se go buiwang ka sone, mofuta wa puo, mokgwa, puo ya tshwantshetso, jalo le jalo.	Baithuti ba babotlana ba tshwanetse go letlwa go bala go itlosa bodutu mme ba se ka ba imetswa ka puo e e boima ya dibuka.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguity of their poetry.	tshwantshanyo	noun	papiso e e opang kgomo lonaka, jaaka fa mokwadi wa Sefela sa Difela a re: Moratiwa wa me ke kgetsana ya mera	Baboki ba dirisa mekgwa e e tshwanang le go dirisa matshwao le tshwantshanyo go dira gore leboko la bone le nne monate.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	tshwantshanya	adjective	go dirisa tshwantshanyo kgotsa ditshwantshanyo	Opperman o itsege ka tselana e a dirisang tshwantshanyo ka yone moo pokong ya gagwe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	mokgwa	noun	tsela ya go dira sengwe, segolo thata ka tselana e e nang le thulaganyo e e rileng.	Re dirisitse mekgwa e e farologaneng ya mananepalo ya tshakatsheko.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	mokgwa	noun	tsela ya go fithelela mokgele mongwe	Mokgwa wa go dira patlisiso o ikaegile thata ka kgo polo e mmatlisisi a e dumelang le di lo tse a di akanyang.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	Latela mokgwa o o rileng	adjective, adverb	go ya ka mokgwa o o rileng	Ngaka Matshego o ne a o ne a simolodisa mokgwa o o rileng wa go ithuta wa diphelelo tsa go sa dire mo malapeng a motsadi a le mongwe.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	thutatsela	noun	sete ya mekgwa le melawanatheo ya go dira tiro e e rileng.	Thutatsela ya tlhothomiso e tlamela ka mokgwatebo wa kakaretso o motlholthomisi a o dirisang go dira thutapatlisiso.

methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	mekgwa	noun	thulaganyo ya mekgwa le melaometheo ya go dira sengwe	Mekgwa e e dirisiwang ke babatlisi e tshwanetse go isa kwa dipholong tse di molemo tsa go dira dipatlisi.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduga/falala	verb	go fuduga mo nageng nngwe kgotsa kgaolo nngwe go ya kwa go e nngwe le go thibelega koo.	Badiri ba bantsi mo meepong ba ne ba falala go tswa mo mafelong a magae go ya kwa mafelong a meepe go batla tiro.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduga	verb	go tswa mo nageng kgotsa kgaolong e nngwe go ya kwa go e nngwe o ye go nna koo	Badiri ba le bantsi ba kwa meepong ba fudugile go tswa kwa magae go ya kwa mafelong a meepe go ya go batla tiro.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	mogopolo	noun	botlhale jwa motho, bokgoni jwa go akanya sengwe se go nang le kgonagalo e e kwa tlase ya gore se ka kgonagala; sengwe se se nnye ka bogolo.	Batho ba ba nang le mogopolo o o godileng ba kgonaga go lemoga dipono tse di farologanang le tsa bone ka bonako.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-seelo se se kwa tlase	adj		Sefako se bakile tshenywa ya seelo se se kwa tlase mo sejanageng.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	nnye thata	adjective	go go kwa tlase thata kgotsa go go nnye thata	Sefako se bakile tshenywa e nnye thata mo koloing.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	palotlase	noun	selekano se sennyenywe ka moo go ka kgonagalang ka teng.	Go tlaa duedisiwa palotlase ya R50 go bona dintlha tsa thuto.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-palotlase	adj	selekano se se kwa tlase ka moo go ka kgonegang ka teng.	Palotlase ya madi a go tlaelelsa akhaonte ya selefounu ke R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	bobotlana	noun	selekanyo se sennywe thata	Dintlha tsa mo tlelaseng di tla ja bobotlana R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-potlana	adj	-kwa tlase ka palo kgotsa bogolo kgotsa selekano.	Go ne go tlhokega fela diphetogo tse di potlana tsa tseleganyo go baakanyetsa athikele gore e phasaladiwe.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	phoso	noun	go dira phoso	Ke dirile phoso ya go nyatsa kitso e moemakgathlanong le nna a nang le yone ka setlhogo se re neng re tlota ka sone.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	phoso	noun	go se lebe selo sengwe	Phoso e ke e dirileng ka madi a dibuka tsa thuto e batlile e dira gore ke se ka ka bona dikirii ya me, ka gone ke simolotse go bala go le thari mme ka gone ke ne ke sa ipaakanyetsa go kwala ditlathlho tsa makgaolakang.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	mokgwa	noun	mokgwa o sengwe se diregang ka one kgotsa gore se direga jang.	Go kwala le puo ke mekgwa e megolo ya thaeletsano e e ithutiwang ke baithutapuo, fa ditshwantsho le dilo tsa 3D e le mekgwa e megolo e e dirisiwang ke bataki.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	segompiano	adjective	mo go amanang le se se diregang jaanong	Batho ba ba dulang kwa dikgweng go ka direga gore ga ba na go thalaganya dilo tsa segompiano tse di tshwanang le khomphiutha le smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	botshelo jwa segompiano	noun	thuto e e batlang go latelela se se tsewang e le sa segompiano – go akanya se o se batlang, dikgopolo tsa segompiano, le ditlwaelo	Batho ba le bantsi ba re ke molato wa botshelo jwa segompiano go bo setheo sa lenyalo se nyelela jaana ka gone batho ba le bantsi morago jaana ba nna mmogo ba sa nyalana.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	leba dilo ka tsela ya segompiano	adjective	go amana le botshelo jwa segompiano	Batho ba ba amogelang sengwe le sengwe sa segompiano jaaka se se molemo le se se siameng, kwa ntle ga go se akanyetsa ka kelotlho, ba leba botshelo ka tsela ya segompiano.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	segompiano	noun	boemo jwa go nna wa gompiano	Wordsworth o sokolotswe ke thuto e a e balang mo dibukeng go tswa go go nneng mmoki wa tholego go ya go go nneng mmueledi yo mogolo wa botshelo jwa se gompiano.

modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	phetolo	noun	tirego kgotsa phetolo ya sengwe go se tokafatsa kgotsa go dira gore se tshwanele le go feta.	Tlhotlhomiso ka ga phetolo ya mefuta yotlhe ya metshameko e ka nna seabe sa bothlokwa mo tikologong ya thuto e e ikaegileng ka metshameko.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	phetolo	noun	kgato kgotsa tiragalo ya go fetola sengwe go se dira botoka gore gore se tshwanelegele botoka go dira sengwe se sele	Patlisiso ka go fetolwa ga mefuta e e farologaneng ya metshameko go ka thusa thata mo tikologong ya metshameko.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	phetolo	noun	kgato kgotsa tiragalo ya go fetola sengwe go se dira botoka gore gore se tshwanelegele botoka go dira sengwe se sele	Dipholo tsa ditekeletso tsa gagwe di dirile gore go fetolwe dikgopolo tsa gagwe tsa kwa tshimologong.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	fetolwa	adjective	se se fetotsweng go se tokafatsa kgotsa go se dira botoka	Ba ile ba jala dipeo tse di fetotsweng dijini.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	fetola	verb	go dira gore sengwe se fetoge; go dira gore go nne le pharologano.	O ne a fetola resepi ka go dirisa metsi mo boemong jwa mašwi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	fetola	verb	go dira gore go se tshwane le go gongwe, go fetola	Babatlisisi ba fetola dikgopolo tsa bone tsa kwa tshimologong fa e le gore ditekeletso di bontsha gore ga di boammaaruri.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	maatla	noun	bokgoni jwa go tswelela go gola kgotsa go ya pele ka lebelo le le tshwanang.	Diforamo tsa Metsi le Kgelelolweswe di iponetse maatla fa baagi ba lemoga bothokwa jwa nonofo ya tsone jaaka ditšhono tsa go thagisa dingongorego tsa bone ka ga thebolelo ya ditirelo.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	tlhokomela	verb	go tlhola kgotsa go tlhoma sengwe leitlho go bona gore se direga jang.	Morutabana o ne a tlhokomela puiso ya gagwe mme a bona tokafalo e kgolo mo lebelong le mo go thaloganyeng ga gagwe fa ngwaga e ntse e tswelsetse.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	ga popego	adjective	malebana le sebopego	Se sengwe sa didirisiwa tsa go thaloganya mafoko ke kitso ka popego ya one, ka gone kutu ya lefoko e na le bokao jwa motheo jwa lefoko leo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	thuto ka popego	noun	(thuto le kitso ka) dikarolo tse di dirang lefoko le kafa mafoko a bopegang ka gone	Popego ya mafoko e bothokwa fa motho a batla go bona kwa bokao jwa lefoko le simologileng teng.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	ntlhakgolo	noun	kgopolo e e bopang karolo ya sethogo sa se se kwadilweng	Mo polelong ya sekao, lefoko lengwe le lengwe ke ntlhakgolo.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	tlhotlheletsa	verb	go nna lebaka la gore ke goreng sengwe se itshwara ka tsela e e rileng; go tlhotlheletsa mongwe go dira sengwe.	Go tsholediswa mo maemong go ne ga mo tlhotlheletsa go dira ka natla le go feta.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	nonotsha	verb	go ntsha lebaka la polelo e e rileng	Gakologelwa go ntsha mabaka a a tla nonotshang dikarabo tsa gago.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	nonotsha	verb	ntsha mabaka a polelo e e rileng	Fa o dira dipolelo dingwe mme o sa di nonotsha ka dintlha le dikai, ga di thatswe ope pelo.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	tlhalosa	verb	go ntsha tlhaloso e e nang le mabaka kgotsa go ntsha lebaka la sengwe.	Baithuti gantsi ba tlhoka go tlhalosa dikarabo tsa ee/nnyaa ka go neela bokao.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	nonotsha	adjective	tshegetswa ka mabaka a a lekaneng	Ngwengwe le nngwe ya dipolelo tsa gagwe e nonotshiwa ka dintlha le dikai.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	ntsha mabaka	adjective	mo go thalositsweng sentle e bile go ntseditse mabaka sentle	Go ise go ye kae sebui se ne sa tlhatswa phanele pelo ka dipolelo tsa sone tse di ntsheditse mabaka sentle.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	lebaka	noun	lebaka la go dira tiro e e rileng kgotsa go itshwara ka tsela e e rileng.	Batho ba ba nang le lebaka le le tiileng la tlhologo gantsi ba atlega mo go se ba se dirang.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	lebaka	noun	Lebaka la go bo selo se dirwa	Batho ba ba nang le lebaka le le nonofileng gantsi ba a atlega mo go se ba se dirang.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	lebaka	noun	lebaka la go dira ka tsela e o dirang ka yone	Dipolelo tse di senang mabaka a a di tshegetsang ga di kgone go tlhatswa mmadi pelo.

motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	tlhaloso	noun	lebaka kgotsa tlhaloso ya go dira sengwe.	Pele ga boto e ka amogela sekema sa gagwe, o ne a tshwanetse go ntsha tlhaloso e e dumelesegang ka go e romela e kwadilwe.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	boithlomo	noun	lebaka la go dira sengwe, gantsi sengwe se se sa siamang.	Babatlisisi ba ne ba sa kgone go bona boithlomo jwa bosenyi.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	-tshwanang	adj	-tshwanang mo bathong ba babedi kana go feta kgotsa go tlhakanelwa	Barutabana gantsi ba ikaelela go aga kamano ya tlotlo e e tshwanang le go tlhaloganya go go tshwanang fa gare ga bone le barutwana.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	naane	noun	kgang kgotsa noolwane ya bogologolo e gantsi e tlhalosang tshimologo ya seemo kgotsa tiragalo ya tholego.	Dinaane tsa tholego di fitlhelwa mo ditsong tse dintsi mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	magatwe	noun	sengwe sa maitirelo, se se sa nepagalang kgotsa se go se nang bosupi jwa sone.	Ke magatwe gore diphologolo tse dinnyenye tse di tshosang di nna ka fa tlase ga marogo.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	leinane	noun	Sengwe se e leng tlhamane fela, se se boammaaruri kgotsa se ka se supiwe	Ke leinane gore bodimo ba nna mo tlase ga maborogo.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	tlhoma	verb	go tlhoma motho mo maemong mangwe	Porofesa Seakhoa o tlhomilwe go nna motlatsa moreketoro mo yunibesithing eno.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	timola	verb	go emisa sengwe gore se se ke sa nna le nonofo epe ya go nna le ditlamorago dingwe.	Bojalwa gantsi bo timola molemo.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	ganetsa/latola	verb	go kaya gore sengwe ga se teng kgotsa ga se a nepagala.	Go a bonala gore o ka latola go nna rragwe mongwe go fitlelela ka malatsi a le supa morago ga pelegi mme nnete ya tsena.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	lefoko le le ithametsweng	noun	lefoko kgotsa polelo e ntshwa, kgotsa lefoko le le itsiweng mme le neiwe bokao jo bosh	Lereo LOAD SHEDDING ke lefoko le le ithametsweng morago ga gore Eskom e retelelwe ke go tlamela ka motlakase.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	lefoko le lesha	adjective	malebana le lefoko le lesha	Lereo le lesha la LOAD SHEDDING le ne la simolola ka nako ya fa Aforika Borwa e ne e na le mathata a motlakase ka 2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	kgolagano	noun	sethopho sa batho kgotsa ditheo tse di dirang mmogo mme di golagane ka tsela nngwe.	Go tsewa gore kgalagano e e atolositsweng ya balelapa ke motheo wa setšhaba se se atlegileng. Ke rata go nna ke sa tseye lethakore mo kgannyeng e.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-sa tseyeng lethakore	adj	-go sa tseye matlhakore mo kganetsanong.	Tlhaeletsano yotlhe ya setlamo e tshwanetse go dirisa puo e e sa tseyeng lethakore.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	-sa tseyeng lethakore	adj	-go dirisa mafoko a a sa tlhagiseng mogopolo ope o o bogale.	Puisano ya kgwebo ga ya tshwanela go tsaya lethakore.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	sa tseyeng lethakore	adjective	mo go sa bontsheng maikutlo ape a a nonofileng ka selo	
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	le fa go ntse jalo	adverb	le fa go ntse jalo.	E ne e le filimi e motho a kgonang go e bonela kwa pele, mme le fa go ntse jalo e ne e itumedisa.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	latelang	adjective	latela ka bonako fela morago ga se sengwe	Karolo e e latelang e go tshwanetseng ga tlotla ka yone ke go thibela molelo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	latelang	adjective	latelang ka nako kgotsa tatelano	Ntsha e e latelang e go tla tlotlwang ka yone ke go thibela molelo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	nontinyana	noun	tiro kgotsa tirwana e e tshwanelang mongwe ka gotlhe.	O iponetse nontinyana mo lephateng la dibanka jaaka mogwebi wa dišere.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	bothokatumelo	noun	thuto e e sa amogeleng dithulaganyo tsothe tse di gone le tumelo mo go tsone	Mongwe wa mmimo o ratwang thata o ne wa thangwa ka gone batho ba mmimo le baopedi ba ne ba dirisa molaomtheo wa go tlhoka tumelo go ithamela dipina tsa bone.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	go tlhoka tumelo	adjective	go gana melaomtheo yotlhe ya bodumedi le boitshwaro	Basha ba le bantsi ba tshela botshelo jo bo kotsi jaana mo go bone ka gone ba se na tumelo le e seng ka botshelo, ka gone motho a ka ba bitsa bathokatumelo.

nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	tlhagisa leina	verb	go tshitshiniya semmuso gore mongwe o tshwanetse go tlhophiwa mo maemong a bothokwa, go tlhophelwa kabo, jj.	O ne a tlhagisa leina la tsala ya gagwe jaaka moemedi wa phaposi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	tlhophiwa	adjective	yo o biditsweng ka leina	Ke itse yo o tlhophilweng go nna motlatsa moreketoro wa yunibesithi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	le fa go le jalo	adverb	le fa go le jalo.	Maemo a moithuti a go itse go kwala le go buisa a akatemi ga se one fela lebaka le le tlhotlheletsang tiro ya moithuti; le fa go ntse jalo ke lengwe la mabaka a bothokwa a a nang le seabe le a a tlhothomisang katlego ya akatemi.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	tlwaelo	noun	maemo kgotsa sekao kgotsa phethene e go tsewang e le e e tlhopheleng kgotsa e e amogelesegang mo setlhopheng se se rileng.	Basadi ba ba nnang kwa gae le go tshela ka lentso la banna ba bone ga e sa tlhole e le tlwaelo kwa USA.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	tlwaelo	noun	molao, kgotsa thulaganyo e e amogetsweng mo setlhopheng se se rileng, kgotsa e go tsewang gore ke ya setlhophisa se se rileng	Ga go tshole go tlwaelegile go nna le basadi ba ba nnang kwa gae mme ba tshela ka madi a banna ba bone fela kwa USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	tlwaelo	noun	se se tlwaelegileng, tekanyetso kgotsa kaelo	Go na le ditlwaelo di le mmalwa tse di laolang gore a moithuti o siametse go ithuta kwa yunibesithing.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-tlwaelegileng	adj	-maemo, selekano kgotsa mofuta wa gale kgotsa wa magareng.	Go tenega ke maikutlo a a itekanetseng, a a tlwaelegileng fa a tlhagisiwa ka tsela e e maleba.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	tlwaelegile	adjective	se se tlwaelegileng	Go galefa ke boikutlo jo bo siameng, jo bo tlwaelegileng fa bo bontshiwa sentle.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	tse di tlwaelegileng	adjective	tse di tlwaelegileng	Go ruta puo ka tsela e e amogelwang ka kakaretso go tswa mo puong e e rutwang ke selo se se tlwaelegileng.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	tlhokomelega	adjective	se se ka tlhokomelwang kgotsa sa elwa tlhoko	Karolo nngwe e e tlhokomelegang ke tsela e bana ba tlwaelang thekenoloji bonolo ka teng.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	ela tlhoko	verb	tlhokomela le (kgotsa) go ntsha maikutlo	Motlhatheledi wa rona ka metlha o ela tlhoko sengwe se se kgothatsang mo dikabelong tsa rona, tota le fa re sa dira sentle jalo.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	-tshwanelang go amogela kgalthegele	noun	-tshwanelang go amogela kgalthegele.	Dikopo tse pedi di tshwanetse go amogela kgetlhegelo ya gore go akanngwe ka tsone go bona maemo a tiro.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	tlhokomelesega	noun	tshwanelwa ke go newa tlhokomelo	Kgwebo e e dirwang mo poraefeteng e tsenya motho mo dikotsing di le dintsi, mme go na le tse pedi tse di tlhokomelesegang.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	tlhokomela	verb	go bona kgotsa go ela tlhoko	Mmatlisisi o ne a tlhokomela pharologanyo e kgolo thata fa a ne a tlhokometse bokgabo le bo belerutwane.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	mogopolo	noun	kakanyo, tumelo kgotsa mogopolo ka ga sengwe, o gantsi o sa tlhaloganyesegeng sentle kgotsa o se mokhutshwane ga kalo.	Fa e sale go simolola ka 1725 John Clarke o ne a sekaseka mogopolo wa Tshiamo le Bosula mo bukeng ya gagwe ya sethloko sa <i>Religion of Nature Delineated</i> .
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	le fa go ntse jalo	prep	kwa ntle ga go amiwa ke sengwe.	Le fa go ntse jalo ka bosupi, monna ga a kitla a bonwa molato wa polao.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	le fa go ntse jalo	adverb	kwa ntle ga go amiwa ke sengwe.	Le fa go ntse jalo ka bosupi, monna ga a kitla a bonwa molato wa polao.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	mogopolo o mošwa	adj	-šwa, kgalthisang, makatsang kgotsa go sa tshwane le sepe se se kileng sa bonwa, sa dirwa kgotsa sa tlhamiwa pele.	O ne a na le mogopolo o mošwa wa go tsamaisa teatere ya mo mmileng gangwe le gape mo bogareng jwa toropokgolo.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	padi	noun	kanelo e telele ya porosa.	Go ithutiwa dipadi tsa mokwadi mo mafapheng a English mo nageng yotlhe.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	sesha	adjective	se sesha kgotsa se se sa tshwaneng le sepe se se bonweng pele ga moo	Kakanyo e ntšhwa e a nang le yone ke gore a bule lefela la bobogelo mo mmileng kwa toropong.

nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	pharologanyo e nnye	noun	phapang e e sa bonaleng mo bokaong jwa selo	Mmoki yo o nang le maitemogelo o kgona go dira pharologanyo e nnye fela magareng ga lefifi le lesedi.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	go dira pharologanyo e nnye	verb	go dira gore go nne le pharologanyonyana eo e nnye	Mopenti yo o setswere o dira pharologanyo e nnye thata ka dipente tsa gagwe go bontsha mefuta e e farologaneng ya botala.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	go dira pharologanyo e nnye	verb	go tlhopha mafoko ka bothale	Mmoki yo o setswere o kgona go dira pharologanyo e nnye thata mo pokong ya gagwe ka go tshameka ka mafoko a lesedi le a lefifi.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	nang le dipharologanyonyana tse dinnye	adjective	tshwaega ka dikarolonyana tse dinnye tse di farologanyang mo gare ga dilo tse pedi	Go tshameka ka mafoko o dirisa dipharologanyonyana tse dinnye fela magareng ga lesedi le lefifi mo pokong go kgatlha tota.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	nang le dipharologanyonyana tse dinnye	adjective	moo moriti o ileng wa kgona go dirwa gape mo setshwantshong se se takilweng	Motaki yo o nang le maitemogelo ke ene fela yo o kgonang go bona dikarolonyana tse dinnye tse go nang le pharologanyo mo go tsone magareng ga mebala ya botala.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	-nyutlelia	adj	go na le dikarolo tsa nyutlelease kgotsa go tshwana le nyutlelease.	Koketsego mo dipholong tsa tshatshane ya nyutlelia mo kgogelone e kgolwane fa gare ga eleketerone le nyutlelease.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	-nyutlelia	adj	-dirisang, ntshang kgotsa go nna teng teng ka ntlha ya maatla a a ntshiwang mo atomong e e phatlogileng.	Naga e sekaseka go dirisa maatla a nyutlelia ka bontsi thata mo isagong e e sa fediseng pelo.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	go ntsha maikutlo mo teng	noun	thulaganyo ya go dira gore o se ka wa tsena ka maikutlo mo seemong sengwe	Go tlosa maikutlo mo kgetseng ya kgotlatshkelo ke e nngwe ya dinonofo tse dintle tsa moathodi yo o nang le bokgoni.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	go ntsha maikutlo	verb	go dira gore o se ka wa tsena ka maikutlo	Gore moathodi a kgone go ntsha katholo e e siameng, o tshwanetse go ntsha maikutlo a gagwe mo kgetseng.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	maikaelelo	noun	maikaelelo a mongwe o ikaelelang go a fithelela.	Maikaelelo a gagwe e ne e le go bona dinaledi tse thataro mo Kereite 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	-kwa ntle ga boitebo	adj	-go sa tlhothlelediweng ke maikutlo a sebele kgotsa megopolo ya sebele.	Morutabana o leka go nna motshwai yo o tshwayang diasaneneme kwa ntle ga boitebo gore a se ke a gobelega barutwana.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-kwa ntle ga thaloganyo	adj	sengwe se se leng teng kwa ntle ga thaloganyo.	Go ya ka batho ba ba agang ga go na nnete e e kwa ntle ga thaloganyo.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	mokgele	noun	se o berekelang go se fithelela	Mokgele wa gagwe e ne e le gore a bone dinaledi di le thataro mo ditlathobong.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	itebaganya le	adjective, adverb	go ithlhomolosa tsela e o ikutlwang ka yone mme o lebe dintlha	Katholo e e itebagantseng le molato ya moathodi e ne e opile kgomo lonaka ka gone ditsala tsa gagwe di ne di amega mo molatong ono.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	go itebaganya le	noun	kgopolo e e gatelelang gore go akanya ka selo ka go itebaganya le sone go bothokwa gore o se ka wa tsaya lethakore fa o dira patlisiso ya gago	Ga go na mofuta ope wa molao o o amogelang go tsenya maikutlo a gago mo kgannyeng kgotsa go itebaganya le bothata.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	gapeletsa	verb	go gapeletsa kgotsa go tlhoka mongwe gore a dire sengwe, gantsi thata ka molao kgotsa tumelano.	Motlhotlhomisi o gapelesega go neela batsayakarolo kgololesego ya go gogela morago dikarabo tsa bone ka nako epe ya tlhotlhomiso.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	kelotlhoko	adjective	go reetsa kgotsa go leba sengwe ka kelotlhoko, go leba ntlha nngwe le nngwe	Susan ke moithuti yo o kelotlhoko yo o bonang le dintlha tse dinnye tota mo kgetseng.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	go nna kelotlhoko	noun	go nna kelotlhoko	Tsela e Susan a leng kelotlhoko ka yone e a kgatlha – o bona le dintlhanyana tse dinnye tse ba bangwe ba sa di bonang.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	kelotlhoko	noun	go reetsa kgotsa go leba ka kelotlhoko, o bona le dintlha tse dinnye	Mmatlisiso o ne a rulaganya pego e e bontshang dilo tse a di etseng tlhoko ka tsela e bokgabo le bobelerutwane ba tshelang ka yone.

observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	kelothhoko	noun	go leba ka kelothhoko	Go ela dilo tlhoko go bothlokwa mo tshimong, moo baithuti ba tshwanetseng go kgona go bona pharologanyo mo gare ga ditse di dijalo.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	ela tlhoko/lemoga	verb	go bona kgotsa go lemoga.	Ka nako ya pakathuto motlhatheledi o ne a lemoga gore baithuti ba bantsi ba ne ba sa sitlhamolola dintlha tsa thuto.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	tshwaela	verb	go dira tshwaelo.	"E ka re pula e tlike go na", o ne a tshwaela jalo.
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	obamela	verb	go obamela melawana, melao, jj.	Ba tshwanetse go obamela porotokholo e e akanyeditsweng ka nako yotlhe ya tsamaiso.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	ela tlhoko	verb	go lemoga, kgotsa go bona	Mmatlisisi o ne a ntse a etse tlhoko pharologanyo e e leng teng mo gare ga bokgabo le bobelerutwane.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	ela tlhoko	verb	go lemoga, go bona	Baithuti ba dijalo ba ela tlhoko dipharologanyo tse dinnye mo gare ga dijalo tse di mo tshimong.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	etse tlhoko	adjective	se se lemogilweng kgotsa se bonweng	Mmatlisisi o ne a etse tlhoko dipharologanyo tsothe tse di bonweng mo gare ga kgabo le belerutwane.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	-onetse	adj	-sa tlhologeng se dirisiwa kgotsa go dira.	Ba mpoleletse gore khomphiutha ya me ya bogologolo e onetse le gore nka se kgone go bona dikarolo tsa kemisetso.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	bona	verb	go bona kgotsa go nna le sengwe.	O bone tetla ya go sa tle sekolong letsatsi le le lengwe gore a kgone go tsenela phitlho.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	bona	verb	go nna le sengwe	Porofesa Cunningham o bone didikirii tsothe tsa gagwe kwa Yunibesithing ya Pretoria.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	bone	adjective	nna le	Ngaka Motlanthe bosheng jaana o sa tswa go tsenya dikirii ya B.Comm mo didikirii tse a setseng a di bone.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	-bonalang	adj	-lemosegang bonolo ka ditemosi kgotsa go thalogangwa bonolo ke monagano.	O tlaetse go bona ntlha e e bonalang ya gore mongwe o tshweretshwere sampole.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	dirisa sebaka	verb	go tlatsa kgotsa go dirisa sebaka.	Toropokgolo ya London e dirisa sebaka sa disekwerekilometara tse 2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	nna	verb	go tsena le go tsaya taolo ya lefelo.	Baipei ba nna mo lefatsheng ka tsela e e seng ya molao.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	nna le maemo	verb	go nna le maemo a semmuso.	Tlhogo ya Lephata la English o nnile le maemo a le mmalwa a bothlokwa pele ga go thapiwa ga gagwe mo phatlalirong ya ga jaana.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	nna mo	verb	go nna le maemo semmuso	Tlhogo ya Lephata la Seesemane o nnile mo maamong a le mmalwa a a bothlokwa thata pele ga a thongwa mo a leng teng gone jaanong.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	nna mo	verb	go tlatsa kgotsa go dirisa sebaka	Toropo ya London e na le tulo ya bogolo jwa disekwere kilomethara di le 2.9.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	fitlhela	verb	go fitlhela selo se le teng.	Bolwetse bo fitlhela gantsi mo bagolong.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	direga	verb	go direga kgotsa go diragala.	Bogodu jwa dikhomphiutha tse tharo bo ne ba direga maabane phakela.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	direga	verb	direga kgotsa nna gone	Go utswiwa ga dikhomphiuthara di le tharo go diregile maabane mo mosong.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-mafeta	adj	-selekanano se se sa totobalang; se se fetang palotlalo e e umakilweng.	Go diregile mo toropong e nnye kwa Minnesota mo dingwageng tse di ka nnang mafeta a le someamathano a dingwaga.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	-gakgamatsang	adj	-sa tlwaelegang kgotsa go tshwanologa.	Ka nako ya tshekatsheko ngwana mongwe o ne a itshwara ka tsela e e gakgamatsang. Moragontana re ne ra lemoga gore o na le tshwaetso ya bogare jwa tsebe.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	bokae	adjective	palo e e se nang selekanyo, gantsi e feta palo e e umakilweng	Go diregile kwa toropong ya Minnesota mo e ka nnang dingwaga di le masome a mathano le bokae tse di fetileng

offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	lekalekanya	verb	go dirisa tlhlotlha e le nngwe, tuelo kgotsa seemo go phimola kgotsa go fokotsa bogale jwa se sengwe.	Bathati ba dirisa mekgwatiriso e e seng ya tirisodikgoka go lekalekanya mekgwatiriso ya tirisodikgoka.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	-tswelolang	adj	-diregang ga jaana.	Moakanyetso le tswelelo ya matheriale o montšhwa wa go ithuta ke tregoe e e tswelolang.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	boikarabelo	noun	maikarabelo	Boikarabelo bo mo baithuting gore ba falole dirutwa tsa bone.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	mogopolo	noun	maikutlo a mongwe kgotsa dikgopolo tsa gagwe ka sengwe, go na le ntlha.	Ka mogopolo wa me, mokwadi wa monokerafo o dirile tlhlotlhomiso e e lekanang gore a ka tsaya ditshwetso dipe.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	pono	noun	theilwe mo maikutlong	Go botsa mongwe pono ya gagwe o bo o mo tlhabisa ditlhong mo pele ga setlhopha sa batho ka go tlhokomolosa se a se buileng, ke go kgerisa.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	pono	noun	maikutlo a mongwe kgotsa dikakanyo ka sengwe	Kafa ponong ya me, mokwadi wa pego eno ga a dira patlisiso e e lekaneng gore a fitlhelele tshwetso e e tlhomameng.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	pono	noun	maikutlo a a theilweng mo tseleng e o akanyang ka yone e seng mo dintlheng tse di teng, mme ka gone a ka nna a bo a se boammaaruri	Pono ya motho e theilwe mo tseleng e a bonang dilo ka yone mme ka gone e ka nna ya bo e se boammaaruri.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	gatelela maikutlo a gago	adjective	go nna thamo e thata	Tsela e a gatelelang maikutlo a gagwe ka yone e bontsha gore o ithaya a re ke ene fela yo o nang le boammaaruri.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	phapaanong	noun	sengwe se se fapaaneng le se go tlotlwang ka sone	Kganetsano ya phatlalatsa mo gare ga bomankge ba babedi bano e tile go tswelela lobaka lo loleele thata, ka gone fa yo mongwe a re X, yo mongwe o leka go bua se se fapaaneng.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	boithophelo	noun	nngwe ya dilo di le mmalwa tse go ka tlhophiwang selo se le sengwe fela mo go tsone.	Go romela tiro ka go dirisa khose ya inthanete go fetogile boithophelo jo bo siameng.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	tlhopho	noun	go tlhopho mo gare ga dilo tse pedi	O na le ditlhopho tse pedi, tlhomo e telele kgotsa karabo ya dirapa tse pedi tse dikhutshwane.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	sa patelediwe	adjective	mo o ka kgonang go tlhopho	Ka gone potso eno ga o patelediwe go e araba, o ka e tlogela fa o sa e tlhaloganye.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	thulaganyo	noun	tatelano ya ditiragalo, ditiro, dinomoro kgotsa ditlhaka, bogolo jang tse di latelanang	Ditshupiso tsa bakwadi di tshwanetse go bewa ka thulaganyo ya dialefabete go ya ka difane tsa bakwadi.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	itlwaetsa	verb	go itlwaetsa maemo a mangwe a mašwa.	Batho ba itlwaetsa ditsamaiso tsa ikonomi gore go nne le ntshokumo ya diphatlho.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	kgatlegela	verb	go lebisa kgalhego ya mongwe kwa go sengwe.	Baithuti ba kwa dikholetšheng tsa dithuto tsa thekenikale ba kgalhegela dirutwa tsa dilo tse ba kgonang go di tsenya tirisong.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	tlwaelanya	verb	Go dira gore wena kgotsa mongwe o sele a tlwaelane le boemo jo bosh	Batho ba le bantsi ba basha gantsi ba latlhelwa mo boemo jo bo kotsi kwa ntle ga gore ba tlwaelangwe le maemo.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	tlwaelanya	verb	go isa tlhokomelo ya mongwe mo sengweng	Baithuti kwa dikholejeng tsa setegeniki ba tlwaelangwe le dirutwa tsa dilo tsa mmatota.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	tumelo	adjective	go ya ka bodumedi – tsela e e gagametseng le ya bodumedi	Ke khaaere e e maitseo, e e katisitsweng e e nang le tsela ya sedumedi mo tseleng e e dirang dilo ka yone.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	tumelo	adjective	amogelwa ke batho ba le bantsi e le go go siameng kgotsa go go tlwaelangwe	Pharologanyo mo gare ga kirikete ya diteko – ka tsela e e tlwaelangwe ya go tshameka – le kirikete na nako eo moo se se leng bothokwa e leng go lekanyetsa metabogo, e kgolo.

orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	amogelegang	noun	thuto kgotsa tlwaelo e e amogelwang gantsi	Badumedi ba segompieno ba nna ba itemogela go amogelwa ga dikereke tse di tlwaelegileng tsa Sekeresete gore di feteletsa dilo.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	poelo	noun	sengwe se se n nang ka nt lha ya sengwe.	Poelo ya dipuisano e ne e swabisa.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	ntshetsontle	noun	ntshokumo ya selekano se se rileng.	Ntshetsontle ya feme e oketsegile ngogola ka nt lha ya tlhokego e k golwane.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	se se ntshiwang	noun	sengwe se se tlhagisiwang	Se feme e se ntshang se ile sa oketsega mo ngwageng o o fetileng ka nt lha ya gore batho ba le bantsi ba batla dikuno tsa teng.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-akaretsang	adj	-akaretsang dilo tsotlhe.	Barutwana ba ne ba bontsha tokafalo ka kakaretso mo bokgoning jwa bone jwa go buisa, go kwala le go peleta.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	tshwaragano	noun	kakanyo, maikarabelo, tiro, jj. e e tlhakanetsweng.	Go na le tshwaragano e e lekaneng fa gare ga mananethuto a mmetshe le saense.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	fetelela	verb	go atologa mo go feteletseng le go akaretsa karolo ya sengwe ka sebaka kgotsa nako.	Monongwaga malatsi a boikhutso a Phukwi a sekolo le a yunibesithi a fetelela ka dibeke tse pedi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	tlhakanela	noun	kopanela kgopolo kgotsa boikarabelo jalo le jalo	Silabase ya dipalo le ya fisiki di na le go le gontsi go di go tlhakanelang.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	fetelela	adverb	go le gontsi	Motho o tshwanetse go nna kelothoko gore a se ka a fetelela mo go tsa marato fa a gopotse botshelo jwa kwa dipolasing jwa maloba.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	tshobokanyo	noun	tshobokanyo ya dintlha tsa konokono	Buka eno e re naya tshobokanyo e ntle ya hisitori ya Aforika Borwa go tloga mo metlheng ya maloba go fitlha jaanong.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	pheteletso	noun	tshwantshiso ya puo moo e e golaganyang mathakore a mabedi a a farologaneng, ka sekai selo se sesha sa bogologolo	E ka tswa e le pheleteletso kgotsa e se yone mme dithuthu ke selo se basha le bagolo ba itumelelang go tshameka ka sone.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	panele	noun	šiti e e bopang karolo e e fapaaneng le e e bonalang ya sengwe.	Kantoro e bonala ka panele ya galase ya ggoro.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	lekoko	noun	sethopho sa batho ba ba nang le kitso e e tseaneletseng ba ba neelang kgakololo kgotsa mogopolo wa bone ka ga nt lha nngwe.	Lekoko le ne le na le badiri ba akatemi le baithuti ba bagolwane.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	puo	noun	thuto, gantsi e neelwa kwa khonferenseng kgotsa kwa seminareng	Go a kgal lha go bona gore dibui di dirisa mkgwa ofe go tlhagisa puo ya tsone kwa khonferenseng ya bone.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	sekao	noun	sekai se se tlwaelegileng kgotsa sa gale.	Kapa e ntse jaaka sekao sa lefelo le le kgal lhisang la bajanala mo Afrikaborwa.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	sete ya dikai	noun	sete ya dikakanyo tse di tlhalosang gore setlhogose tshwanetse go tlhaloganngwa ka tsela e e ntseng jang.	Tlhotlhomiso ya sešweng e gweitha sete ya ga jaana ya dikai tsa filosofi.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	mothomasekao	noun	sekao sa dilo tse di dirwang	Nelson Mandela o fetogile mothomasekao wa radipolotiki yo o nang le bothokgami mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	mothomasekao	noun	thulaganyo e kgopolo e tsewang mo go yone kgotsa e sengwe se diregang mo go yone ka nako e e rileng	Thulaganyo ya apartheid mo Aforika Borwa e fetogile fa e sa le ka 1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	sekao	adjective	sekao sa sengwe	Kgatelelo ke sekao sa go gatakela ditshwanelo tsa batho.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	ikganetso	noun	se go bonalang e le go ganetsana ga dipono	Mo go nna, se e leng go ikganetsa go go golo le go nna le maikutlo a boitumelo le kutlobotlhoko ka nako e le nngwe.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	ikganetsa	adjective	ikganetsa	Fa o bua ka go lwa o lwela kagiso, seo ke go ikganetsa.

parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	-bapileng	adj	-tshwanang le sengwe kgotsa diregang ka nako e le nngwe le sengwe	Khomphiutha e ntšhwa e e na le ditiriso tse di bapileng le tsa taboete.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	mabapi	adjective	go nna mabapi di ntse di tsamaya sekga se se lekanang	O na le maikutlo a a gagametseng a gore motaki le moithuti ba tshwanetse go nna ba tsamaya ba le mabapi, a gatelela gore ba a tlhokana go ithuta le go gola.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	mabapi	noun	go bapisa dilo tse pedi	Fa dikgang tse pedi di bapisiwa go bonwa gore di dira jang fa di beilwe mmogo.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	tlhalosa	noun	tlhaloso ya diteng tsa mokwalo ka mafoko a gago go bontsha gore o a tlhologanya	Mo boemong jwa go nopola dirapa tse tharo tse di feletseng lefoko ka lefoko, mokwadi o kwala tlhaloso e khutshwane ya dintlha tsa konokono tsa dirapa tse a batlang go tlotla ka tsone.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	tlhalosa	verb	go kwala sengwe ka mafoko a gago	Fa o tlhalosa sethogo, o tshwanetse go se tlhologanya, go seng jalo o ka nna wa se ka wa kgona go tlhologanya moya wa se o se ithuta.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	tlhalosiwa	adjective	sobokanngwa kgotsa tlhalosiwa ka mafoko a gago	Tokololo ya gagwe e e tlhalosang ka mafoko a gagwe e bontsha gore o tlhologanya se a se badileng.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	masakana	noun	tlhaloso ya tlaletso kgotsa kakanyo - lefoko, polelwana kgotsa polelo - e e tsennwang mo temaneng mme e tshwaiwa ka masakana, dithaladi, diphegelwana, ji.	O ne a tsenya sekai sa masakana mo ntlheng ya gagwe ya kganetsano.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	polelotlaletso go tlhalosa	noun	se se tsennwang mo polelong	Mo polelong e e latelang, polelotlaletso go tlhalosa e mo gare ga diphegelwana: Mokwadi, yo gape e leng ntsalake, o amogetse Awate ya MC Moller ka ntlha ya patlisiso e a dirileng monongwaga e e duleng diatla.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	polelo e e tsennwang go tlaletsa	adjective	go dirisa polelwana e e tlatseletsang	Bakwadi gantsi ba tsenya ditshwaelo tlatsetso fa ba ba tla go gatelela ntlha nngwe.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	go etsa ka lesotlo	adjective	go etsa motho kgotsa sengwe ka tsela ya go se sotla le go tshegisa ka sone, o tla o dirisa pheletsetso	Pontsho e e dirilweng e le fa go etsiwa Mona Lisa ka letsogo e kgalwa fela thata ke bomankge.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	go etsa ka lesotlo	noun	go sotla ka sengwe se se sa tshegiseng	Terama e e tumileng thata ya ngwaga ono e ne e le fa go ne go sotlwa ka King Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	etsa ka lesotlo	verb	go etsa ka tsela ya go sotla	Batho ba dipopae ka methla ba sotla ka tsela e boradipolotiki ba itshwarang le go lebeba ka yone.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	go etsa ka go sotla	noun	go sotla mongwe kgotsa setaele sa motaki ka tsela e e sotlang e bile o feteletsa ka boomo	Go nyatsa le go sotla ka historiki ke dilo tsa dithamane tsa methleng ya morago ga segompiano.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	mafoko a a tswang mo kutung e le nngwe	noun	lepe la mafoko a mabedi kgotsa go feta a a nang le kutu e le nngwe	Mafoko ruta le rutolola a tswa mo kutung e le nngwe.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	nna lefoko le le tswang mo kutung e le nngwe le le ngwe	adjective	malebana le mafoko a a tswang mo kutung e le nngwe	Mafoko a a tswang mo kutung e le nngwe ke mafoko a a tshwanang le opela le moopedi, tlalefa le bothale.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	tsaya karolo	verb	go nna le seabe ka matlhagathaga mo tirong, go arogana kgotsa go tsaya karolo mo tirong.	Baithuti ba rotloediwa go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong tsa mo phapisborutelong gore ba kgone go ithuta ka tsela e e nang le mosola.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-rileng	adj	-supang motho yo o rileng kgotsa sengwe se se rileng.	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go tsepamisa mo go rileng mo mopeletong fa ba kwala tlhamo.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	kgethegileng	adjective	supa motho yo o rileng	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko ka mo go kgethegileng mopeleto fa ba kwala tlhamo.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	motshegetsi/kerila	noun	motshegetsi yo o maatla le yo o nang le phisego wa motho, sethopho kgotsa maikaelelo mangwe, yo ka dinako dingwe o sa akanyeng ka seemo ka tsela e e utlwalang.	Batshegetsi ba ikgolegile ka dikeetane mo dithareng go boloka sekgwa.

partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	molatedi	adjective	yo o tshegetsang motho, sethlopha kgotsa tsela e e rileng mme e se ka metlha a akanyang ka nthlha eno	Celtic, e e kwa maemong a bone go tswa kwa tlase, ka metlha ba kotsi bogolo jang fa ba tshameka mo pele ga balatedi ba bone.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	molatedi	noun	mongwe yo o tshegetsang motho, sethlopha kgotsa tsela mme ka dinako tse dingwe a sa akanyetse seo sentle	Ke dikhasetomara tse dikotsi, bogolo jang fa ba tshamekela fa pele ga balatedi ba bone.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-sa re sepe	adj	-go amogela seemo mme o sa leke go se fetola.	Bana ba tlhagisitse jaaka baamogedi ba ba sa reng sepe ba setso.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	tirwa	noun	-golaganeng le mokgwa o lediri le dirisiwang ka one fa polelo e simolola ka sedirwa mo boemong jwa go simolola ka sediri.	"Kgwele e ragilwe ke mosimane" ke sekai sa polelo e e leng mo tirweng.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	tirwa	noun	sebopego sa verb se se dirisiwang fa polelo e simolola ka sedirwa e seng ka sediri	Sekai sa polelo ya tirwa ke: Kgwele e ragilwe ke mosimane.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	sa tlwaelegang	adjective	farologane le se se letetsweng	Baithuti ba na le mathata a go tlhaloganyana tsela e e sa tlwaelegang e motlhatlhedli wa bone a bitsang mafoko ka yone.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	teketlhi	noun	sengwe se se fetogang ka gale go tswa mo maemong mangwe go mo maemong a a fapaaneng.	Teketlhi ya mogopolo wa batho malebana le ntshompa ga e sa tlhole e le kgatlanong le ntshompa mme e dumela gore basadi ba na le tshwanelo ya go lemola mpa.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	lemoga	verb	go lemoga ka ditemosi.	Thutopatlisiso e e tsepamisa mo tseleng e baithuti ba kgonang go lemoga ditshwantsho tse di takilweng ka mabaka le maikaelelo a thuto.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	lemoga	verb	go itse ka temogo	Selo se lemogwa e le seeledi fa se elela sentle fela jaaka metsi.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	lemoga	verb	go itse ka sengwe, go se lemoga kgotsa go se tlhaloganyana	Baithuti ba dijalo ba lemoga dipharologanyo tse dinnye thata mo gare ga dijalo tse di mo nageng.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	peresente	noun	palo e e balwang go theilwe mo go 100	Palogare ka diperesente ya tlelase ya nthlha ya dipalo e ne e le diperesente di le 45.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	peresente	noun	karolo fa e bapisiwa le se se feletseng	Fa o leba maduo a dipalo tsa baithuti ba ngwaga wa nthlha ka diperesente, seno se bonala e kete ke sethlopha sa baithuti ba ba dirang ka natla.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	nthlha ya peresente	noun	yuniti ya palo e selo se oketsegang kgotsa se fokotsegang ka yone e bllie e le se ga ntsi se lekanang le peresente e le nngwe	Tlelase ya monongwaga e tokafaditse ka diperesente di le 7 go feta sethlopha sa ngogola.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	lobaka	noun	boleele jo bo rileng jwa nako.	O ne a se teng lobaka lwa dikgwedi tse tharo.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	paka	noun	boleele jwa nako mo hisetoring ya naga kgotsa ya motho.	Paka ya morago ga ntwana e ne e tlhalosiwa ka dipharologantsho tsa mekgwatiriso e e gagametseng ya ikonomi.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	paka	noun	nako e e rileng mo hisetoring kgotsa mo botshelong jwa motho	Dingwaga tsa bo1980 e ne e le paka e e dikhuduego mo Aforika Borwa.
periodic	adjective	occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	nako le nako	adjective	se direga ka dinako tse di rileng	Go runya ga thubakanyo kwa Bothaba Gare nako le nako go a tshwenya.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	aroganyana ka dipaka	verb	go kgaoganyana ka dipaka	Go kgaoganyana hisitori ya naga go ya ka dipaka tsa ngwagasome ke mokgwa o o amogelwang.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	mo dintlheng	adjective	malebana le dikarolo tse di kafa ntle tsa sengwe, ka sekai sediko	Ka pholisi ya dipuo di le lesomengwe tsa semmuso, seabe sa dipuo tsa Seaforika le dibuka di tshwanetse go gololwa di tshwanetse go mo go nneng dipuo tsa kafa ntle tse di tshwanetseng go lejwa e le tse di kwa tlase jaaka go ne go ntse mo nakong e e fetileng.

periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	kafa ntle	noun	dintlha tse di kafa ntle tsa karolo nngwe	Puso e bonala e tlhokometse thata go tlamela ka ditirelo mo gare e ithokomolosa dikarolo tse di kwa ntle – ke gore kwa metseselegaeng.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	nnela ruri	noun	nonofo ya go nna mo seemong se se tshwanang kgotsa go nnela ruri	Go nnela ruri ga motlakase mo nageng ya rona go laolwa ke dilo tse di tshwanang le tlamelo ka ditirelo e e senang tlolomolao le bonweenwee.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-sa feleng	adj	-fa maikutlo, seemo kgotsa boleng bo se nke bo fetoga ka gope kgotsa bo se nke bo fela ka gope.	Tlhonamo e e sa feleng ke pharologantsho ya batho ba ba nang le kgatelelo ya maikutlo.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	mo go sa khutleng	adj	fa tiro kgotsa seemo se boelediwa gangwe le gape, ka tsela e e tenang.	Go tla thari ga gagwe mo go sa khutleng mo mosong go tena badiri.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-sa feleng	adj	fa tiro kgotsa seemo se boelediwa gangwe le gape	Tlhonamo e e sa feleng ke pharologantsho ya batho ba ba nang le kgatelelo ya maikutlo.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	tatalala	verb	go tswelala go dira sengwe le fa go na le mathata kgotsa kganetso.	O ne a tatalala mo maitekong a gagwe a go bona thuso ya gore polao ya kutlwelobotlhoko e dirwe semolao.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	tswelala	verb	go tswelala go nna teng.	Magatwe a bonweenwee a ne a tswelala dikgwedi tse dintsi le mororo lefapha le ganeditse ditatofatso.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	mothofatso	noun	go tsenya dinonofo tsa motho mo dilong tse e seng batho, diphologolo kgotsa tlhago	Fa mokwadi a re maru a a lela mme phefo e ntse e bidikama mo peipeng, o a bo a dirisa mothofatsho.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	mothofatswa	adjective	go dirisa mothofatso	verb la mothofatso le raya gore pula e tla bontshiwa e le motho.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	mothofatsa	verb	go bontsha sengwe se e seng motho jaaka e kete ke motho ka go se naya dinonofo tsa motho	Fa mmoki a re: Phefo e opela mo gare ga dithaka, o dirisa mothofatso mme ka gorialo o mothofatsa phefo.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	ntlhatebo	noun	tsela ya go bona seemo kgotsa ditlhago.	Ntlhatebo ya gagwe ka kotlhaio ya loso e ne ya ntlafadiwa ke mogopolo wa bodumedii.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	go swetsa ka nepagalo	noun	go tsaya tshwetso ka bothokwa jwa ntsha nngwe ka nepagalo go tsamaisana le dilo tse dingwe tsothle.	Go lebelela dikgang tsa TV letsatsi le letsatsi go nthusa gore ke tshole mathata a me ka go swetsa ka nepagalo.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	go swetsa ka nepagalo	noun		Go lebelela dikgang tsa TV letsatsi le letsatsi go nthusa gore ke tshole mathata a me ka go swetsa ka nepagalo.
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	pono	noun	tsela e e rileng ya go leba lefatsho, o thlothelediwa ke melao dilo dingwe	Pieter ga ka a tsamaya thata mme gape ga ka a bala go le kalo kawa ntle ga se a dirang ka sone, ka gone pono ya gagwe ka se se diregang mo ditsong tse dingwe e lekanyeditswe.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	pono	adjective	malebana le tsela ya go tlhatlhoba, go sekaseka kgotsa go leba sengwe	Baithuti ba ba lebang dipono tsothle fa ba kwala ba kwala ka mogwa o o nang le pono e e athlameng.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	thlotheletsa	verb	go bua le mongwe gore a dire sengwe le go mo naya mabaka a a siameng a go dira jalo.	Morutabana wa English o batla go thlotheletsa baithuti go buisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya dikwalo.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	thlotheletsa	verb	go dira gore mongwe a dire sengwe o bo o mo neye mabaka a a utlwalang a go bo a tshwanetse go dira jalo	Morutabana wa Seesemane o leka go thlotheletsa baithuti go bala dibuka tsa mefuta e e farologaneng.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	thlotheletsa	verb	go dira gore mongwe a dire sengwe o bo o mo neye mabaka a a utlwalang a go bo a tshwanetse go dira jalo	Barulaganyi ba solofela gore ba tla kgona go thlotheletsa baetleetsi ba bangwe ba le mmalwa go kopanela le bone.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	thlotheletso	noun	go kgona go thlotheletsa mongwe gore a dire sengwe o bo o mo naya mabaka a a utlwalang a go se dira	Mogwa wa thlotheletso mo selo se se kwadilweng le se se buiwang o dira gore bareetsi le ba babadi ba ikutlwe e kete mokwadi kgotsa sebui se bue ka go thlatswega pelo.

persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	tlotheletsa	adjective, adverb	kgona go tlotheletsa mongwe go dira sengwe kgotsa go dumela mo sengweng	Mokgwa wa go bua ka tsela e e tlotheletsang e tlogela bareetsi ba athame.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	-tshwanelang	adj	-maleba kgotsa amanang ka tlhamalalo le sengwe.	Moithuti yo o siameng o botsa dipotso tse di tshwanelang.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	tlala	verb	go gasama ka iketlo mo gotlhe mo karolong nngwe le nngwe ya sengwe.	Monkgo wa pizza o ne wa tlala mo kitshining.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	paka/kgato	noun	nako epe e e farologaneng mo tatalanong ya ditiragalo.	Mošwa wa gagwe o itemogela paka ya go se obamele melawana ya maitsholo.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	rulaganyetsa ka tolamo	verb	go rulaganya kgotsa go dira sengwe ka iketlo ka tsela e e nang le thulaganyo.	Ba rulaganyetsa ka tolamo dithuto tsa bokgoni jwa go itse khomphiutha mo kharikhulamong.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	duleng diatla	adjective	ntle fela thata	Winston Churchill e ne e le radiplotiki yo o duleng diatla wa Maborithane – eleruri e ne e le kgeleke!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	Ka tsela e e duleng diatla	adjective	go ya ka kgopolo ya selo se se duleng diatla	Tsela ya ga Friedrich Hegel ya go akanya e dule diatla.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	fenomenoloji	noun	tshekamelo ya filosofi e e tthalosang tiragalo nngwe ka bottlalo le ka nepo	Fenomenoloji ke mokgwa wa filosofi o o dumelang gore batho botlhe ba na le kitso ya bone, go ya ka maitemogelo a bone le dikgopolo tse ba nang le tsone.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	tiragalo	noun	go lemoga sengwe ka maikutlo kgotsa go itse ka sone	Tiragalo ya thubakanyo ya digongwana ke selo se baithutasetšhaba le baithutasaekholoji ba tshwenyegileng thata ka sone.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	tiragalo	noun	selo kgotsa boemo jo bo tshwaegang jo bo ka lemotshegang	Phifalo ya letsatsi ka metlha e nna e le tiragalo e e kgalthang thata.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	tiragalo	noun	seemo sepe kgotsa tirego e go itsiweng ka yone ka ditemosi.	Baithutabosa ba na le kgalthego mo ditiragalong tsa tlhologo tse di jaaka merwalela le dikomelelo.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	ga filosofi	adjective, adverb	go akanyetsa dilo le maemo di utwala e bile di sa tshwenngwe	Ga ke ise nke ke kopane le boikutlo jo bo tshwanang le jo jwa bofilosofi!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	ga filosofi	adjective, adverb	go ya ka melaometheo ya filosofi	Ka nako ya kganetsano ya maabane ya filosofi ka lefelo la maitshwaro a mantle kafa ntle ga boemo jwa go dumela, ke ne ka lemoga kafa batho ba ba ratang dikganetsano ba ratang go akanya thata ka difilosofi ka teng.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	go dira dilo sefilosofi	verb	go fopoletsa kgotsa go akanya ka dikgang dingwe	Motho yo ke nngang le ene mo ntlong o kgona go fetsa dingwaga di le dintsi le ditsala tsa gagwe a ntse a go bolelela ka filosofi ya gore boammaaruri bo ya ka gore o batla go dumelang.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofi	noun	tumelo kgotsa mokgwatsamaiso wa ditumelo tse di nngang teng ka nthla ya go batla kitso.	Dikerii ya gagwe ke ya filosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	filosofi	noun	saense e e sekasekang bokao jwa dilo le jwa botshelo	Go bothokwa gore baithuti botlhe ba tlhologanye bobotlana filosofi ya motheo e e thuto ya bone e theilweng mo go yone.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	-mmele	adj	-akaretsang mmele jaaka o farologane le tlhologanyo kgotsa mowa.	O rata dikgwethlo tsa mmele, jaaka go taboga mo dikgaisanong tsa mabelo, go na le go ithuta.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	-bothokwatlhokwa	adj	-bothokwa thata, gantsi thata ka nthla ya gore dilo tse dingwe di ikaegile ka sone.	Dikakanyo tse di kgethegileng tsa filimi di nnile le seabe sa bothokwatlhokwa mo go ngokeng bareetsi ba bantsi.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	utswa sekwalo	verb	go kopa dikakanyo tsa motho yo mongwe, mafoko a gagwe, jj. le go itira e kete ke tsa gago.	Baithuti ba ba utswang sekwalo ga ba kitla ba nwa maduo ape a karolo e e utswilweng ya sekwalo.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	kopisa	verb	go kopisa	O a bo o kopisa fa o kopolola mafoko a mokwadi jaaka a ntse le setaele sa gagwe o bo o dira jaaka e kete ke tsa gago.

plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	go kopisa	noun	tiwaelo ya go tthagisa tiro ya motho yo mongwe kgotsa dikgopolo tsa gagwe jaaka e kete ke tsa gago	Motho yo o dirisang mafoko a mokwadi yo mongwe fela jaaka a ntse kwa ntle ga gore a kaye gore ke a ga mang le gore o a tsaya kae o a kopisa.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	thulaganyo	verb	akanyetsa kwa pele o bo o dira dithulaganyo	Ka dinako dingwe maemo a gago a ka go thibela gore o se ka wa latela tsela e o e rulagantseng.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	rulagantswe	adjective	o dirile dithulaganyo go sa le gale	Ithute go le gontsi ka mo o ka kgonang ka gone ka phetogo e e rulagantsweng le gore ke ka ntlha yang fa e direga.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	go rulaganya	noun	tiro ya go dira dithulaganyo	Ithute tsela ya go dirisa di-spreadsheet fa o dira dithulaganyo tsa madi.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	pina ya tshwene	noun	polelo nngwe e e ileng ya buiwa gantsi thata gantsi e le ka go leka go kgaltha ba bangwe	Boradipolotiki ba rata go akanya gore ba kgotsafatsa balatedi ba bone ka go nna ba opela ya bone ya tshwene, mme ga go a nna jalo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	mafoko mantsi	noun	go dirisa mafoko a mantsi go raya sengwe kgotsa go se tlhalosa	Mokwadi yo o se nang maitemogelo gantsi o dirisa mafoko mantsi go leka go kgaltha batho kgotsa ka gonne ga a itse a ithute go aga puo ya gagwe sentle.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	go nna mafoko mantsi	adjective	go dirisa mafoko a mantsi go tlhalosa selo	Ga go na pelaelo gore setaele sa mokwadi yono ke sa motho yo o mafoko mantsi.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	poloto	noun	thulaganyo kgotsa kgankgolo ya buka kgotsa filimi.	A o ne o thaloganya poloto ya filimi kgotsa o ne o akabetse fela jaaka nna?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	ntlha	noun	kgang kgotsa potso	Tlhotlheletso ya AIDS mo boitekanelong jwa batho ke ntlha e e masisi e go ka tlotlwang ka yone.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	ntlha	noun	kgang e go tlotlwang ka yone kgotsa go ganetsanwang ka yone	Ntlha e e latelang e re tlang go tlotla ka yone ke tsela e maemo a bosa a a nngang a fetofetoga a re amang ka yone.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	pono	noun	lethakore le motho a atamelang ntlha ka lone	Bomankge ba leba botlhale e le go kgona go itemogela boemo bongwe ka nakwana o leba dilo ka pono e nngwe go feta ya gago.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	mogopolo o o kgalthanong	noun	megopolo e mebedi kgotsa dipharologantsho tse di fapaaneng.	Maemo a a tlhagisitsweng ke baakatemi ba babedi a wela mo megopolong e e kgalthanong ya kganetsano.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	ka manganga	adjective, adverb	ka tsela ya go tsosa kgaruru	Mafoko a a tletseng kgaruru a a mo makwalo dikgannyeng a bontsha kafa batho ba kgaoganeng ka gone ka batho basha ba ba tlhomilweng mo pusong.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	pholisi	noun	thulaganyetso ya tiro e e amogelwang le go dirisiwa ke motho ka nosi kgotsa setlhophsa sa loago.	Pholisi e ntshwa ya puo e itshetlegile ka dipuontsi.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	bokao jo bontsi jwa lefoko le le lengwe	noun	bope jwa bokao jo bontsintsi jo lefoko le ka nngang le jone	Lefoko NOKA le na le bokao jo bontsi.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	nna le bokao jo bontsi	adjective	bokao jo bo fetang bo le bongwe	Lefoko NTSE le na le bokao jo bontsi.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	bokao-bontsi	noun	bokgoni jwa lefoko kgotsa polelo go nna le bokao jo bontsi	Mafoko go nna le bokao jo bontsi ke selo se se tlwaelegileng mo dipuong di le dintsi.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	karolo	noun	karolo ya selo se segolwane.	Karolo ya dipoelo e tlaa neelwa legae la bagodi.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	kgaoganyana	verb	go kgaoganyana sengwe go nna dikarolo tse dinnye.	O ne a kgaoganyana dimonamone fa gare ga bana ba babedi.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	tlhalosa	verb	go tlhalosa kgotsa go bontsha mongwe ka tsela e e rileng.	O ne a ithalosa jaaka motswasetlhabelo wa tiriso e e sa siamang ya bana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	bontsha	verb	go tlhalosa kgotsa go bontsha mongwe kgotsa sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	Buka e bontsha boitumelo le kutlobotlhoko ya botshelo jwa motho.

portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	bontsha	verb	go tlhalosa kgotsa go bontsha mongwe kgotsa sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	Lesole le le tlhwaegileng le bontshiwa e le motho yo o nang le boitshwaro jo bontle e bile e le wa bodumedi, mme batlankedi ba tshwantsetsa batho ba ba se nang pelo.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	bontsha	verb	go tlhalosa sengwe	Fa talente e ne e ka tshwanelwa ke go lekannngwa ka tsela e moopedi a bontshang maikutlo ka teng mo pineng (mo boemong jwa go e lekanya ka gore o rekisitse dialebamo tse kae) go raya gore moopedi yono o gapile sekgele.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	go bontsha	noun	go tlhalosiwa ga sengwe	Tsela e mokwadi a bontshang ka yone badiragatsi ba gagwe e dira gore ba bonale e kete ke batho ba mmatota.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	go bontsha	noun	go bontshiwa ga sengwe	Go ya ka bana ba Leroux, setshwantsho sa ga Kannemeyer a bontsha botshelo jwa ga Etienne Leroux se nepagetse.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	baka bothata	verb	go tlhola kgotsa go kaya bothata jo go tshwanetseng ga samaganwa le bone ka tsela e e rileng.	Go dira ka dišifiti le go dira diura tse di telele go baka bothata mo badiring le bathapi.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	botsa	verb	go botsa potso.	Kgaolo e e sekaseka dipotso tse tlhotlhomiso e kgonngeng go di botsa.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	baka	verb	go simolola kgotsa go tlhalosa bothata jo go tshwanetseng ga barekanwa le jone ka tsela e e rileng	Go bereka bosigo le motshegare le go bereka nako e ntsi go bakela bathapiwa le bathapi mathata.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	botsa	verb	go botsa	Kgaolo eno e tlotla ka dipotso tsa patlisiso tse di bodiwang.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	tshegetsana ntlha	verb	go kaya gore sengwe se nepagetse gore se kgone go dirisiwa jaaka motheo wa kganetsano.	O tshegetsana ntlha ya gore go ithuta go tlhotlhelediwa ke go dirisa kgopolo le ditšhono tsa go itirela bokao le go tlhaleletsana le ba bangwe.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-siameng	adj	-siameng kgotsa nang le mosola.	Go na le matshwao a a siameng a gore o tlaa fola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-tshegetso	adj	-bontshang tshegetso kgotsa tumelano.	Khariikhulamo e ntšhwa e amogetse tsibogo ya tshegetso go tswa mo mafapheng a akatemiki.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	-tlhomame	adj	go nna le bonnete kgotsa tlhomamiso ya sengwe.	O ne a tlhomame gore o ne a duetse molato wa motlakase.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-tshegetso	adj	-siameng kgotsa nang le mosola.	Khariikhulamo e ntšhwa e amogetse tsibogo ya tshegetso go tswa mo mafapheng a akatemiki.
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	go bona dilo tse di molemo	noun	kgopolo ya go leba kitso le bokao e le dilo tse di ikemetseng mme ka gone go ka se ka ga direga gore batho ba di fetofetole	Kgopolo ya go tshwaya diphoso e farologana le ya go leba dilo ka tsela e e molemo ka go akanyetsa maemo a setso le a setšhaba a a tlhotlheletsang tsela e a tlhalosiwang ka yone.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	mogwa wa go bona dilo tse di molemo	adjective	go ya ka melaometheo ya go bona dilo tse di molemo	Barutabana ba ba amogelang fela karabo e le nngwe mo maemong othe gore e siame ba dirisa mogwa ono wa go leba dilo tse di molemo mo dilong tsothle.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-kgonegang	adj	-ka kgonang go dirwa kgotsa go fithelelwa.	Jaanong ke selo se se kgonegang go dira gore ditshwantsho tsa pono, sekwalwa, modumo le kamo e nne tsa dijithale, le go phatlalatsa tshedimotsetso e e tsentsweng jaaka khoute mo mekgwatisong e ka dikhomphiutha.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	kgonega	adjective	se se ka dirwang kgotsa sa fithelelwa	Ke dumela gore go a kgonega go itumela le go nna motho yo o nang le maikarabelo, yo o akanyetsang maikutlo a ba bangwe le yo o bothale.

post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	thuto e e lebang dilo morago ga kagego ya tsone	noun	Mokgatlo mongwe wa kwa Fora ka bo1960 le bo1970 o o neng o nyatsa motheo wa go agege ga selo o o ithutang le go tihalosa popego ya motho	Ka selekanyo se segolo dibuka tse di buang ka thuto e e lebang dilo morago ga kagego ya tsone di tletse ka dithuto tsa bathlalefi le baithuta dipuo ba gompieno.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	go leba dilo morago ga kagego ya tsone	adjective	go ya ka thuto e e lebang dilo morago ga kagego ya tsone	Dipono tsa go leba dilo morago ga kagego ya tsone tsa bakwadi ba ba tshwanang le Derrida, Foucault le Deleuze di ile tsa tshabela bakanoki ba dilo tsa setso tsa ba tsa baka mathata bogolo jang mo dilo tse di go nyatsa dibuka.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	thuto e e lebang ka kwa ga segompieno	noun	kgopolo mo go tsa botaki, filosofi, bodumedi, thekenoloji, le dikarolo tse dingwe tse di neng tsa tsoga morago le go fapoga mo mekgathong e e farologaneng ya lekgolo la bo 20 la dingwaga di bontsha, go thaga ka dikgopolo tsa segompieno, tse di nang le boganetsa bongangatlalumelo, di amogelang dipono tse di farologaneng	Go ya selekanyong se segolwane dibuka tse di buang ka go leba ka kwa ga segompieno di ntse di laolwa ke baratafilosofi le baithuta puo ba gompieno.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	thuto ya go leba ka kwa ga segompieno	adjective	go ya ka dikgopolo tsa thuto ya go leba ka kwa ga segompieno	Fa o akanya gore boammaaruri bo ka kgona go tshalosiwa ka ditsela tse di farologaneng ka gonne bo laolwa ke maemo a loago, hisitori le setso, go raya gore o akanya jaaka batho ba ba lebang ka kwa ga segompieno.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	itlhoma	verb	go tshitsinyha gore sengwe ke nnete gore se kgone go dirisiwa jaaka motheo wa kganetsano.	Batlholthomisi ba itlhoma gore khomete e kgolo e tuuladitse dikgogomodumo.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	dumela mo go nngeng teng ga selo	noun	polelo e e akantshang gore sengwe se teng kgotsa se boammaaruri	Offe ga a dumele mo go reng digongwana tsa bokapitalise di teng.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	dumela mo go nngeng teng ga selo	verb	go dira polelo	MacMillan (2019: 445) o dumela gore thubakanyo gantsi e nna teng mo malapeng a a itsholetse.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-kgonegang	adj	-ka kgonang go dirwa gore e nne sengwe.	Koketsego ya malaria ke matshosetsi a a kgonegang mo karolong ya Afrika e e mo borwa jwa Sahara.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	bokgoni	noun	kgonagalo ya sengwe se se diregang ka tsela e e rileng.	Fa a ne a bolaya seotlwana sa gagwe, go ne ga bonala gore o ne a na le bokgoni jwa tirisodikgoka.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	kgonego	noun	kgonego ya gore sengwe se gole ka tsela nngwe	Fa a ne a bolaya diruwa, go ne ga bonala sentle gore o kgona go nna motho wa ntwana.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	thusang	adjective, adverb	go akanyetsa ditharabololo tsa dilo tsa mmatota	Tharabololo e e ka thusang go lwantsha lehuma ke go thapiwa le katiso.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	tiro	noun	tsela ya gore dira sengwe.	Ngaka e e tsofetseng e batla gore morwadi wa yone a tseye tiro ya gagwe fa a rola tiro.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	ikatiso	noun	tsela ya go dira sengwe	Ikatiso ya saense e batla mofuta o o tshwanang go boineelo fela jaaka o baatlelete ba ikatisa mo metshamekong ya bone.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	tlwaelo	noun	tsela e e tlwaelegileng ya go dira sengwe	Magadi ke selo se se tlwaelegileng mo Aforika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	dirisa ka tlwaelo	verb	go dira sengwe ka gale jaaka karolo ya maitsholo a gago a tlwaelegileng.	Mefuta ya bodumedi e e maatla thata e e dirisiwang ka tlwaelo kwa Kharibiene gompieno e akaretsa Bokeresete le go falola ga bodumedi jwa Seafrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	tlwaela	verb	go dira sengwe ka metlha e le tsela e o itshwarang ka yone ka metlha	Mohammed o re tsera a re isa kwa motseng wa motaki yo monnye yono kwa a itlwaetsang tiro eno e e tlhomologileng ya go taka.

practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	dira	verb	go nna le se o dirang sentle thata mo go sone	Go dira patlisiso ya saense go batla mofuta o o tshwanang wa boineelo fela jaaka wa baatelele ba ba ikatsetsang motshameko.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	dira	verb	go dirisa dikgopolo ka tsela ya mmatota	Dingaka dingwe e nna dingaka fa ba bangwe ba dira dipatlisiso mo dilong tsa kalafi.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	modiri wa porofesenele	noun	mongwe yo o dirang mo porofesengeng ya borutegi, e e jaaka bongaka kgotsa molao.	O ne a alafwa ke modiri wa porofesenele wa kalafi.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-isegang	adj	-isegang kgotsa sengwe sa mmatota go na le segopolo se se ikaegileng ka tiori nngwe kgotsa kgopolo.	Mokgwatebo o o isegang wa go rarabolola bothata ke tlwaelo ya sefilosofi ya kwa Amerika e e theilweng mo go golaganyeng tiriso le tiori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	ka tsela ya mmatota	adjective, adverb	ka tsela ya mmatota	Mmadipolotiki yo o lebang dilo ka tsela ya mmatota o akanyetsa dilo ka tsela ya mmatota fa a tlhagisa kgalhanong le matswela a ditshwetso tse re di dirang mo botshelong jwa letsatsi le letsatsi mo setšhabeng.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	kamano ya kgopolo le boemo	noun	kgopolo e e bonang bokao jwa dikgopolo dingwe mo goreng di dira jang mo maemong mangwe	Boradipolotiki ba tshwanetse go akanyetsa kamano ya kgopolo le boemo fa ba tsolofetsa batlhophi dilo.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	motho yo o kaelwang ke boemo jwa mmatota go feta kgopolo	noun	motho yo o kaelwang ke go akanyetsa dilo tsa mmatota, go na le ke dikgopolo	Motho yo o kaelwang ke boemo jwa mmatota o leka go rarabolola bothata ka go leba se se ka dirwang se se kgonegang e bile se ka diraga.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	etelela	verb	go nna kwa pejana go na le sengwe/mongwe.	Thutopatlisiso ya tekelelo e ne e etelela porojeke e kgolo ya tlhothomiso.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	tla pele ga	verb	se se diregileng pelenyana ga se sengwe	Paka ya go ithuta ya dingwaga di le tlhano kwa Amerika e tile pele ga ya go ithuta gone jaanong mo Aforika Borwa.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	setlapele	noun	maemo a go tsewa o le bothokwa thata go feta motho yo mongwe kgotsa sengwe se sele, mme ka jalo go tshwanetse gore go samaganwe le wena kgotsa le sone pele.	Bokao jwa molao wa lekgetho ke setlapele mo bokaong jwa melao e mengwe ya ka fa gare.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	bewa kwa pele	noun	seemo sa go nna bothokwa thata go feta dilo tse dingwe	Re ba kopa gore ba se ka ba letla bopelotshetlha bo bewa kwa pele ga go dira dilo ka tolamo.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	tla pele ga	adjective	tla pele ga sengwe se sele	Gape o tshwanetse go tlhalosa ditiragalo tse di tliileng pele ga tseno e seng fela mathata a a teng gone jaanong.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	tlhwatlhwakgolo	adjective	sa boleng jo bogolo	Ke tsaya gore go ikanyega ke nonofo e e tlhwatlhwakgolo thata mo bathong ba e leng ditsala.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	potlakisa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se direge pele ga nako thata kgotsa ka ponyo ya leitlho.	O ne a potlakisa bothata jwa badiri ka go leboga tiro ya gagwe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	phosumela	adj	-dirilweng ka bonako thata kgotsa ka bosutlha.	Tshwetso ya gago ya go tlogela mojule wa mmetshe e ne e phosumela - o tlaa ikotlhaela se moragonyana.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	baka	verb	go dira gore sengwe se se masisi se direge ka tshoganyetso	Se se tshwenyang ke gore go itebaganya le bone ka tsela eno go ka baka go sa iketlang mo khampaseng.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	-tota	adj	-tota, nepagetseng kgotsa go lekanyetsa ka tsela e e bonalang.	Ditlhaloso tsa dikgopolo nthakgolo di tlhoka go nna tsa tota.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	bonela pele	verb	go bolelela kwa pele.	Tlwaelo e e siameng ya go buisa mo bašweng ba ba tsenang mo dingwageng tsa bogolo e bonelwa pele ke go kopana go sa le gale le dimatheriala tse di gatisitsweng.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	bolelela pele	verb	go bolelela go sa le pele	Ga re ka ke ra bolelela pele se se tlele go direga.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-laolang	adj	-nang le maatla a a gaisang le tlhothetheletso.	Loso ke mororo o o laolang wa leboko.

predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	bogolo	adjective	karolo e kgolo	Tsela e baithuti ba tsiibogetseng ka yone motlhatheledi karolo e kgolo ya yone e ne e le ntle.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-laolang	adj	-nang le maatla a a gaisang le tlhothleletso.	Loso ke morero o o laolang wa leboko.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	kgobelelo	noun	lethoo le le se nang mabaka la mongwe kgotsa sengwe, segolo thata fa le ikaegile ka lotso, bodumedi, bong, jj.	Melao e e kgatlanong le kgobelelo e tshwanetse go gapelediwa gore e obamelwe ka tsela e e gagametseng.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	gobelelwa	adjective	se se sa ratweng ke mongwe kgotsa sengwe, bogolo jang fa se theilwe mo lotsong, bodumedi, bong, jalo le jalo	Batho ba ba gobelelang ba ba sa akanyeng jaaka bone ba bontsha gore ga ba akanye dilo ka tsela e e tshwanetseng.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	-pele	adj	-eteletseng kwa pele kgotsa paakanyetso ya sengwe se se botlhokwa thata.	Moatlotele o dirile sentle mo dikgaisanong tsa pele tsa lebelo, mme o ne a latlhegelwa ke lebelo le legolo.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	matseno	noun	tiragalo e e diregang pele ga sengwe se se botlhokwa go feta mme gantsi e le e e baakanyetsang tiragalo e e latelang moragonyana.	O ka se dulele tlhatlhobo ntle le ga o tshotse karolo mo matsenong.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	matseno	noun		O ka se dulele tlhatlhobo ntle le ga o tshotse karolo mo matsenong.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	kakanyotheo	noun	kakanyo e e bopang motheo wa kganetsano.	Tsamaiso ya rona ya molao e ikaegile ka kakanyotheo ya gore ga o molato go fithelela o bonwa molato ka bosupi.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	thaya kakanyotheo	verb	go dira polelo e o e amogelang jaaka nnete le go dirisa kakanyo e go dira dikakanyo tse dingwe.	O ne a tlhama kakanyotheo ya mabaka a gagwe mo kakanyong ya gore bong bongwe le bongwe bo a lekalekana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	polelwana e e tlang morago ga polelwana e nngwe	noun	polelwana e e nngwe e e latelang e le konelo	Konelo e tla morago ga polelo ya bosupi.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	tlhothleletso	noun	yo nang le boima mo go ba bangwe	Pono e e nang le tlhothleletso e na le ba ba akanyang ka tsela e e lekanetseng.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	lesupi	noun	lefoko, ka gale leina, le le bontsha maemo kgotsa seemo sa sengwe (mo teng ga, kwa tlase ga, ya, ka, le)	Lesupi la "mo" le le mo "Buka e mo teng ga laeborari" le bontsha lefelo.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	lefoko le le kayang boemo	noun	lefoko le le bontshang boemo jwa selo kgotsa le bontshang kamano mo gare ga dilo kgotsa batho ba babedi ba go buiwang ka bone	Mo polelong e e reng Buka e mo laeboraring, lefoko (mo) le bontsha lefelo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	neela	verb	neela sengwe se se tshwanang le puo	O neela puo ya gagwe ka tsela e e tlhatswang pelo.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	go neela	noun	go neela sengwe se se tshwanang le puo	Puo e moithuti yono a neng a e neela e ne e tlhatswa pelo tota ka gonno o ne a tshetsa dipolelo tsa gagwe ka dikai tse a neng a di bontsha ka ditshwantsho tsa khomphiutha.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	seriti	noun	tiotlo le botlhokwa jo setlamo kgotsa motho a bo bonang ka dilo tse a di dirileng.	Tiro ya gagwe jaaka mokwadi e mo tliseditse seriti se se sa lekanyedieng.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	maemo	noun	tiotlo le go bonwa o le wa botlhokwa ka nthla ya sengwe se o se dirileng	Tiro ya gagwe jaaka mokwadi e mo lereditse maemo.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	tseela gore	verb	go tsaya gore sengwe se ntse jalo, gore ke nnete.	Ke tseela gore o sa ntse o tla moletlong.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	tseela gore	verb	go tsaya gore sengwe se teng kgotsa se nepagetse le mororo go ise go nne le bosupi jwa seo.	Ka nthla ya gore o setse a phasaladitse diathikele tse pedi ba tseela gore o kgona go konosetsa PhD ya gagwe.

prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	fekeetsa/fenya	verb	go tswelera go nna teng le mororo go ka nna boima.	Tumelo ya boloi e a fekeetsa mo dikarolong dingwe tsa naga.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	nna teng ka nako e e rileng	verb	go nna teng ka nako e e rileng kgotsa mo lefelong le le rileng.	Megopolo e e farologaneng ya loso le bolwetse e ne e nna teng ka nako e e rileng ka dipaka tse di farologaneng tsa hisetori ya bone.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	nna teng	verb	nna teng	Baeng ba bosheng jaana ba ka tswa ba ile ba bona boemo jo bo ntle le boikutlo jwa pabalesego, ke botsalano tse di leng teng fano gone jaanong.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	-fetieng/pele	adj	-eteletseng kwa pele sengwe se sele ka nako kgotsa ka tatelano.	Kgaolo e e fetileng e ne e le ka ga lethlotlholo la motho.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-ntlha/golo	adj	-ntlha ka maemo kgotsa bothokwa kgotsa boleng.	Sebako sa ntlha sa loso la masea ke tlhelo ya metsi a a phepa.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-golo/bothokwa	adj	sengwe sa bothokwa thata; sa motheo.	Go goga ke sebako se segolo sa kankere ya makgwafo.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-golo	adj	sengwe sa bothokwa thata, se segolo.	Karolo e kgolo ya gase ya tlhologo ke methene.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	molawanatheo	noun	molao, molwana kgotsa tiori e sengwe se ikaegileng ka yone.	Maatlakgogedi ke nngwe ya melawanatheo ya motheo ya saense.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	ka kakaretso	noun	ka kakaretso, mme e seng ka botlalo.	Ka kakaretso, re ne re ka itumelela malatsi a boikhutso kwa ngwedding mo nakong e e sa fediseng pelo.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	tshela ka melaometheo	adjective	go buiwa jalo ka motho yo o bontshang gore o lemoga se se siameng le se se sa siamang	Porofesa wa rona wa filosofi ke monna yo o tshelang ka melaometheo yo o sa tsweng mo melaometheong ya gagwe.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	-pele	adj	-pejana ka nako.	O ne a na le kitso ya pele ya tsietsio le bonweenwee.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	baya sa bothokwa kwa pele	verb	go baya dilo go ya ka bothokwa jwa tsone	O tshwanetse go rulaganya ditiro tsa gago go ya ka bothokwa jwa tsone, go seng jalo o tla tlhokomologa dithuto tsa gago.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	setlapele	noun	seemo se se tlhomamisiwang go ikaegilwe ka bothokwa kgotsa potlako.	Tshegetso ya bokwadi e sala e ntse e le setlapele se se kwa tlase mo diyunibesithing tse dingwe.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	kwa pele	noun	selo se o akanyang gore se bothokwa thata	Itekanelo ya bana ba rona ke yone e re tshwenyegileng ka yone, mme selo se se tlang kwa pele pele mo go rona ke se se tla ba tswelang molemo.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	e kete	adj	-kgonagalang go direga kgotsa go nna nnete.	Go nna e kete go tlaa bonwa dipholo tse di farologaneng, ka ntlha ya gore maemo a mmu a ne a farologane.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	go ka direga	adverb	batla o tlhomamisa, kafa o itseng ka gone	Thubakanyo ya mo malapeng go ka direga gore e teng le mo malapeng a a itsholetseng.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	bothata	noun	sengwe se se tswang se le maswe kgotsa kotsi	Bothata jwa rona jo bogolo gompieno jaana ke bothokatiro.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	bothata	adjective	baka mathata, kgotsa go le thata go bo rarabolola	Ke bothata jo bogolo tota fa baithuti ba kopisa ka gone go dira gore motho a se ka a tlhola a tshepa lefatshela thuto e e kwa godimo.
problematis	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	baka bothata	verb	go baka mathata kgotsa go dira gore sengwe se raraane le go feta	Selekanyo se se kwa godimo thata sa bothokwa tiro le sone se baka bothata jo bogolo jwa tlolomolao.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	tswelera pele	verb	go sutela pele.	O bone maduo a le mane mo go a le mathano mo legatong le, mme o ka tswelera pele go ya kwa legatong le le latelang la lenaneo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	tirego/tsamaiso	noun	motseletsele wa ditiro tse di dirwang go fithelela dipholo tse di rileng.	Go kwala jaaka tirego jo akaretsa thulaganyo, go kwala, go boeletsela le go tseleganya.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	tiro	noun	motseletsele wa ditiro tse di dirwang ka boikaelelo jwa go fithelela mokgele mongwe	Go kwala ke tiro e e fetofetogang ya go kwala o bo o kwale gape go fithelela o itse gore babadi ba tlile go tlhologanya se o se kwadileng.

process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	tiro	noun	motseletsele wa dikgato tse di tsewang go fitlhelela mokgele o o rileng	Babatlisisi ba ba lebang tiro ya bone ya go batlisisa e le selo se se dirwang kgato ka kgato ba tsaya lobakanyana go wetsa dikirii ya bone.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	tsenya mo khomphiutheng	verb	go tsenya tshedimotsetso mo khomphiutheng gore o kgone go e dirisa.	Lefapha la Dipalopalo la Afrikaborwa le tsenya mo khomphiutheng selekano se se ntsi sa deitha ka ngwaga.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	bona	verb	go bona.	O tlhoka go bona ditirelo tsa mmuledi go samagana le kganetsano.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	ntsha	verb	go dira kgotsa ntsha	Baithuti mo dithutong tse di kwa godimo ba tshwanetse go ntsha ditlhogo di le mmalwa tsa thuto e e kwa godimo ngwaga le ngwaga gore ba kgone go tswetsa pele thuto ya bone.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	diphelelo	noun	diphelelo tsa sengwe se se dirilweng kgotsa se se tlhagisitsweng	Diphelelo tsa go dira ga gagwe patlisiso ka dingwaga ngwaga e ne ya nna gore a dire tlhomo e e duleng diatla.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	nna le matswela	adjective	kgona go ntsha dijo tse dintsi, dijo tsa dithoro, dithoto, jalo le jalo	Go tswa mo dithogong tse nne tse a di kwadileng monongwaga, o kgona go bona gore o ne a na le matswela mo dithutong tsa gagwe.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	porofesenale	noun	-golaneng le tiro e go tlhokegang katiso e e kgethegileng go e bona.	Ga go gake gore o bone gore bobetli bo dirilwe ke porofesenale.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-porofesenale	adj	-tshwanetseng mongwe yo o dirang mo porofeseneng e e rileng.	Setlamo se batla go raopa bašwa ba ba porofesenale.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	porofeshenale	adjective	go dira ka mme segolobogolo thapisiwa go dira tiro nngwe e e rileng	Setlamo se batla go hira batho ba basha ba ba porofeshenale.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	tseneletse	adjective	bontsha kitso e kgolo le temogo	Ke tlhologanya bontsi jwa dithuto tsa ga. Ngaka Van Jaarsveld le mororo e le tse di tseneletseng, ka gonno o tlhalosa dikgoplo ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	tseneletse	adjective	amang maikutlo a a kwa tengteng	Gantsi ga go bonolo ka motho yo o balang ka lepotlapotla go bala kang e e tseneletseng a bo a e tlhologanye.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	dilo tse di tseneletseng	noun	nang le kitso e ntsi e bile e kgona go tsenelela kwa teng thata ka dikgopolo	E ne e le tiragalo e e tletseng ka dilo tse di tseneletseng.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	dilo tse di tseneletseng	noun	selo se se kwa tengteng	Ke kgwetho mo bathong ba ba balang ka lepotlapotla go tlhologanya gore dilo dingwe tse ba di balang di tseneletse go le kana kang, ka gonno go tsaya nako go di bala ka go tlhoma mogopolo mo go tsone.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	tswelelopele	noun	tirego ya go ya kwa pele kgotsa go gola.	Ka nako ya tswelelopele ya thutopatlisiso go ne go ga bonala ditekanyetso tse di rileng le dikgoreletsi.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	kgateloapele	noun	tiragalo ya go ya kwa pele ka iketlo	Sengwe se se bontshang gore go na le kगतeloapele mo tseleng e moithuti yono a dirang ka teng ke maduo a gagwe a a tokafetseng.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	ya kwa pele	adjective, adverb	gola kgato ka kgato	Go ne go na le tokafalo e e gatelang pele mo maduona a moithuti.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	iletsa	verb	go itsa sengwe/mongwe.	Ba iletsa go goga motsoko mo diredsetšhurenteng tse dintsi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	bonela pele	verb	tiro e e rulagantsweng kgotsa tsholofelo ya gore sengwe se tlaa diragala.	Setlamo se ne se bonela pele gore dipolelo tsa sone di tlaa oketsega ka 20% mo ngwageng o o latelang.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	porojeke	noun	karolo ya bothokwa e e rulagantsweng ka kelothoko ya tiro.	Go na le diporojeke tse tharo tse o tshwanetseng go di konosetsa go bona serutwa sa Accounting 101.

project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	bonela pele se lo tlleng go se dira	verb	go rulaganya kgotsa go bala se se tlleng go direga	Kgwebo e ne ya bonela pele gore e tllile go oketsa morokotso wa yone ka diperesente di le 20 mo ngwageng o o tlang.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	tswelletsa	verb	go nna le seabe mo tswelelong pele kgotsa mo kgorong ya sengwe.	O dirisitse tlhotlheletso ya gagwe go tswelletsa dintlhatebo tsa Liberale mo nageng ya gagwe e a tsaletsweng kwa go yone.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	tthatlosa	verb	go sutisetsa kwa maamong a a kwa godingwana.	Ba ne ba mo tthatlosa go nna tlhogo ya lefapha.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	sesupo	noun	tshedimisetso e e bontshang gore sengwe se nepagatse.	Ditokomane ke sesupo sa gore o dirile tsetso.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	gasagasa	verb	go anamisa tumelo kgotsa karolo ya tshedimisetso.	Barongwa ba ne ba gasagasa bodumedi jwa bone mo Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	anamisa	verb	go anamisa pono e e rileng kgotsa tshedimisetso	Barongwa ba ne ba anamisa bodumedi jwa bone mo Aforika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	mokgwanyana	noun	mokgwanyana wa go itshola ka tsela e e rileng.	Bana ba ba goelang mo magaeng a a sa direng ka tshwanelo ba ka nna le mokgwanyana wa tirisodikgoka.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	selekano	noun	karolo ya sengwe se se feletseng.	Selekano se se nnye sa makgwamolelo a lefatshe se na le kgonagalo ya go thunya ka nako epe fela.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	selekano se se nepagetseng	noun	kamano e e nepagetseng/e e fosagetseng ya selo sengwe le se sengwe ka bogolo, selekano kgotsa palo.	Maduo a gago a tlaa tokafala ka selekano se se nepagetseng go tsamaisana le selekano sa maiteko a o a dirisang.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	selekanyo se se lekanang	noun	selekanyo se se rileng fa se bapisiwa le selo se se feletseng	Monna yono o na le mmele o o tsamisanang bontle, ka gonne karolo e e kwa godimo ya mmele wa gagwe ka selekanyo se se lekanang le sa kalo e e kwa tlase.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	karolo	noun	selekanyo se se rileng fa se bapisiwa le selo se se feletseng	Dikarolo tsa kago eno di dira gore e lebege ka tsela e e sa tlwaelegang.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	tshitshinyo	noun	gantsi ke kakantsho kgotsa thulaganyo e e buiwang ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng	Mongwe le mongwe o ne a itumelela go amogela tshitshinyo ya monna setulo ya gore komiti e nne le nako ya go ikhutsa go ja dijo tsa motshegare.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	tshitshinya	verb	go dira kakantsho, gantsi e le ka go bua kgotsa ka go kwala	Monnasetulo o tshitshinya gore komiti e emise pokano go sekae go ya go ja dijo tsa motshegare ka gonne mongwe le mongwe o tshwerwe ke tlala.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	tshitshintsweng	adjective	se se akantshitsweng	Maloko a komiti ka yone nako eo a ne a dira se se neng se tshitshintsweng ke monna setulo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	tsholofelo	noun	kgonagalo ya katlego ya mo nakong e tlang.	Ga go na tsholofelo ya ka bonako ya go oketsa go nna le bokgoni jwa dipholo tse dintle ga tlhothomiso.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	porotokholo	noun	ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go dira dilo mo maamong a a rileng a semmuso.	Go ya ka porotokholo ya tlhothomiso ya gagwe o dirisa mokgwatebo wa mekgwa e e tlhakantsweng.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	supega	adjective	se o ka kgonang go se supa	Boikaelelo jwa saense ke go bona gore polelo eno e ka supega.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	supa	verb	go tlamela bosupi jwa gore sengwe se nepagatse.	O ne a supa gore sukhorose ga e kotsi go feta forakhatose mo balwetsetse ba bolwetse jwa sukiri.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	supilwe	adjective	se se supilweng gore se boammaaruri	Re tla re kgoropo ya gagwe e boammaaruri fa re bona dintlha tse disha tse di supang seo.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	tlamela	verb	go naya kgotsa go dira gore yo mongwe a nne le gone	Dibuka tsa thuto tse re tlametsweng ka tsone ga di fitlelele se baithuti ba se tlhokang.

publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	phasalatso	noun	tiro ya go ntsha dimatheriale tse di gatisitsweng.	Rekoto e e siameng ya phasalatso e ka neela modirakopo tshiamelo e e totobetseng go feta badirakopo ba bangwe.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	phasalatso	noun	tiro ya go dira gore sengwe se itsege mo setšhabeng.	Puso e na le phasalatso e ntšhwa ka ga dipalopalo tsa mmatota tsa bosenyi tsa naga.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	kgatiso	noun	tiro ya go kwala, go gatisa le go phasalatsa se se kwadilweng	Patlisiso eno e tla morago fela ga go gatisiwa ga buka ya mekgwa ya go fuduga ya Aforika Borwa.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	go gatisa	noun	kgato ya go dira gore sengwe se itsiwe ke batho botlhe	Tiragalo eno e ne ya latela go gatisiwa ga pego ya puso ka lephata la lefelo la tsa difilimi le thelebishene.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	kgatiso	noun	sengwe se se tswang mo motšhineng o o gatisang se ya kwa bathong	Kgatiso eno e ne ya rulagangwa ke mothankedi wa katiso le kgodiso.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	phasalatsa	verb	go baakanya le go ntsha sengwe gore se phatlaladiwe kwa bathong kgotsa gore se rekwe le go rekisiwa.	O bone mongwe yo o ka kgonang go phasalatsa maboko a gagwe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	gatisa	verb	go baakanya le go romela mokwalo mongwe gore o phasalaletswe batho kgotsa o rekiswe sengwe se o se bonang kgotsa se o nnang le sone ka go se duelela ka madi.	O bone mongwe yo o tla gatisang dipoko tsa gagwe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	theko	noun	go bona sengwe kgotsa go nna le sone ka go se duelela ka madi.	Lepothopo e ne e le theko e e tlhokegang.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	reka	verb	go bona sengwe kgotsa go nna le sone ka go se duelela ka madi.	Fa e sale feme e tsentswe mo lenaneng la bathapi ba mmara ka wa ditoko e ka reka dišere kwa teng.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	reka	verb	go bona sengwe ka go duela madi go se bona	Ba fetsa go saenela go reka ntlo.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	ikaya e le	verb	go tsaya gore sengwe se ntse jalo, gore ke nnete.	Lekwalo le ikaya e le tokomane ya kwa tshimologong.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	ipolela	verb	go kaya gore selo ke boammaaruri	O ipolela gore o bua mo boemong jwa banni.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	boikaelelo	noun	mokgele kgotsa boithomo	Boikaelelo jwa go bo a ithutela bongaka ke gore a kgone go nna ngaka ya bana.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	ka boikaelelo	adjective	ka boikaelelo jo bo rileng kgotsa mokgele	O kgona go bona ka tsela e a ithutang ka tsela e e nang le boikaelelo ka yone gore o batla go falola ka dinaledi mo bofelong jwa ngwaga.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	leleka	verb	go leka go fitlhelela sengwe mo pakeng e e rileng.	Puso e ne e leleka pholisi ya tekatekano.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	latelela	verb	go leka go fitlhelela sengwe morago ga nako	O latelela ditoro tsa gagwe a kaelwa le go thusiwa ke ba bangwe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	sekametseng	noun	boikaelelo kgotsa tshakamelolo	Batho ba bodumedu ba rata dibuka tse di sekametseng kwa bodumeding.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	tlhaloso	noun	karolonyana e e oketsegileng ya tshedimosetso e e dirang gore se se builweng, kwadilweng kgotsa se se neng se dumelwa pele ga moo se se tlhole se nna le maatla a makalo	O amogetse tshishinyo ntle le tlhaloso.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	tlhaloso	noun	go dira gore bokao jwa lefoko kgotsa polelo bo se nne le maatla a makalo go dira gore e se ka ya nna e e akaretsang dilo tse dintsi	Polelo eno e thoka sengwe se se tla e tlhalosang.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	tshwanelego	noun	tlhatlhobo e o e falotseng, bokgoni kgotsa maitemogelo tse di dirang gore o kgone go dira tiro e e rileng	Moithuti o ne a sua boammaaruri ka ditshwanelego tsa gagwe.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	tlhalosa	verb	go oketsa ka sengwe mo polelong e e fetileng go dira gore bokao bo utlwale.	O ne a ikutlwa gore o patelesega go tlhalosa karabo ya gagwe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	tshwanelega	verb	go ntsha tshedimosetso e e oketsegileng	Letlhaodi le tlhalosa leina.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	tlhalosa	verb	go tshegetsatsa ka dintlha tse di oketsegileng, bosupi kgotsa dikao	Dipolelo dingwe di tla thoka go tlhalosiwa go dira gore kgang ya gago e nonofe.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	tshwanelega	verb	go falola tlhatlhobo kgotsa go atlega mo dikgaisanong tsa metshameko gore o kgone go tswelela go ya kwa logatong lo lo latelang kgotsa o kgone go dira tiro e e rileng	Rraagwe o ne a tshwanelega go nna morutabana dingwaga di le 28 tse di fetileng.

qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	tthalosa	adjective	se se tthalosang se sengwe ka botlalo	Letlhaodi le dira jaaka le le tthalosang mo leineng.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-bolengthothwa	adj	-golanang le tekanyetso ya bolengthothwa jwa sengwe kgotsa go tthaloganya sengwe, go na le gore di bokana kang kgotsa di kae ka palo.	Go ne go dirisiwa dipotso tse di se nang dikarabo tse di rileng go kgobokanya deitha ya bolengthothwa.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	boleng	adjective	e go dirilweng patlisiso ka yone kgotsa e sekasekilwe ka go tthalosa boleng jwa yone tekanyetso e e lejang e bapisiwa le dilo tse dingwe	Patlisiso e mo go yone go lejang boleng jwa dipholo e tthomile tthokomelo thata mo thulaganyong e e lekelediwang le go bona gore boemo bo amana jang le tshedimotsetso.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	boleng	noun	se se ka batlisisiwa kgotsa sa sekasekwa go dirisiwa dilo tse di lekanyetsang	Boleng jwa patlisiso ya gagwe ke ka nthla ya bokgoni jwa gagwe le go dira ka botswapelo.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	bontsi	adjective		Tshedimotsetso e e ka kgonang go sekasekwa ka dipalo le dinomoro ke ya dipalo.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	dipalo	noun	lekanngwa ka dipalo	Mo dingwageng di le mmalwa tse di fetileng, kgolo e ntse e lekanyeditswe thata gore go tthongwe mogopolo mo boleng jwa dilo go na le mo dipalong.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	botsa	verb	go botsa dipotso, gantsi e le mo maamong a semmuso kgotsa mo thutong e e kwa godimo	Einstein o ne a botsa dipotso tse dintsi tota ka kgopolo ya ga Niels Bohr mo masimologong a lekgoro la bo 20 la dingwaga, ka gonno o ne a sa dumele gore e boammaaruri.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	go botsa dipotso	noun	thulaganyo e e gagametseng ya go botsa dipotso	Niels Bohr o ne a tsholola nthla eno ya ga Einstein ya go botsa dipotso ka kgopolo ya gagwe kwa kokoanong e kgolo ya baithuta saense ka 1927 ka go ntsha bosupi go araba potso nngwe le nngwe e Einstein a neng a e botsa.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	nopolo	noun	mafoko a a tswang mo mothong yo mongwe, a motho mongwe o a dirisang mo sekwalong sa gagwe kgotsa mo puong ya gagwe, ka go supa motswedi.	Fa o batla go dirisa dinopolo mo sekwalweng se o se kwalang, metswedi ya dinopolo tsa go nna jalo e tshwanetse go amogelwa le go kaiwa ka tsela e e maleba.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	nopola	verb	go dirisa se motho o sele a se buileng kgotsa a se kwadilweng mo sekwalong sa gago kgotsa mo puong ya gago.	O ne a nopola go tswa mo motsweding o o tumileng gore sekwalo sa gagwe se nne le boikanyego.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	nopotswe	adjective	tserwe mo lekwalong le lengwe go sa fetolwa sepe	Mafoko a a nopotsweng a tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo matswawong a nopolo.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	-gakgamatsang	adj	-šwa le farologaneng; ka kgonagalo ya go nna le ditlamorago tse dikgolo.	O ne a na le phetogo e e gagkamatsang ya monagano.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	-boitsetsepelo jwa sepolotiki	adj	-go tsamaisana le go dumelana le phetogo e e feteletseng ya sepolotiki.	Mo malatsing ao dintlhabebo tsa gagwe tsa tsweletso di ne di tsewa gore ke tsa boitsetsepelo jwa sepolotiki.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	tseneletseng	adjective	se sesha e bile se farologane, mme go ka direga gore se nne le matswela a a bonalang	Go a leka go dira diphetogo tse di tseneletseng mo dikarolong di le dintsi tsa botshelo jwa gago.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	moitsetsepedi	noun	mongwe yo o nang le dintlhabebo tse di gagkamatsang.	Baitsetsepedi ba bodumedu ba ne ba itathela mo teng ga kathedrale le go pitokolola dipetlomaje tsa baitshepi.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	-tlhophilweng ka thulaganyo e e sa totobalang	adj	-go thopha ka tsela e e go neelang ditlhopho tsotlhe tse di ka kgonegang tšhono e e lekalekanang.	O dirisitse sampole e e tlhophilweng ka thulaganyo e e sa totobalang ya basadi ba ba salang fa gae ba le 1500 go tthomamisana megopolo ya bone ka ga go kgaoganyana matlakala fa gae.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	-kwa ntle ga thulaganyo e e rileng	adj	-kwa ntle ga thulaganyo epe.	Fa seedi se gotediwa, dimolekhole di simolola go suta kwa ga ntle ga thulaganyo epe e e rileng.

random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	-tlhophilweng ka thulaganyo e e sa totobalang	adj	ka tsela e e leng gore dithopho tsotlhe di na le tšhono e e lekalekanang ya gore di ka akanyediwa.	Diphithlelelo di ikaegile ka patlisiso ya sampole e e tlhophilweng ka thulaganyo e e sa totobalang ya bathlophi ba le 1450 ba ba kwaditsweng mo Afrika Borwa, e e dirilweng go tloga ka la 23 go fitlha ka la 30 Seetebosigo 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	sa latele thulaganyo epe	adjective	tlhophiwa ka tsela ya gore dikarolo tsotlhe tse di ka tlhophiwang di tla nna le selekanyo se se lekanang sa go tlhophiwa	O ne a dirisa sampole ya basadi ba le 1 500 ba ba tlhophilweng fela go sa latelwe thulaganyo epe go batla go bona maikutlo a bone ka go kgaoganya matlakala mo legaeng.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	sa latele thulaganyo epe	adjective, adverb	ntle le thulaganyo epe	Gantsi mo dikabelong go tsewa dintlha fela go sa latelwe thulaganyo epe ya go di tsaya.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	go senang thulaganyo epe	noun	seemo sa go se nang thulaganyo epe	Dipolelo tse di tserweng fela go se na sepe se se dirang gore di tsewe ke le lengwe la mabaka a go bo baithuti ba tlhologa mo dikabelong tsa bone.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	mefutafuta	noun	mefutafuta ya dilo tsa sethlopha se se rileng kgotsa mofuta o o rileng.	Pakana ya sereboleta e na le mefutafuta ya ditiriso mo palelong ya dimatheriale tse di thokegang mo kagong.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	tekanyetso	noun	ditekanyetso tse sengwe se farologanngwang ka tsone.	Tekanyetso ya dingwaga tsa batsayakarolo e fa gare ga 18 le 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	fapaanya	verb	go fapaanya fa gare ga ditekanyetso tse pedi tse di rileng.	Ditlhotlha wa fapaana fa gare ga R500 le R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	akaretsa	verb	go akaretsa dithogo di le mmalwa.	Dikgatlhago tsa gagwe di akaretsa thuto ya metšhini le botshwaratlhapi.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	selekanyo	noun	ditekanyo tse sengwe se farologanang le se sengwe ka tsone	O tlele go bua le lephata la thuto go bona gore dikolo di ka kopanyelediwa jang motseletseleng wa dikgaisano go tswa go go beyeng dipolakate go ya go go kwaleng dipina.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	akaretsa	verb	go kopanyeletsa dilo di le mmalwa mo godimo ga tse di umakwang	Dilo tse a nang le kgatlhego mo go tsone di akaretsa dilo di le dintsi go simolola ka bomakhenke go ya go go tshwara ditlhapi.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	lekannngwa	adjective	bewa mo maemong go ya ka boleng	Batshameka thenese ba ba beilweng mo maemong go ya ka boleng jwa bone botlhe ke ba maemo a a kwa godimo thata mo nageng.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	kabo	noun	kamano fa gare ga dilo tse pedi tse di tlhagisang gore selo se le sengwe se segolo go le kana kang go feta se sengwe.	Kabo ya baithuti/morutabana kwa yunibesithing ke 22 mo go 1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	rashio	noun	kamano mo gare ga dilekanyo tse pedi	Rashio ya baithuti ba le 32 morutabana mongwe le mongwe e ne ya wediwa morago ga go buisana le diyunione tsa barutabana le mekgatlho ya dithlopha tse di laolang tsa dikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-ikaegileng ka mabaka	adj	-go ya ka lebaka le le rileng kgotsa go dirisa lebaka.	Fa beng ba bantsi ba dikgwebo ba itemogela lekgetho le le oketsegang, bontsi jwa bone bo tlaa tsaya tshwetso e e ikaegileng ka mabaka ya go dirisa dipolelo tsa bone go na le go boa ba di beeletsa.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	utlwala	adjective	theilwe mo mabakeng	Re letetse tlhaloso e e utlwalang ya molao ono o o sa tlwaelegang.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	utlwala	adjective	theilwe mo mabakeng	Re tshwanetse go dira ditshwetso tse di utlwalang le tse di tla re tswelang molemo.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	akanyetsa	adjective	theilwe mo mabakeng	Ke kopa gore o akanye sentle ka kgang eno, go tswa foo o bo o dira tshwetso e e akanyeditsweng.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	go ipeela mabaka	noun	tiro kgotsa thulaganyo ya go ipeela mabaka	Batho gantsi ba dirisa botsipa jwa go ipeela mabaka go tlhalosa lebaka la go bo ba sa dira sentle jaaka ba sa dira sentle.

rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	go ntsha diipato	noun	bo ntlha mabaka a go bo motho a dirile se a se dirileng go dira gore se a se dirileng se bonale e kete se a utlwala mme tota mabaka ao a ile a tshwanelwa ke go tlangwa morago ga gore ba dire phoso eo	O ntsha mefuta yotlhe ya diipato tsa go bo a ile a itshwara ka tsela e e sa tlwaelegang eno.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	go fokotsa	noun	thulaganyo ya go dira gore setlamo se dire botoka, bogolo jang ka go fokotsa badiri	Mmueledi o ne a tthomamisa gore setlamo se ne se tswelala ka thulaganyo ya sone ya go fokotsa mme o ne a re lefa go ntse jalo ga ba ise ba tthomamisa dipalo tsa ba ba tla kgaolwang mo tirong.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	ntsha seipato	verb	go ntsha thaloso kgotsa lebaka	Go tsaya ga ga Hitler karolo ya Ruhr gape e ne e le tshwetso e a ileng a e akanyetsa pele, mme ka gone baithutahisitori ba ka kgona go e ntshetsa seipato.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	fokotsa	verb	go fokotsa ditshenyegelo le go fokotsa ditiro ka go tlogedisa ba bangwe tiro	Puso jaanong e tshwanetse go fokotsa ditshenyegelo mme e fokotse diphatlhatiro mo pusong, ka gone ga go na pelaelo gore naga ga e kgone go duela madi a mantsi jaana a badiredi ba setšhaba.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	akanyeditswe	adjective	se se akanyeditsweng kgotsa se utlwala	Dipolelo tsa gagwe tse di akanyeditsweng ga di a ka tsa tsietsa ope, ka gone mongwe le mongwe o ne a itse se tota se diregang.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	kakanyo	noun	tsela ya go akanya e e reng o tshwanetse wa bo o kgona go akanya tota gore o kgone go nna le kitso	Tota e bile go thata go akanya gore batho ba ba tshelang mo motlheng ono wa ditlhabologo ba sa ntse ba kgona go boela kwa morago thata jaana ba akanya ka tsela ya magolo a mabedi a a fetileng.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	tsela ya go akanya	adjective	go tlhoma mogopolo thata mo go se se akanyediwang o tlogela sa semoya	Tsela ya go rarabolola bothata ka go bo akanyetsa thata e e latola seabe se le sone se leng bothokwa sa gore maikutlo, nama, kutlo le mogopolo le tsone di na le seabe se segolo thata mo tseleng ya batho ya go akanya.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	tsiboga	verb	go bontsha tsibogelo ya sengwe.	Fa batho bahumi ba dumela gore bahumanegi ba tlaa tsuolola, ba tsiboga ka go leka go gapeletsa dithibelo tse di laolelsweng ke ramolao Draco.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	tsiboga	verb	go arabela ka tsela e e rileng	Baithuti gantsi ba tsibogela motlhatlheledi yo o matlhagatlhaga ka tsela e e molemo.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	tsibogo	noun	dira sengwe e le fa o tsibogela se sengwe	Go a bonala go tswa mo tseleng e baithuti ba neng ba tsiboga ka yone gore ba ne ba itumelela thuto.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	phitlhelelo	noun	go fithelela sengwe se o ntseng o se lebeletse kgotsa o lebeletse pele go se bona	Mo go ene mokete ono wa dikalogo e ne e le phitlhelelo e kgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	lemoga	verb	go itse ka seemo se se rileng kgotsa ntlha e e rileng.	Mo diphasalatsong tsagagwe tsa dingwaga tse di kwa moragonyana tse someamabedi o ne a lemoga gore o ne a tsaya tshwetso ka kakaretso.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	lemoga	verb	go itse ka boemo bongwe kgotsa ntlha nngwe	Dingwaga di le masome a mabedi moragonyana o ne a lemoga gore o dirile phoso.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	lemoga	verb	go tlhaganya sengwe ka temogo	Labofelo o ne a lemoga gore se a se dirileng se ne se le phoso.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	fithelela	verb	go fithelela sengwe se se lebeletsweng kgotsa o lebeletse pele mo go sone	Morago ga dingwaga di le robedi tsa go ithuta ka boineelo jo bogolo, o ne a fithelela toro ya gagwe ya go nna le dikirii mo Fisikising.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	fithelela tshwetso	verb	go tsaya tshwetso ka seemo sengwe, o ikaegile ka bosupi jo bo tlametsweng ka tsela e e kgodisang.	Ba ne ba fithelela tshwetso ya gore tiriso e e okeditsweng e ne e na le bokgoni jwa go tokafatsa ikonomi.

reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	lebaka	noun	tihaloso kgotsa lebaka la sengwe se se diragetseng.	Go na le mabaka a a siameng a go ithuta puo ya bobedi.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	bokgoni jwa go akanya	noun	bokgoni jwa monagano jwa go bopa megopolo le go tihaloganyana dikganetsano.	Bokgoni jwa batho jwa go akanya bo na le maatla a go fetola setšhaba.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	lebaka	noun	tihaloso kgotsa seipato sa sengwe	Rotlhe re letetse tihaloso ya mabaka a go bo go beilwe melao eno e e sa tswaelegang gore re kgone go tihaloganyana lebaka la go bo o amogetswe.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	lebaka	noun	tihaloso kgotsa seipato	Dintlha tsa gagwe di na le mabaka a a lekaneng a go tlhatswa bareetsi ba gagwe pelo.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	swetsa	verb	go athola boemo, go theilwe mo bosuping jo bo ntshitsweng ka tsela e e utlwalang.	Ba swetsa ka gore go ja thata go ka dira gore ikonomi e tokafale.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	ntsha mabaka	verb	go tihalosa pono ya gagwe ka mogopolo wa gago o o utlwalang sentle ka kgang eo	O ne a ntsha mabaka ka tsela e e utlwalang mo e leng gore mongwe le mongwe o ne a kgona go tsa maisana le ene.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	go ntsha mabaka	noun	tsela e motho a ntshang pono ya gagwe ka yone	Tsela e a ntshang mabaka ka yone e ne ya tlhatswa bareetsi pelo.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	atlanegisa	verb	go bolelela mongwe gore sengwe se tlaa tshwanela maikemisetso a a rileng.	Tsala e ne ya atlanegisa hotele e.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	buelela	verb	go bolelela motho gore sengwe se tla tshwanela boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Motlhatheledi o buelela buka ya ga Combrink fa go tsena mo go kwaleng dirapa.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	go buelela	noun	go buelela gore sengwe se tla tshwanela boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Baithuti ba le bantsi ba reeditse ka tlhoafalo jaaka fa motlhatheledi a ntse a tihalosa dibuka tse a buelelang gore di balwe.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	bueletse	adjective	gakololwa gore go tshwanela boikaelelo jo bo rileng	Baithuti ba fitlhela buka e e bulelwang e le molemo.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	ruanya	verb	go emisa ntwala le go dira gore dikganetsano di baakanngwe	Ga o ka ke wa kopanya dipono tse di fapaaneng tsa sepolotiki tsa boSosialise le boKomonisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	kakanya/anegele	verb	go bolela maitemogelo ka thulaganyo le tatelano e ditiragalo di diragetseng ka yone.	Dikgaolo tsa matseno tsa buka di kakanya dipelafalo tsa kgosi le boikanyego jwa batho ba gagwe.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	kanegelo	noun	tihaloso e e rulaganeng ya tiragalo kgotsa tatelano ya ditiragalo.	Mo lokwalong la gagwe la moikwadi o neela kanegelo ya mabaka a a dirileng gore a fudusediwe gae.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	boela mannong	verb	go boela kwa seemong sa tlwaelo morago ga bothata bongwe.	O sa ntse a boela mannong morago ga seterouku.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	busa	verb	go boela kwa sekelelong se se tshwanang sa madi a o a dirisitseng kwa tshimologong kgotsa a mongwe o neng a go a kolota.	Morekisi o ne a tshwanela go duedisa madi a mantsi go busa ditshenyegelo tsa paakanyo.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-ipoeletsang	adj	go direga gape.	Go ipona molato le mabela ke merero e e ipoeletsang mo tirong ya gagwe ya bokwadi.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	ipoeletsa	verb	go direga gape	Ga go na yo o ka reng morwalela ono kgotsa o mogolo go feta ono o ka ipoeletsa gape kgwedi e e tlang, ngwaga o o tlang kgotsa dingwaga di le lesome tse di tlang.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	ipoeletsa	adjective	direga gape	Go ikutlwa molato le boikgogomoso ke ditlhago tse di nngang di ipoeletsana mo bukeng ya gagwe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	romela	verb	go romela mongwe sengwe ka thata e ntsinyana kgotsa ka kitso.	Kgetse e rometswe kwa Kgotlatshekelo e Kgolo.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	umaka	verb	go amogela jaaka nnete le go kaya motswedi.	Motswedi e e kwadilweng e a e umakang mo thesising ya gagwe e batla e na le letlha.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	lebelela	verb	go lebelela mo karolong e nngwe ya motswedi o le mongwe kgotsa ya motswedi o mongwe go bona tshedimosetso.	Ke batla go go kopa go lebelela tsebe 88.

refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	lebisa	verb	go umaka mokwadi wa buka	Tota le fa o kwala dipono tsa mokwadi yoo ka mafoko a gago, o sa ntse o tshwanelwa ke go lebisa kwa mokwading yoo o bo o umake motswedi o o tsereng tshedimoseo eo mo go one.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	tshupiso	noun	selo se o se buang kgotsa o se kwalang se se umakang motho kgotsa motswedi mongwe	Ke bone tshupiso eno mo bukeng ya ga Stanley mo sethogong sa bofelo sa modirikanna.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	tshupetso	noun	sengwe se o se buang kgotsa se o se kwalang se se umakang motho kgotsa motswedi.	Lenane la ditshupetso le netefaditse gape ka go bapisiwa le metswedi e e umakilweng mo karolong ya diteng tsa sekwalo sa thothomiso.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	buka ya ditshupiso	noun	buka e go ka iwang kwa go yone go bona tshedimoseo ka dikgang tse di rileng	Mothatheledi o boloka buka ya ditshupiso e ntse e le teng mo laeboraring.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	supilwe	adjective	bonwa ka go leba mokwalo oo	Motswedi wa tshedimoseo o re supiweng kwa go one o o neng wa kgaltha modirikanna thata jaana tota one o setse o feletswe ke nako.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	ntlafatsa	verb	go dira sengwe botoka, sengwe se se jaaka tiori, ka go dira diphetogo mo go sone.	Ba ne ba ntlafatsa deithabeise go gakologelwa dipatlo tsa tshedimoseo tsa mo nakong e e fetileng le go di kopanya le tse dintšhwa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	akanya	verb	go akanya ka kelotlhoko le ka tsela e e tseletseng ka ga sengwe.	Kgaolo ya matseno e ne e akanya ka go sekaseka mesola le masula a yunibesithi ya tswelole.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	supa/bonagatsa	verb	go tthagisa ditsholofelo, ditemogo le maikutlo ka ga maitemogelo mangwe.	Mo ditlhamong tsa bone baithuti ba ne ba tshwanela go bonagatsa maitemogelo a bone a ba a iponetseng ka nako ya leeto la go ya kwa lefelo la tlhokomelo ya ba ba bokoa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	go ja marapo a tlhogo	verb	go akanya ka kelotlhoko ka sengwe	Motho yo o botlhale o ja marapo a tlhogo pele ga a dira ditshwetso ka isagwe ya gagwe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	go ja marapo a tlhogo	noun	kgato ya go akanya ka kelotlhoko e bile o akanyetsa kwa teng ka sengwe	Go ja marapo a tlhogo ga se selo se se dirwang fela ke borafilosofi mme gape le ke baithuti ba boammaaruri.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	go akanya	noun	tsela ya go dirisa tlhaganyo go akanya ka sengwe	Fa re sa akanya go batlisisa mo teng ga rona re tshwana fela le dipholologo tse di tshelang fela ka tlhago.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	akanya	adjective	go akanya ka kelotlhoko le kwa teng ka sengwe	Motho yo o akanyang o leka go sekaseka ditiro tsa gagwe ka kelotlhoko.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	ntšhwafatso/phetogo	noun	phetogo e e dirilweng mo tsamaisong nngwe go e dira gore e nne botoka.	Dintšhwafatso tsa ikonomi di ne di raya gore go ne go na le ditiro tse dintsi.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	ntšhwafatsa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne botoka.	Afrikaborwa e ne ya ntšhwafatsa gape tsamaiso ya yone ya thuto go tsepamisa mo dipoeleng le mo mokgwatsamaisong.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	ganetsa	adjective	go supa gore thuto nngwe kgotsa polelo nngwe e phoso	Thuto ya gagwe motho a ka e ganetsa.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	go ganetsa	noun	go supa gore thuto nngwe kgotsa polelo nngwe e phoso	Tsela e e bothale ya moithutaekholoji ya go ganetsa dithuto tse di teng gone jaanong lefatšhe ka bophara malebana le go thutafala ga lefatšhe e ne ya tlhagelela mo ditsebeg tsa ntlha tsa makwalodikgang.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	ganetsa/latola	verb	go neela bosupi jwa gore tiori kgotsa polelo e fosagetse.	Fa dingwaga di ntse di tsamaya barutegi ba bantsi ba lekile go ganetsa ditiori dingwe tsa ga Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	ganetsa	verb	go supa gore thuto kgotsa polelo nngwe e phoso	Setlhophsa sa boramolao se se neng se emetse molatofadiwa se kgonne go ganetsa ditatofatso tsothe tse tielaente ya bone e neng e latofatswa ka tsone.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	mmuso	noun	puso, segolo thata e e sa thophiwa ka tsela e e sa gobelegeng.	Ba bonela pele gore puso ya mmuso o mošwa e tlaa nna ya paka e khutshwane.

region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	kgaolo	noun	karolo e kgolo ya lefatshe, gantsi thata e e se nang ditekanyetso.	Dikgaolo tse di kwa lobopong ka gale di na le selekano se se mo magareng sa pula.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	lenaane la mafoko	noun	lenaane le le kwadilweng go ya ka tatelano ya dialefabete (kafa morago) la mafoko a a botlhokwa a a mo bukeng	Motho a ka kgona go bona lemorago mo lenaaneng la mafoko la buka eno ya historio ka batho ba bogologolo ba go buiwang ka bone.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	laola	verb	go laola sengwe ka go dirisa melawana.	Mekgatlo le ditlamo tsa porofesenele di na le melawana ya maitsholo e e laolang ditiro tsa maloko a tsone.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	laola	verb	go laola seelo sa motšhini kgotsa sa tirego.	Belofo ya tšhupu e laola kelelo ya seedi se se dirisiwang ka kgatelelo ya metsi.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	oketsa maatla/tlaleletsa	verb	go dira gore sethlopha, kakanyo kgotsa maikutlo a tie thata le go tshegetsatsa ka dikabo.	Mananeo a thuto ka boithabiso mo thelebišeneng a dirisediwa go oketsa maatla a melawanatheo ya loago le thuto fa a tswellete go itumedisa mmogedi.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	thatafatsa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne thata le (kgotsa) go se tshegetsatsa	Dithulaganyo tsa go itlosa bodutu mme gape di ntse di ruta tse di mo thelebišeneng di nonotsha melao ya boitshwaro ya setšhaba le ya thuto fa kafa lethakoreng le lengwe di itumedisa babogedi.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	gana	verb	go gana go amogela kgotsa go dumela kakanyo.	O gana tiori ya ebolusi.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	selatliwa	noun	selo kgotsa motho yo o bonwang a le kwa tlasenyana ka maemo.	Sejana ke selatliwa gonne se na le phanyego.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	tsalanya/amanya	verb	go bontsha kamano kgotsa kgolagano fa gare ga dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta.	Mareo a a tsalanya mekgwa ya phepo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	anela	verb	go bolela kgang ya sengwe.	O ne a tswelela goanela tshedimosetso e a neng a e fetisitse.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	amana	verb	go bontsha kamano kgotsa go kopana ga dilo tse pedi kgotsa go feta	Dipotso tseno di amana le dinonofo di le 15 tsa konokono tsa baeteledipele ba ka moso.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	anela	verb	bega ka sengwe	O ne aanela kgang ya gagwe e e amang pelo a e bolelela makwalodikgang.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	fa e bapisiwa le tse dingwe	adjective, adverb	go akanngwa se bapisiwa le tse dingwe	Batho ba le bantsi ga na le mathata go tihaloganya molaomotho wa go bokao jwa selo fa o se bapisa le tse dingwe.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	dira gore se bapisiwe le se sengwe	verb	go baya dilo go di bapisa le tse dingwe e leng selo se se dirang gore di se ka tsa tlhola di nna le boleng jo bokalo	Fa o tsaya maikutlo a gago o a bapisa le a ba bangwe, e ka tswa e le gore o bua ka mathata a gago jaaka a e seng mathata tota, o dira gore a utlwale a se makalo kgotsa o dira gore boemo jwa gago bo bonale e le go tlhaba kgobe ka mmutlwa.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	go fetoga ga dilo ka ntlha ya maemo a di mo go one	noun	thuto ya gore kitso yotlhe, boammaaruri, ditlwaelo le melaometho di ka nna tsa fetoga fa di kopana le tse dingwe, mo go rayang gore di ka nna tsa fetoga go tswa mo sethlopheng se sengwe, mo lotsong lo longwe kgotsa mo boemong jo bongwe go ya kwa go jo bongwe	Ka 1958 mmoki N.P. van Wyk Louw o ne a bontsha kafa kgopolo eno ya go fetoga ga dilo ka ntlha ya maemo a di mo go one e kgonang go iphetola ka boyone, ka gonne kgopolo eno ka boyone e itlhalosa.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	go leba dilo ka ntlha ya maemo a di mo go one	adjective	go ya ka pono ya gore ga go na boammaaruri mo lobopong jo bo dirang mo bathong botlhe le ditso tsothle ka dinako tsothle	Pono ya gore ga go na boammaaruri mo lobopong jo bo dirang mo bathong botlhe le ditso tsothle ke pono ya go leba dilo ka ntlha ya maemo a di mo go one.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	Dilo tsothle di amana le tse dingwe	noun	go se nang melao	Re tselo mo melaong ya gore dilo tsothle di amana le tse dingwe – re tihaloganya dilo ka gonne di le teng fa di bapisiwa le tse dingwe.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	repa	verb	go iketla fa o dira sengwe se se itumedisang e bile se le monate.	Kgatelelo ya maikutlo e ka laolwa ka go itirela nako ya go repa.

relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	repa	verb	go nna le tlhobaelo e se kae fela.	Batho ba ba nang le selekano se se kwa godimo sa kgatelelo ya maikutlo ba ka ithuta go repa, ka go ikatisa go hema, gareng ga tse dingwe.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	repisa	verb	go dira gore go sa tlhole go gagamala, sk. melawana.	Lefapha la Merero ya Selegae le ne la repisa melawana ya tekanyetso ya visa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	golola	verb	go neela kgololesego go mongwe/sengwe; go dira gore tshedimotseto e itsege mo phatlalatseng.	Puso e ne ya golola dipalopalo tse dintšhwa tsa bosenyi.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	golola	verb	go naya kgololesego	O ne a gololwa kwa kgolegelong fa ditatofatso di se na go busetswa morago.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	maleba	noun	boemo jwa go tshwanela	Bakwadi ba tshwanetse ba tlhomamisa gore dintlha tsotlhe tse ba di kwalang di maleba mo ditlhong tsa bone.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	-maleba	adj	-nang le kamano kgotsa kgolagano le sengwe.	Go bothokwa go nna le maitemogelo a maleba fa o dira kopo ya tiro.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	maleba	adjective, adverb	tshwanela mo maamong a se dirwang mo go one	Re amogetse ditokumente tsotlhe tse di maleba.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	- ikanyegang/tshepagalang	adj	-nang le kgonagalo ya go nepagala kgotsa go nna nnete; ikanyegang.	Mmegadikgang o bone tshedimotseto go tswa mo motsweding o o ikanyegang.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	- ikanyegang/tshepagalang	adj	fa tlhothomiso e ikanyega go raya gore e ka boelediwa.	O bontshitse gore tlhothomiso e ne e le e e ikanyegang ka go kaya gore e boeleditswe jang ka setlhopho se sengwe sa baikarabedi.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	ikanyega	adjective	go ka direga gore go siame kgotsa go boammaaruri	Mmegakgang o bone tshedimotseto go tswa mo motsweding o o ikanyegang.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	itsemeletso	noun	selekano se se rileng sa go sa iketleetsang go se dira.	Itsemeletso ya yunibesithi ya go tserjanya e dirile gore go nne le tsamaiso e e atolgileng ya semolao.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	itsemeletsa	verb	go sa batle go dira sengwe.	Yuniti ya tlhothomiso e ne e itsemeletsa go suta ka ntlha ya go tlhokagala ga leledi la tholego mo dikantorong tsa bone tse dintšhwa.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	ikaega	verb	go tlhoka kgotsa go ikaega ka sengwe.	Batho ba e leng digole ba ikaega gotlhelele mo madithusong a bone a kgwedi le kgwedi a bogole.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	ikanya	verb	go nna le boitshepo kgotsa tumelo mo go sengwe.	O ne a ikanya segolo thata mo ditshwaelong tsa motlhokomedu wa gagwe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	tshwaela	verb	go bua sengwe malebana le se sengwe ka tselo e e kgethegileng	Fa a ntse a tlhalosa dikgopolo tse di raraaneng tsa dipalo, mothathleledi o tshwaela ka go dira motlale a re baithuti botlhe ba tshwanetse go leka go nna ba tsogile.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	tlosa	verb	go ntsha sengwe.	Go bothokwa go tlosa dilo tse di sa itshekang pele o tswakanya dire tse pedi.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Kgabaganyo	noun	motlha wa go kgabaganya magareng ga Metha ya Bogare le motlha wa gompieno	Kwa Bophirima, Kgabaganyo gantsi e tsewa e le tshimologo ya motlha wa gompieno.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	tsosoloso	noun	tsosoloso bogolo jang mo go tsa botaki le dibuka	Lereo African Renaissance le tserwe mo ponong ya gore dinaga tsa Aforika tse di sa ntheng di tlhabologa le batho ba tsone ba a tsosolosa mo setsong sa bone, mo go tsa saense le mo ikonoming.

render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	dira gore	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne ka tsela e e rileng.	Thekenoloji e ntšhwa e dira gore thekenoloji ya kgale e onale.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	naya/ntsha	verb	go naya mongwe sengwe.	O ne a naya ba kwa lefelong la thibelelo ditirelo tsa gagwe kwa ntle ga tuelo.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	tlhagisa	verb	go bontsha sengwe ka tsela e e rileng mo tirong ya botaki.	Ba tlhagisa pitse ka bokoa mo setshwantshong se se takilweng.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	setshwani	noun	setshwani sa setshwantsho sa nthla	Setshwantsho se se tshwanang kgo le se se takilweng sa ga Van Gogh ga se ye go dira madi a a tshwanang le sa nthla nthla kwa fantising.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	boeletsa	verb	go ntsha selo se le sengwe gape.	Tlhotlhomiso ya gagwe e boeletsa tiro e e dirilweng ke badirammo go ba gagwe.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	araba	verb	tsibogela dintlha tsa yo o emelaneng le ene morago ga go ganetsana ka dintlha	Maloko a Palamente a na le tshwanelo ya go arabela puo ya ga tona.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	araba	verb	naya karabo	M. O ne a botsa mothankedidi gore bothata ke eng, mme lepodise la araba la re o ne a tshwaretse go kgweetsa a tagilwe.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	bega	noun	puisano ka kang nngwe fa e se na go sekasekwa ka botlalo	Pego ya Tona ya Thuto ka go se nang dibuka tsa thuto tse di lekaneng e tile go gololwa gompiano jaana.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	bega	verb	naya pego ya sengwe	Baithuti ba ba ithutang ka Tiro ya Loago ba tshwanetse go bega ka maemo a a leng teng kwa mafelong a mekhukhu kwa bofelong tsa setlha seno.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	dira dikhopi	verb	go dira dikhopi.	Mophasalatsi o mo file tetla ya go dira buka dikhopi.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	ikatisa	verb	go boeletsa selo sa nthla go ya kafa go kgonegang ka gone	Kankere e nna teng fa disele tse di suleng di gola, di ikatisa di bo di bopa tlhagala.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	boeletse	verb	go baya ka mafoko a gago	Batlhatheledi bangwe ba lebeletse gore baithuti ba boeletse dipono tsa bakwadi ba bangwe fela jaaka ba ba di kwadile.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	boeletsa	adjective	gore go tshwane kgotsa go batle go tshwana kgo le ga nthla	Dintlha tse di boeleditsweng di raya fela gore motho o boeletsa mafoko a motho yo mongwe fela jaaka a ntse.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	poletso	noun	sengwe se se boeleditsweng, se go dirilweng se sengwe se se tshwanang le sone	Go boeletsa dintlha le dipono tsa bakanoki ga go reye gore moithuti o tlhaloganya serutwa seo.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	gana	verb	go gana go amogela sengwe.	O ne a gana megopolo e e tshwerweng ke dikereke tse dingwe ntle le ya gagwe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	tlhoka	verb	go tlhoka sengwe.	Balwetse ba le bathano ba ne ba tlhoka karo.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	tlhokagala	verb	go dira gore sengwe se tlhokege.	Serutwa sa Accounting 101 se a tlhokagala go bona dikerii ya Bcom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	tlhoka	verb	go dira gore sengwe se tlhokege	Thulaganyo ya go ithuta mo saenseng ya bongaka e tlhoka gore moithuti a bo a ikemiseditse.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	tlhokega	adjective	se se tlhokegang	Moithuti ga a fithelele maduo a a tlhokegang go falola tlhatlhobo eno.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	patlafalo	noun	boemo jo bo patelesegang kgotsa jo bo tlhokegang	Go itekanela ke patlafalo fa o batla go nna mokatisi wa tsa itekanelo.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	se se tlhokegang	noun	tshwanelego e e tlhokegang	Go itekanela ke selo se se tlhokegang gore o tsene mo go nngeng mokatisi wa tsa itekanelo.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	tlhotlhomisa	verb	go dira patlisiso ka kelotlhoko go ribolola dintlha tse dintšhwa.	Ke tlhotlhomisa tshaketshelo ya leruarua le le pududu.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	tlhotlhomiso	noun	thutopatlisiso e e dirwang ka kelotlhoko go ribolola dintlha tse dintšhwa.	Batlhatlhaledi botlhe ba tshwanetse go dira tlhotlhomiso, ga mmogo le go ruta.

research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	batlisisa	verb	go dira patlisisa ka kelothoko gore o bone dintlha tse disha	Batlhatheledi ba yunibesithi ba lebeletswe gore ba batlisisa ka ditsela tse disha mo thutong ya bone.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	patlisiso	noun	tshekatsheko e e dirwang ka kelothoko go bona dintlha tse disha kgotsa go rurifatsa dithuto tse di teng, go sekaseka ditshwetso tse di fitlheletsweng, kgotsa go bona ditsela tse di molemo tsa go diragatsa dikgopolo	Patlisiso e moithuti wa dikirii a e dirang gone jaanong e tla thusa go dira gore go thibelwe dibotlolo tsa polasetiki gore di se ka tsa ya kwa lewatleng.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	batlisisitsweng	adjective	tlhatlhobisitswe ka thulaganyo	Ka lesego, bothata jo go neng go batlisisiwa ka jone bo rarabolotswe.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	reseboa/bodutelo	noun	tlamelo e kgolo kgotsa kgobokanyo ya sengwe.	Inthanete ke reseboa ya tshedimosetso.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	nna/dula	verb	go nna mo lefelong lengwe.	E setse e nna tlwaelo ya gore bana ba bagolwane ba nna le batsadi ba bone go fitlhela ba tseena mo dingwageng tsa bomasomeamararo.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	monni/moagi/modudi	adj	-nngang kgotsa dirang mo lefelong.	Banni ba kopilwe gore ba sisibale le go se itseele molao mo matsogong.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	moagi/modudi	noun	mongwe yo o dulang kgotsa yo o dirang mo lefelong le le rileng.	Ke moagi wa kwa Cameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	moagi	adjective	yo o nngang kgotsa yo o dirang mo lefelong lengwe	Botshelo jwa gagwe bo ne jwa fetoga fa a ya go nna motaki wa moagi mo lefelong leno.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	masalela	noun	se se salang morago ga go se na go tsaya karolo e kgolo.	Masalela kgotsa 'kuku' e e salang morago ga ntsho ya oli go bonala a na le dikotla mme a ka kgona go dirisetswa otlha diphologolo.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	tshaledi/tshalelo	noun	karolo ya madi kgotsa thoto e e setseng morago ga go duela dikoloto tsotlhe.	Tshaledi ya boswa e ne ya kgaoganyetswa bajaboswa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	mo go setseng	noun	mo go saletseng kwa morago fa karolo e kgolo e se na go tsewa	O ne a fitlhela gore dikarolwana tse dinnye di ne di se dintsi go le kalo, le gore motho o ne a ka lebelela gore go tla nna le masalela a mantsi mo matsogong a bone fa go ne go ile ga thuntshiwa.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	kgona go itshoka	adjective	go kgona go fola ka bonako morago ga maemo a a thata	Jeff o ne a lebana le mathata a le mantsi mo botshelong, lefa go ntse jalo ka metlha o ne a itshoka e bile akgona go emelana le maemo a a thata.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	emelana le	noun	go kgona go itshoka mo mmeleng le mo mogopolong	Go kgona go emelana le komelelo ga dijalo go bothokwa fa o jalo mo dikarolong tse di omeletseng tsa naga.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	motswedithuso	noun	tlamelo ya sengwe se naga, setlamo, jj. se ka nngang le sone le go kgona go se dirisa.	Go tshwanetse ga lemogiwa gore metswedithuso ya tholego e e dirisiwang mo go fetlheng motlakase, e e jaaka magala le metsi, ga e nne ka bosakhutleng.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	motswedithuso	noun	sengwe se se ka dirisiwang go thusa go fithelela maikaelelo.	Baithuti ba ka fithelela matheriale o o gatisitsweng le metswedithuso ya ithanete go dira asaenemente.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	dilo	noun	tlamelo ya sengwe se naga kgotsa setlamo se nang le yone e bile se ka kgona go se dirisa	Go tshwanetse ga lemogwa gore dilo tsa tlhago tse di dirisiwang go fetlha motlakase tse di tshwanang le magala le metsi, ke dilo tse di felang.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	tsa bone tse di farologaneng	adjective	farologaneng	Bomorrow ba babedi ba dirile sentle thata mo dithutong tsa bone ka go farologana ga bone (Fisiksi le Dipalo).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ka go farologana le go latelana ga bone	adverb	ka go farologana le gone e le ka tatelano e dilo di umakilweng ka yone	Ka moso Mary le Peter ba kwala ditlathobo tsa bone tsa Sefora le Dipalo ka go farologana le go latelana ga bone.

respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	fetola	verb	go tsibogela sengwe, gantsi thata ka go kwala.	Motlhatheledi o ne a fetola dipotso tsa baithuti ka emeile.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	tsibogela	verb	go tokafala ka ntlha ya tsholo e e rileng.	Molwetse wa kankere o ne a tsibogela phasalalo sentle.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	tsiboga	verb	go bua kgotsa go dira sengwe e le fa o tsibogela se sengwe	Baithuti gantsi ba tsiboga ka tsela e e molemo fa motlhatheledi a na le matlhagathaga.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	tsibogo	noun	tsibogelo ya sengwe.	Ke emetse tsibogo ya komiti ya melawana ya maitsholo malebana le tshitshinyo ya tlhotlhomiso ya me.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	tsiboga	adjective	go tsibogela sengwe	Matlhagathaga a motlhatheledi gantsi a dira gore baithuti le bone ba tsiboge ba botse dipotso ba bo ba tlhalose maikutlo a bone mo tlelaseng.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	busetza/tsosolosa	verb	go busetsa seemo se se kileng sa nna teng pele.	Go bonala gore ba ne ba busetsa boitshepo jwa mmeetsi morago ga go thewa ga puso e ntšhwa.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	kgapha	verb	go tshwarelela mongwe.	Ba ne ba tshwanela go kgapha molwetse morago ga go latlhegelwa ke taolo ya thaloganyo ya gagwe.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	lekanyetsa	verb	go lekanyetsa bogolo, selekano kgotsa bokana kang jwa sengwe.	Ba ne ba lekanyetsa bapalami go nwa litara e le nngwe ya nnotagi e e tiisitsweng mo difofaneng tse di lebang kwa moseja.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	kgaoletsa	verb	go itekanyetsa go nna selekano se se rileng sa sengwe kgotsa tiro e e rileng.	O ne a kgaoletsa selekano sa mafura mo dijong tsa gagwe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	thibelo	noun	boemo jwa go thibela	Batlhathledi gantsi ba baya thibelo mo palong ya mafoko a baithuti ba letlwang go a dirisa fa ba araba dipotso.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	kgoreletsa	adjective	baya melelwane kgotsa dithibelo	Thulaganyo e ya letsatsi le letsatsi e e ba kgoreletsang e a mo lapisa.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	dipholo	noun	sengwe se se diragileng kgotsa se se nngang teng ka ntlha ya sengwe se sele.	Thekeniki e ntshitse dipholo tse di tshwanang le tse di kileng tsa dirisiwa mo nakong e e fetileng.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	phelelo	noun	sengwe se se diragetseng kgotsa se se nnileng teng ka ntlha ya se sengwe	Ka gone dilo di sa tsamaisiwe sentle mo pusong, phelelo e nna gore batho ga ba thole ba tshepa boeteledipele.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	lebaka	noun	ditlamorago	Go sa tsamaisiwe sentle ga dilo mo pusong go ntse go a oketsega mme ka lebaka leo, go tshepa boeteledipele go a fokotsega.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	dipholo	noun	sengwe se se diragetseng kgotsa se se nnileng teng ka ntlha ya se sengwe	Dipholo di bontshitse gore go na le bothata jo bogolo jwa go sa tsamaisiwe dilo sentle mo go laoleng le go eteleleng pele.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	tshegetsa	verb	go tshola sere se se tsentsweng mo teng.	Motshotelo o thusa go tshegetsang bongola mo mmung.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	tshegetsa	verb	go thibela sengwe le gore se se ke sa go latlhegela.	Setlamo se ne sa dirisa mananeo a boikanyego go tshegetsang bareki ba sone.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	duelela kwa pele	verb	go duelela mongwe kwa pele o duelela ditirelo tsa gagwe.	Moapei o ne a tumile thata mo ba neng ba tsaya tshwetso ya go mo duelela kwa pele go apeela moletlo wa bone.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	boloka	verb	go boloka mongwe kgotsa sengwe	Setlamo se dirisa dithulaganyo tsa go ikanyega mo setlamong go go boloka dikhasetomara.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	dia/busetso morago	verb	tirego e e bonya.	Tlhaelo ya dijo tse di nang le dikotla e dia kgolo ya bana mo dinageng tse di humanegileng.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	poelomorago	noun	go boela morago kgotsa boleng bo ya kwa tlase	Tsela e e tshosang e mokwadi a neng a boela morago ka yone mo dibukeng tse pedi tsa gagwe tsa bofelo go ka direga gore e ne e le ka ntlha ya bolwetse jo bo sa tswaelegang jwa boboko jo a neng a fithelwa a na le jone bosheng jaana.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	boela morago	adjective	rulaganya go ya ka bofelo jwa mafoko	Dikishinare ya mafoko ka go boela kwa morago

retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	itshekatsheka	noun	go leba kwa morago o bo o akanya ka ditiro tsa gago, mo gantsi go ka dirang gore o nne le temogo e ntšha	Ke ne ke tshwaregile thata ka mathata a gone jaanong mo ke neng ka itima monate wa go itshekatsheka.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	itshekatsheka	adjective, adverb	go leba kwa morago kwa ditiralong tse di fetileng kgotsa maemo	Ditharabololo tse o di dirang morago ga go itshekatsheka ke ka gonne o ile wa iteba sentle wa ba wa leba le bothata joo ka nako eo.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	senola	verb	go itsise sengwe se se ntseng se tshotswe jaaka sephiri mo nakong e e fetileng.	Tlhotlhomiso ya sešweng e ile ya senola gore lenaneno le le nang le diporotheine tse dintsi e ka nna kotsi mo bathong ba bangwe.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	senola	verb	go dira gore tshedimosetso e itsege.	Morago ga gore a dire ditatofatso o ne a gapelediwa go senola metswedi ya gagwe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	lotseno	noun	palogotlhe ya madi a lotseno pele ga go dirwa dikgogo dipe.	Lotseno la kgwedi e e kwa tlase ka 3% go tswa mo la kgwedi e e fetileng.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	dumaduma	verb	go nna le ditlamorago tse di anameng gotlhe.	Loso la gagwe le ne la dumaduma mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	ipoelatsa	verb	nna le ditlamorago (tse di maswe)	Bothata jono bo ne jwa ipoelatsa mo lefatsheng lotlhe.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	fetola/phetsola	verb	go fetola selo gotlhelele gore se fapaane le se e neng e le sone pele.	Setlamo sa megala se ne sa phetsola tshalelomorago, mme badirakopo botlhe ba ba dirileng kopo ya megala jaanong ba thusiwa mo seabakeng sa kgwedi.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	-fapaaneng	adj	-fapaaneng le seemo sa gale.	Khwaere e tswile mo holong ka thulaganyo e e fapaaneng le e moatšhetikone a tswileng ka yone maloba.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	tokafatsa	verb	go fetola sengwe gore se nne botoka kgotsa se tshwanele thata.	O ka nna wa abelwa madio a gore o falole fa o tokafatsa tlhano ya gago ka go neela mabaka a a utlwalang.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	boeletsa	verb	go ithuta tiro e o setseng o e ithutile.	O ne a boeletsa ka kelotlhoko tiro ya gagwe go direla tlathlombo ya tlaleletso.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	tsuolola	verb	go ganetsa bothati, gantsi ka go dirisa dikgoka.	Kgatelelo ya Antiochus e dirile gore Bajuta ba ba ka fa tlase ga boeteledipele jwa Maccabees go tsuolola.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	botsuolodi	noun	go ganena kgatlanong le bothati.	Martin Luther o ne a baya kitsiso ya dithesise tsa gagwe tse di tumileng tse somearobonngwe-tlhano mo kgorong ya kereke ka la 31 Diphaleane 1517, sengwe se e neng e le letshwao la botsuolodi jo bo anameng kgatlanong le kereke.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	tsuologa	noun	go dira ditshupetso kgatlanong le balaodi	Ka October 31, 1517, Martin Luther o ne a kokotela dipolelo tsa gagwe tse di tumileng tse di masome a robongwe le bothano kwa kgorong ya kereke kwa Wittenberg, seo e neng e le letshwao la gore go tlile go nna le go tsuologa kgatlanong le kereke.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	modikologo	noun	tikologo e le nngwe e e feletseng.	Ka dingwaga tsa bo1990 diskedraefe ya tiragatso e e kwa godimo mo khomphiutheng ya gago e ne e dikologa ka lebelo la medikologo e le 90 ka motsotswana.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	phetogo	noun	phetogo ya bothokwa mo mekgweng ya go akanya kgotsa ya go dira sengwe, e e amang batho ba bantsi.	Phetogo ya madirelo e simolotswa ke dilo tse dintšhwa tsa thekenoloji tse di jaaka metšhini ya kgatiso.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	tsepamisa	verb	go tsepamisa mo selong se le sengwe.	Puisano e ne e tsepamisa mo thufalong ya lefatshu.

rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	go ntsha mabaka	noun	bokgoni jwa go ntsha mabaka le go dirisa mekgwa ya go tlhatswa pelo fa lo tshwere kganetsano ka sengwe	Mo bukeng ya gagwe e e itsegeng ya Go Ntsha Mabaka, Aristotle o tlhalosa moo melao ya go ntsha mabaka ka botlalo.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	potso o sa letela karabo	adjective	mo o sa letelang karabo	Potso ya mofuta ono ga e a letela karabo, mme e dira gore bareetsi kgotsa mmadi a akanye.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	sa utlwale	adjective	Dirisa mafoko a a boima a a tseneletseng	Tlhamo eno e ne e tletse fela ka phefo e bile e sa utlwale.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	mosito	noun	phethene e e boelediawang ya medumo kgotsa metsamao.	Ngaka e ne ya reetsa mosito wa mokibo wa pelo ya gagwe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	phethene ya diphetogo	noun	phethene ya gale ya diphetogo.	Ka gale batho ba ne ba rulaganya ditiragalo go bapisa phethene ya diphetogo tsa ditlha.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	-gwaletseng/popota	adj	-sa kobegeng kgotsa go sa fetoleng popego.	Disele tsa baketeria di na le dipota tse di gwaletseng tsa disele go di dikologa.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	-kwatlaletseng	adj	-sa ikaeleleng go fetoga kgotsa go sa kgone go fetoga.	Bathokomedi ga ba tshwanela le ka lepe go nna batho ba ba kwatlaletseng mo kgakololong ya baithuti; go tshwanetse ga nna le tshono ya kobego.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	kelotlhoko	noun	ntlha ya go nna kelotlhoko le ya go tebisa mogopolo mo ntheng nngwe le nngwe.	Tlhothomiso e tshwanetse go farologangwa ka go nna le bonnete le go nna kelotlhoko.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	patiko	noun	maemo a a magwakgwa le a a bokete.	Dipatiko tsa mojule wa mmetshe di bakile gore baithuti ba bantsi ba se falole.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	patiko	noun	ntlha ya go nna kelotlhoko le ya go tebisa mogopolo mo ntheng nngwe le nngwe.	Dipatiko tsa mojule wa mmetshe di bakile gore baithuti ba bantsi ba se falole.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	tiro	noun	ditiro le ditirwana tse di filweng motho kgotsa setlhopha.	Batlhatheledi ba kitso ya go kwala le go buisa kwa akatemiki ba refošana fa gare ga ditiro tsa go nna barutabana le tsa boruti.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	seabe	noun	ditiro tse di neilweng motho kgotsa setlhopha	Setlhopha sa batho ba ba mo magareng se na le seabe se segolo mo go thuseng ikonomi go gola le go tlhola ditiro.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	thatano	noun	se se kgathang, se se akangwang fela, boikutlo jo gantsi bo amangwang le go batla go dira tse di sa dirweng, se se golagangwang le dilo tsa metlha ya bogologolo	Ba le bantsi ba fitlhela dibuka tsa ga Barbara Cartland e le dibuka tse di buang ka marato a a bonwang fela kwa matlong a segosi, mo bahuming.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	tša marato	adjective	mo go nang le pono e e ikanyetswang fela ya se tota se diregang	Go ema kafa bopirima gaufi le diphororo ke dilo tsa mo maratong.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	tšena mo maratong	verb	bontsha ka tšela ya marato	Ntwa gantsi di dirwa gore e nne e kete ke selo sa mo maratong e dirwa ke batho ba bone ka bobone ba iseng ba ke ba tsamaye ba tshwanelwe ke go falola mo ntweg.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	Dilo tsa marato	noun	mokgatho mongwe mo go tsa botaki, dibuka le mmimo o o neng wa fitlhelela setlhoa sa one kwa bofelong jwa lekgolo la bo18 le masimologo a lekgolo la bo19 la dingwaga, o o neng o na le kgatlhego e kgolo mo dilong tsa tlhologo le dilo tsa bogologolo, go gatelelwa tšela e motho a bontshang maikutlo ka yone, a tswa mo botshelong jwa rona jwa mmotata mme a kgaogana le tšela e go tshelwang ka yone gone jaanong	Ka sekai o ka nna wa tlhalosa Dilo tsa Marato e le dilo tsa botaki moo motho a akantseng fela ka kamano ya gagwe le ba bangwe.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	tšela	noun	tšela ya semmuso ya loeto kgotsa botseno.	Tšela e kgolo ya sekepe ya go kwa Mediterranean ke ka go feta mo gare ga Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	tšela	noun	tšela e e rileng ya go fitlhelela sengwe.	Tšela ya ka bonakonako ya go bona katlego ke go dira ka natla.

rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	-theo	adj	go samagana le dintlha tse di bonolo tsa motheo kgotsa dikakanyo.	O ne a na fela le tlhologanyo ya motheo ya molemo.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	-theo	adj	-motheo kgotsa sengwe se se sa tlabologang.	Batho ba pele ga hiseoti ba ne ba dirisa didiriswa tsa motheo.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	sampole	noun	karolo e e kgonang go tshwarwa ya selo se se feletseng se mmatlisisi a ka nnang a ka kgonang go tsaya dilo go tsa mo go sone go fithelela dipholo tsa gagwe	Ka sampole ya gagwe ya baithuti ba le sekete ba marematloung, mmatlisisi go solofelwa gore o tla kokoanya tshedimosetso e e lekang gore a kgone go dira bua dilo tse di boammaaruri ka baithuti botlhe ba marematloung.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	tumelelo	noun	tetla kgotsa thebolo ya tiro ya nngwe.	Mokatoliki a ka se tlhale kwa ntle ga tumelelo ya kereke ya Katoliki.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	kotlhao	noun	kotlhao ya go dira gore batho ba obamele melao kgotsa mekgwatlwaelo le meetlo.	Setlamo se ne se tshosetsa batho ba ba dirileng dikhopi tsa di-CD ka dikotlhao tsa semolao.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	thibelo	noun	kotlhao go dira gore batho ba ikobele molao	Go ne go akanyetswa dithibelo kgalhanong le mekgatlo yotlhe le makgotla a a neng a sa tshwarelela mo melaomtheong ya motheo ya pabalesego.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	tumelelo	noun	tetla kgotsa tumelelo ya gore go tsewe kgato nngwe	Leloko la Katoliki ga le ka ke la tlhala le sa newa tumelelo pele ke kereke ya Katoliki.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	tshotlo	noun	go sotla, ka boikaelelo jwa go utlwiswa bothoko	Polelo e e latelang e bontsha se tshotlo e leng sone: Heela, mme kana o bothale thata mo o nang le mafoko. Halofo ya lona lo retelelwe ka dinaledi go falola tlhatlhubo eno.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	sotla	adjective	go dirisa puo e e tshegisang go sotla, o bua se se fapaaneng le se o se kayang	Mafoko a gagwe a a sotlang a ne a buiwa le halofo ya tlelase e e sa falolang ditlhatlhubo tsa yone.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	sathalaete	noun	selo sa tlhago se se mo lefaufaug, se se dikologang selo se sengwe se segolwane.	Ngwedi ke nngwe ya disathalaete tsa lefatsho.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	sathalaete	noun	naga, toropo kgotsa mokgatho o o laolwang ke o mongwe o mogolwane mo go one.	Dinaga tse dintsi tsa kwa Bothaba jwa Yuropa e ne e le disathalaete tsa Rašia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	sathalaete	noun	motšhini o o rometsweng kwa lefaufaug mme o dikologa polanete.	Sathalaete ya maemobosa e rometse tshedimosetso ya bothokwa mo lefatsheng.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	sathalaete	noun	motšhine o o rometsweng kwa lefaufaug o o dikologang polanete	Sathalaete ya maemo a bosa e romela tshedimosetso e e bothokwa thata kwa lefatsheng.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	puo ya tshotlo	noun	tlwaelo ya go senola bothata jwa batho kgotsa jwa setšhaba, diphoso tsa bone kgotsa dilo tse ba di dirang mme ba sa tshwanela o dirisa puo ya go sotla	Makasine ono o naya mokwadi sebaka sa go kwala kgang ya gagwe ya beke le beke e le fa a sotla ka baba ba gagwe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	tshotlo	adjective, adverb	sotla kgotsa gwetlha	Mokgwa wa go sotla
satirical	adjective	making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	tshotlo	adjective	go dirisa puo ya tshotlo	Mokgwa wa go sotla wa ga Shapiro wa dipopae tse di tshamekang dikarolo tsa boradipolotiki gantsi o galefisa boradipolotiki ka gonno go a bo go senolwa diphoso tsa bone.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	sotla	verb	go nyatsa o dirisa mokgwa wa tshotlo	Dipopae gantsi di sotla boradipolotiki ka diphoso tsa bone le makoa a bone.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	go sotla	verb	go dirisa puo ya tshotlo	Ditshwantsho dingwe tse di teroilweng mo makwalodikgannyeng di dirisa tselo ya tshotlo gareng ga tse dingwe go sotla ka diphoso tsa boradipolotiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	loisa phetelela	verb	go tlatsa mongwe kgotsa sengwe gothelele ka sengwe gore go se ke ga tlhola go kgonega gore go ka okediwa.	Ba loisa mmaraka phetelela ka badiri ba diselefounu.

scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	latlhela leitlho	verb	go leba sengwe ka bonako, sk. sekwalwa, go batla tshedimoseo e e maleba.	O ne a latlhela leitlho mo athikeleng go bona tshedimoseo ka ga dibako tsa thutafalo ya lefatše.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	dira khopi ka sekhene	verb	go dira setshwantsho sa tokomane ka go dirisa sediriswa sa motšhini se se dirisang leledi kgotsa mokgwatiriso o mongwe.	Motlhami wa mareo o dira khopi ya diathikele tsa saentefiki ka sekhene go aga khopase ya mafoko a akatemiki.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	tabogisa matlho	verb	go tsamaisa matlho ka bonako fela mo tsebeng o batlana le mafoko mangwe	Fa o batla tshedimoseo nngwe e nnye fela, o ka kgona go tabogisa matlho fela mo ditlhakeng o sa bale lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	go tabogisa matlho	noun	go tsamaisa matlho ka bonako mo tsebeng kgotsa go batla mafoko mangwe	Go tabogisa matlho ke mokgwa o o ka o dirisang go batla tshedimoseo mo go se se kwadilweng kwa ntle ga gore o bale lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	tthaloso ya tiragatso	noun	tthaloso ka kakaretso kgotsa tshobokanyo ya tiragatso ya serala.	Mokwadi wa tokomane e e kwalelwang filimi o weditse ditlhaloso tse tharo tsa tiragatso mo difiliming tse tharo.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	tthaloso ya sekao	noun	tthaloso ya tiragalo kgotsa motseletsele wa ditiragalo e e ka dirang jaaka sekai.	Motlhatheledi o file baithuti ditlhaloso tse di farologaneng tse nne tsa sekai tse ba neng ba tshwanetse go dirisa lethomeso mo go tsone.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	sejule	noun	lenane la dinako tse dilo di rulaganyeditsweng go direga ka tsone.	Ba konoseditse sethankgolodi sa rokete pele ga sejule.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	tsenya mo sejuleng	verb	go akaretsa sengwe mo sejuleng.	Setlamo sa diphogo se ne sa tsenya mo sejuleng difofane tsa tlaletso mo pakeng ya malatsi a boikhutso.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	tthaloso	noun	tthaloso ka kakaretso ya leano kgotsa tiori.	Sekema se se dira jaaka foreime ya tsholofelo ya porojeke.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	sekema	noun	tatelano e e raraaneng le e e rulaganeng ya dikgato le ditiro tse di tshwanetseng go dirwa.	Batho ba bantsi ba ba dirang ke maloko a sekema sa phenšene.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	saense	noun	kitso ya ditiragalo le melao e e amogelwang gore e boammaaruri ka gonne di bonwe ka go ithuta, go di baya leitlho, go lekeletsa, go tholisisa le go tlotla o ntsha mabaka	Mo saenseng ya tota, babatlisisi ga ba dire dilo ka go tseega maikutlo.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	ya saense	adjective	theilwe mo saenseng	Go ne go kgona go bonala gore khonferense eno ke ya saense fa o leba tsela e dibui di neng di tthalosa dithibololo tsa tsone mo thulaganyong ya dithuto tsa bone tsa saense le ditekeletso tse ba di dirileng.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	selekano	noun	karolo e sengwe se dirang mo go yone kgotsa sengwe se nang le taolo kgotsa taolo mo go sone.	Mapodisi a atositse selekano sa patlisiso ya bone. Patlisiso e e dirilweng ke moithuti yono yo o alogileng ga e wele mo karolong ya Dithuto tsa Batho.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	karolo	noun	lethomeso	Karolo e e akarediwa ke patlisiso eno e kgathata tota.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	karolo	noun	selekanyo kgotsa karolo e buka e tlotlang ka yone kgotsa e go tlotlang ka yone, jalo le jalo.	Karolo e e akarediwa ke patlisiso eno e kgathata tota.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	dintlha	noun	palo ya dintlha tse o di boneng fa o ne o kwala thathobho	Baithuti gantsi ga ba bue sepe ka dintlha tse ba di boneng mo dipalong.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	tswetswena	verb	go ntsha sere se e leng seedi.	Nakedi e tswetswena seedi se se nkgang bosula.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	karolo	noun	nngwe ya dikarolo kgotsa manathwana a le mmalwa a a tshwanelanang le a mangwe.	Karolo ya dikuno tse di phepafatsang e kwa kae mo suphamaketeng e?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	arola	verb	go kgaoganya sengwe ka dikarolo tse di nnye.	Ba ne ba arola buka ka dikgaolo tse 17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	karolo	noun	se se dirang karolo ya selo se se feletseng	Dikarolo tse tlhano tsa buka ya thuto ya fisikisi di tlotla ka dithogo di le tlhano tse di farologaneng.

section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	karolo	noun	nngwe ya dikarolo di le mmalwa tse di tsamaisanang le tse dingwe	Kgotla ya banna ba bagolo e laola karolo nngwe ya lefatshe la bone e le serapa sa diphologolo.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	lephata	noun	karolo e e rileng ya botshelo kgotsa tiro.	Go na le tlhalelo ka kakaretso ya dingaka mo lephateng la baagi.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	-bolokesegileng	adj	-go sa nne le kotsi.	O ne a ikutlwa a bolokesegile mo tirong ya gagwe gore a bo a reke ntlo e ntshwa.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	bona	verb	go bona kgotsa go fithelela sengwe.	Lephata leo le ne la bona konteraka e kgolo ya kago.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	senka/batla	verb	go leka go dira kgotsa go batla sengwe.	O ne a senka go tokafatsa English ya gagwe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	seripa	noun	karolo e nnye ya sengwe.	Seripa sa setshwantsho se se takilweng se ne se senyegile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	aroganya ka diripa	verb	go kgaoganya sengwe ka dikarolo tse dinnye.	O ne a kgaoganya namune ka diripa gore ngwana mongwe le mongwe a tie a nne le lenathwana.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	tlhophah/thaola	verb	go tlhophah mongwe kgotsa sengwe ka kelotlhoko.	Ba ne ba tlhophah bagaisani ba le someamabedi ba ba mo legatong la bofelo la kgaisano mo tikologong e e latelang.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	-tlaotsweng	adj	-tlhophilweng ka kelotlhoko go ya ka maemo a a rileng.	Barui ba dintšwa ba dirisa fela dintšwa tse di tlaotsweng go tseletsela losika.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	seminara	noun	pokano ya bomankge le baithuti mo karolong e e rileng ya thuto ba tlotla, ba dira patlisiso kgotsa ba dira ka tlhamalalo	Seminara ka ditshenekegi e tla bo e tshwerwe mo mafelobekeng mo go tla bong go buiwa ka go anama ga mefero go tswa kwa Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	kgopolo	noun	bokao kgotsa boikaelelo jwa sengwe	Yo o balang ka metlha o thaloganya kgopolo ya mafoko ya mmatota le ya tshwantshetso.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	kgaoganya	verb	go kgaoganya ka dikarolo tse di farologaneng kgotsa ka ditlhophah.	Mokaedi wa leeto la bojanala o ne a kgaoganya setlhophah ka ditlhophah tse di nnye.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	ka bongwe ka bongwe	adverb	kgaogangwa ka dikarolo tse di farologaneng kgotsa ditlhophah	Fa o bala ka kelotlhoko, o kgaoganya dirapa, dipolelo le e leng mafoko go di sekaseka ka bongwe ka bongwe.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	tatelano	noun	motseletsele wa ditiragalo, dipalo kgotsa ditiro tse di latelang thulaganyo le tatelano e e rileng.	Kwala nomoro mo temaneng nngwe le nngwe mo molewaneng go kaya tatelano e e nepagetseng ya ditemana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	tatelano	noun	motseletsele wa ditiragalo, dipalo kgotsa ditiro tse di latelanang ka thulaganyo e e rileng	Ditshupiso tsa bakwadi di tshwanetse go rulagangwa ka tatelano go ya ka dialefabete go ya ka difane tsa bakwadi.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	motseletsele/tlathaman o	noun	setlhophah sa ditiragalo kgotsa ditiro, gantsi thata tse di diregang ka go latelana.	Thoromo ya lefatshe e latetswe ke motseletsele wa dithoromonyana tse dinnye tse di nngang morago ga thoromo e kgolo.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	fetoga	verb	go suta go tswa mo maemong mangwe, mogopolo kgotsa seemo go ya kwa go se sengwe.	Mogopolo wa batho o fetogile: ba ba neng ba ratile ntwaa jaanong ba a e ganetsa.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	phetogo	noun	go suta mo maemong mangwe, mogopolo mongwe kgotsa seemo sengwe go tsena mo go se sengwe.	Go nnile le pheny mo mogopolong wa motlhophi ka nako ya ditlhopho tsa baithuti.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	fetoga	noun	go tswa mo boemong jo bongwe go ya kwa go jo bongwe	Maikutlo a batlhophi a fetogile ka nako e le ya fa go ne go dirwa ditlhopho tsa baithuti.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	bokao	noun	bothokwa kgotsa bokao jwa sengwe	Fa Ntwaa ya Lefatshe II e runya, ba le bantsi ba ne ba sa lemoge se se kaiwang ke tiragalo eno mo hisitoring.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	-bothokwa	adj	-bothokwa mo poelong kgotsa boka.	Koketsego ya tlhothlwa ya peterole e tlaa nna le ditlamorago tsa bothokwa mo ditlhohlweng tsa dijo.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	bothokwa	adjective	nna le bokao kgotsa bothokwa	Fa Ntwaa ya Lefatshe II e runya, ba le bantsi ba ne ba sa lemoge gore tiragalo eno e ne ele bothokwa go le kana kang mo hisitoring.

signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	kaya	verb	go nna letshwao la sengwe.	Mo setsong se se rileng seo moriri wa gagwe o kaya seemo sa gagwe jaaka mosadi yo o sa nyalwang.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	supa	verb	go nna sesupo sa sengwe	Mo setsong seo moriri wa gagwe o moleele o supa boemo jwa gagwe jaaka mosadi yo o sa nyalwang.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	-tshwanang	adj	-jaaka sengwe se sele mme go sa tshwane totatota.	Ba ne ba na le maitemogelo a a tshwanang le a baithuti, le mororo ba ithutile kwa diyunibesithing tse di farologaneng.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	go tshwana	noun	boemo jwa go tshwana	Tshedimisetso mo pegong ya gago le ya modiri ka wena ga di tshwane.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	etsisa	verb	go tlhama maitsholo kgotsa ditebego tse di tshwanang le tsa mongwe kgotsa sengwe.	Ba ne ba dirisa sekao go etsisa ditlamorago tsa dintelo mo lefelong.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	dira jaaka e kete	verb	go dira jaaka se sengwe se dira	Mo terameng, baithuti ba ne ba tshikinya karolonyana ya lesenke go dira gore e dire jaaka e kete ke tumo ya maru.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	dira jaaka e kete	verb	go dira jaaka se sengwe se dira	Mo khosong ya bomagogorwane ya Sejeremane, baithuti bothle ba newa maina a masha a Sejeremane ba bo ba tshwanelwa ke go dira jaaka go dirwa mo bukeng.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	dira jaaka e kete	adjective	etsisa	Ka metha motho yo ke nngang le ene mo ntlong o nna le lesego la go bona setifikeiti mo ngakeng e e tsiediwang molthofo morago ga gore a dire jaaka e kete o tshwerwe ke mala.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	dira jaaka e kete	noun	go tshameka karolo ya mongwe jaaka karolo ya go ruta kgotsa go ikatisa	Mo malatsing ano motho o kgona go reka dibuka tse di nang le dikai tse di kgatlang tsa batho ba ba itswang mo sekolong, go kgwebong, jalo le jalo.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	dira jaaka e kete	noun	go etsa thulaganyo	Dipholo tsa ditekeletso di ile tsa sekasekwa go dirisiwa dilo tse di tshwanang le tsona mo khomphiutheng.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	-segongwe	adj	-diregang kgotsa go nna teng ka nako e le nngwe.	Filimi ya sešweng ya Star Wars e ne e na le dipontsho tsa nthla segongwe go ralala lefatshe.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	ka nako e le nngwe	adjective	go direga ka nako e le nngwe	Thulaganyo ya go phepafatsa go tlosa ditlhare tse e seng tsa mono mme ka nako e le nngwe re tswala karolo e e setseng ya moepo e tla simolola mo masimologong a December.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	lefelo	noun	lefelo le go diragetseng sengwe sa bothokwa mo go lone.	Hiroshima e sa ntse e etelwa gangwe le gape ke batho ba ba batlang go bona lefelo la tshaselo ya nthla ya bomo ya athomiki.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	lethomeso	noun	lethomeso la sengwe.	Ga a ise a konosetse lethomeso la padi ya gagwe e ntšhwa, le fa e le go tlatsa dintsha.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	tlhaloso	noun	tlhaloso e khutshwane ya sengwe.	Tshoboloko e neela tlhaloso e khutshwane ya lemoragoo la tiori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	thala	verb	go baya dintsha ka bokhutshwane le ka tsela e e se nang thulaganyo epe.	O ne a thala setshwantsho sa ntlo ya gagwe.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni jwa go dira sengwe sentle kgotsa go kgona sengwe se thata go se dira	Mmatlisisi wa boditshabatsbaha gape o nnila le bokgoni jwa go ntsha legala.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	ka tsela e e nang le bokgoni	adjective	go buiwa ka motho yo o dirang sengwe sentle	Mmatlisisi yo o tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe le ene o na le bokgoni mo tirong eno ya go ntsha legala.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	okola	verb	go buisa sengwe ka bonako go batla dintsha tsa bothokwa.	Pele ga ke buisa buka, ke a e okola ke lebile dithogokgolo le ditshwantsho.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	fetisa matlho fela	verb	go bala sengwe ka bonako go bona dintsha tsa konokono	Moithuti o fetisa matlho fela ka bonako mo setlhogong go bona gore a se na le sengwe se se amanang le setlhogo sa gagwe.

skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	setšhaba	noun	setlhopha sa batho ba ba nang le mo e ka n nang dilo tse di tshwanang tse ba di kgathegelang	Melao ya setšhaba gantsi e tlhohleletsa tsel e batho mo setšhabeng seo ba akanyang ka yone.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	tharabololo	noun	tsela ya go rarabolola bothata	Tharabololo ya mathata a setšhaba ka bontlha bongwe ke boikarabelo jwa barutegi.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	kgona go rarabologa	adjective	kgona go rarabolola	Mathata a setšhaba a ka rarabologa fa baitse le barutegi ba ka dira mmogo.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	rarabolola	verb	tsela ya go samagana le seemo se se thata kgotsa go rarabolola bothata.	Bokhutlo jwa lehuma bo tlaa rarabolola thata bothata jwa tlaa.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	rarabolola	verb	go bona tharabololo ya bothata	Nngwe ya ditiro tse di bothokwa thata tsa mmatlisisi ke go rarabolola mathata a go dira dipatlisiso.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	-thantseng	adj	-bontshang kgotsa nang le maitemogelo a mantisi a lefatshe kgotsa maemo a loago.	Tlhokego ya menate e oketsegile fa go tlhagelela batho ba ba thantseng ba kwa metsetoropong.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	-raaraaneng	adj	-raaraaneng; sengwe se se tlhamilweng ka go dirisa bothale.	Sereboleta se se raraaneng se a tlhokega go dira mofuta o wa go etsisa kelelo ya tiro.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	raaraaneng	adjective	raraane kgotsa rulagantswe ka bothale	Serweboleta se se raraaneng se a tlhokega mo tirong ya mofuta ono.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	motswedi	noun	lefelole sengwe se tswang mo go lone.	Dinamune ke motswedi o o siameng thata wa bitamini C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	sebako	noun	sebako sa sengwe.	Lerapo le le robegileng la serope e ne e le sebako sa setlhabi.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	motswedi	noun	motho kgotsa tokomane e e tlamelang ka tshedimoseiso.	Mmegakgang yo o siameng ga a nke a senola metswedi ya gagwe le ka gope.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	motswedi	noun	mokwalo o e mengwe e tsewang mo go one	Moithuti yo o dirang ka manontlholo ka metlha o bontsha gore metswedi ya gagwe ke efe.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	motswedi	noun	lefelole sengwe se tswang kwa go lone	Dilamune ke motswedi o o molemo thata wa di-vitamin C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	-seemo	adj	-malebana le maemo a sengwe, bogolo kgotsa popego.	Go nna moagiteke yo o siameng, o tlhola go nna le temogo e e bogale ya seemo.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	sebu	noun	mongwe yo o buang kgotsa a balang pampiri	Dibui di le tharo go tswa kwa sekolong sa rona sa molao ba neetse dithuto tse di molemo thata kwa khonferenseng ya boditšhabatšhaba.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-totobetseng	adj	go arologanya sengwe se se rileng kgotsa se se kgethegileng.	Ba tlhoka nako e e totobetseng ya tiragalo go bega kgetse.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	tse di rileng	adjective	tse di tlhalosiwang sentle	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go tshegetsa dithuto tsa bone ka dintlha tse di rileng.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	thata	adverb	e e rileng, yone eo	Ke rata thata setaele sa mokwadi yono, ka gonne se bonolo e bile se a itlhalosa.
specification	noun	detailed description	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	tlhaloso	noun	tlhaloso e e tlhamaletseng ya sengwe	Ke fela ka go leba dintlha tsa dipalo tsa sekgala mo gare ga masagaripana a a farologaneng motho a ka kgonang go bona gore lobopo lo logolo go le kana kang.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	tlhaloso	noun	tlhaloso e e nang le dintlha	Ke tlhoka tlhaloso e e utlwalang ya dikgato tse o di lalelang mo patlisisong ya gago.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	kailweng	adjective	se se kailweng	Letha leno le le kailweng ga le a siamela maloko otlhe.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	totobatsa	verb	go kaya ntlha ka tsela e e utlwalang kgotsa go supa sengwe ka tsela e e utlwalalang.	Setlhopha sa phaloso se ne se tlhoka dintlhatshupo tsa GPS go totobatsa lefelole tota la tshugakano ya sefofane.

specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	supa	verb	tihlosa ka botlalo	O tihoka go supa sentle gore o batla dikhemikale dife kwa laeboraring.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	mefutafuta	noun	mofutafuta wa megopolo kgotsa ditumelo tse di amanang le setlhogo se le sengwe.	Batho go ralala mefatafuta ya sepolotiki ba tlhophile gore go nne le dikatholo tse di tshegediwang kgathlanong le dinaga tse di bonweng molato wa go tlola molao wa ditshwanelo tsa setho.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	bapatsa	verb	go reka kgotsa go rekisa dithoto kgotsa dišere ka tsholofelo ya go dira poelo.	O ne a bapatsa ka katlego thata mo mmarakeng wa ditoko le dišere mo nakong e e fetileng.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	kabakanya	verb	go bopa monagano kwa ntle ga go itse dintlha tsotlhe.	Motho a ka kabakanya fela gore a maemo a a tlaa tlhohleletsa ditiragalo tsa mo isagong kana nnyaa.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	karolo	noun	karolo e e tlhohlelediwang ke motho yo o rileng	Karolo e United States e nang le tlhohleletso mo go yone e mo lefatsheng lothe.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	karolo e e tlhohleleditsweng	noun	karolo e e tlhohlelediwang ke motho yo o rileng kgotsa setlamo se se rileng.	Karolo e e tlhohleleditsweng ya United States e aname go ralala lefatsheng lothe.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	moya	noun	karolo e e sa bonaleng ya motho e e leng mo maikutlo a gagwe a leng gone	Ga go na moari ope wa boboko yo o kgoneng go bontsha gore moya wa motho o nna kae tota.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	moya	noun	kgopolo ya se se diregileng nako nngwe mo hisitoring	Baithuti bangwe ga go na pelaelo gore ba ne ba na le maikutlo a gore yunibesithi e ne e na le moya wa bo imperiale mme e tshwanetse go fetoga go tsa maaisana le dinako.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	sa moya	adjective	ka tsela e e amanang le moya	Go ipaakanya mo moweng go bothokwa fela jaaka go ikemisetse mo mogopolong.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	dira selo gore e nne sa moya	verb	go tsaya sengwe ka tsela ya semoya	Motho yo o tekatekano o boloka tekatekano mo gare ga moya le nama ka go sa batle go dira sengwe le sengwe se se diregang e nne sa semoya.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	-tlhomameng	adj	-palelang go fetoga ga maemo.	O na le maikutlo a a tlhomameng mme ga se gantsi a tenega.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	tekanyetso	noun	selekanyo sa bokgoni	Diyunibesithi di lebeletse selekanyo se se kana kang sa bokgoni mo puong mo baithuting ba ngwaga wa ntlha?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	baya selekanyo	verb	tlhoma mokgwa o o tswaelileng	Diteko tsa go tsena tse di thusang go bona bokgoni jwa moithuti jwa puo le dipalo di tshwanetse go beelwa selekanyo, go seng jalo e tlile go nna tsa boleng jo bo kwa tlase.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	baya selekanyo	verb	Tlhatlosa sengwe go se isa kwa selekanyong se se batlegang	Diyunibesithi di tlile go tshwanelwa ke go baya selekanyo sa gore go tsena mo yunibesithing o tshwanetse gore o bo o le mo seemong sefe ba dirisa diteko tsa go tsena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	beetswe selekanyo	adjective	mo go fitlhelelang melao mengwe e e beilweng go itemogela bothata ka ntlha ya tlhokego ya monagano kgotsa ya mowa, kgotsa go eletsa sengwe.	Diteko tsa go tsena mo yunibesithing tse di beetsweng selekanyo se se rileng di a dirisiwa kwa moseja go bona gore ke bomang ba ba tshwanelegang go tsena mo ngwageng wa ntlha mo diyunibesithing.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	tima	verb	go itemogela bothata ka ntlha ya tlhokego ya monagano kgotsa ya mowa, kgotsa go eletsa sengwe.	Ba ne ba mo tima motlotlo o o phaphamisang.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	tima	verb	go itemogela bothata ka ntlha ya tlhokego ya monagano kgotsa ya mowa, kgotsa go eletsa sengwe.	Ba ne ba mo tima motlotlo o o phaphamisang.
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	kaya	verb	go bua sengwe semmuso.	Tsweetswee kaya kamano ya gago le moiphemedi.

state	verb	speaking or writing something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	bua	verb	go bua kgotsa go kwala sengwe o tthomamisegile	Moithuti yo o buang kgang ya gagwe ka tsela e e utlwalang, o kgona go bopa dikgopolo tsa gagwe ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	buile	adjective	sengwe se se builweng kgotsa se kwadilweng ka tthomamo	Bareetsi ba ne ba kgathilwe tota ke pono ya gagwe e e tthalosiwang ka tsela e e utlwalang mo kgannyeng eno ya moruthuta.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	polelo	noun	sengwe se o se buang kgotsa se o se kwalang se se neelang tshedimisetso ka ga sengwe.	Setlamo se rebotse polelo ya semmuso malebana le ditatofatso tsa tsietso.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	polelo	noun	Sengwe se o se buang kgotsa o se kwalang se se ntshang tshedimisetso nngwe ka se sengwe	Le fa o tthomamisegile ka polelo ya gago, o tshwanetse go e tthomamisaka ka mabaka go tthothleletsa yo o balang buka ya gago kgotsa yo o go reeditseng.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	-eme	adj	-sa suteng.	Bese, ka ntlha ya go felelwa ke peterole, e ne e eme.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	ga dipalopalo	adjective	amanang le go dirisa tshedimisetso ya dipalopalo	Mookamedi o lebile pele go sekaseka tshedimisetso ya dipalopalo.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	mananepalo	noun	kgobokanyo ya tshedimisetso e e bontshiwang ka dipalo.	Mananepalo a semmuso a kaya gore manyalo a le mabedi mo manyalong mangwe le mangwe a le mararo a felela ka tthalano mo Afrikaborwa.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	dipalopalo	noun	mokgwa o o kokoanyang tshedimisetso o bo o e ntshe ka dipalo, le dikerafo	Dipalopalo di ka dirisiwa go bona gore ke ba le kae ba ba kwadisang kwa yunibesithing ba ba feleletsang ba bone dikirii.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	seemo	noun	seemo ka nako e e rileng.	Tsweetswee nnaya tsa sešweng ka seemo sa kopo ya kadimo.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	kemo	noun	maemo a motho a loago, a semolao kgotsa a porofesenele.	O ipela thata ka kemo e e kwa godimo e a e fitlheletseng mo setlamong.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	kakanyo e e ithamelwang	noun	kakanyo e e tthomameng ya gore motho wa mofuta o o rileng o ntse jang; e gantsi e sa nepagalang.	Kakanyo ya gore Batho botlthe ba Ireland ba nwa thata ke kakanyo e e ithametsweng e e gobeletlang.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	setshwantsho sa batho	noun	setshwantsho se batho ba nang le sone ka sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Motlhatheledi wa rona wa dipalo ke setshwantsho porofesa yo o tthatharaphanyang.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	Kgopolo ya batho	verb	go ipolelela dilo ka batho kgotsa maemo ntle le go leba maemo a bone	Mo setšhabeng sa batho ba ditso tse di farologaneng, motho o tshwanetse go nna kelothoko gore a se ka a ipopela kgopolo ya gagwe fela ka batho ka gonne ga ba akanya jaaka wena, ga ba lebege jaaka e bile e bile ga ba dire dilo jaaka wena.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	ipopela kgopolo ya gago ka batho	adjective	mo go amanang le go ipopela kgopolo ya gago ka batho	Setshwantsho se se tthagang fa o ipolela kgopolo ya gago ka batho ke gore fa o bua ka monna go tla tthaga monna yo o pelotshethla, a sa ikanyege, yo yo go nna ga gagwe monna go mo ileng tthogong.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	se se buiwang ke batho botlthe	adjective	se se builweng thata	Batho ga ba tthole ba batla go utlwa dipolelo tse di buiwang thata ka batho ba bangwe.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	go baya motho mo setlhopheng se se rileng	noun	go bontsha sengwe kgotsa mongwe e le setlhopheng se se rileng mo dipolelong tsa gagwe.	Ela tthoko mokgwa wa go baya batho mo setlhopheng se se rileng mo dipolelong tsa gagwe.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	phaphamisa	verb	go dira gore sengwe kgotsa mongwe a nne matlhagathaga thata.	Go ttholwa ga ditiro go botlhokwa thata go phaphamisa kgolo ya ikonomi.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	kaya ka tthomamo	verb	go kaya ka tsela e e utlwalang gore sengwe se tshwanetse go dirwa le gore se tshwanetse go dirwa jang jaaka karolo ya tumelano.	Konteraka e ne e kaya ka tthomamo gore modiri mongwe le mongwe o na le maikarabelo a sepalangwa sa gagwe.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	tthalosa	verb	go tthalosa ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle	Melao ya yunibesithi e tthalosa sentle gore baithuti ga ba tshwanela go bonwa molato wa go sa itshware sentle.

stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	tthalositse sentle	adjective	sengwe se se tthalositsweng sentle sa utlwala	Go ya ka melao e e tthalositsweng sentle, ga go na moithuti ope yo o tshwanetseng go nna le molato wa go sa itshware sentle.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	tthaloso e e utwalang	noun	sengwe se se tthalositsweng sa utlwala	Ke molao o o tthalositsweng sentle wa yunibesithi gore baithuti ga ba tshwanela go fitlhelwa ba na le molato wa go sa itshware sentle.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	-tlhokang matsoketsoke	noun	-seng thata; bonolo go tthalogangngwa.	Go na le dithekeniki di le mmalwa tse di tlhokang matsoketsoke tsa go sekaseka deitha.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	sa tlwaelega	adjective	sa tlwaelega	Baithuti ga ba tthaloganye motlhatheledi ka ntlha ya tsela e e sa tlwaelegang e a bitsang mafoko ka yone.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	togamaano	noun	tsela ya go dira sengwe, gantsi jaaka karolo ya leano, go fithelela maikemisetso a a rileng.	Botsamaisi bo tshwanetse go dira togomoano ya go boloka setlamo gore se se ke sa tshona.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	thulaganyo	adjective	mo go amanang le mekgele ya paka telele le tsela e o tla e fitlhelang ka yone	Mmadi yo o dirang dilo ka thulaganyo o itse se a tshwanetseng go se dira fa a kopana le mafoko a a thata mo go se a se balang.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	motho wa dithulaganyo	noun	motho yo o setswerere mo go direng dithulaganyo	Thulaganyo ya mmadi yo o nang le matswela e na le mekgwa e le mmalwa e e laolwang ke boikaelelo jwa gagwe jwa go bala.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	togamaano/leano	noun	tatelano e e raraaneng le e e rulaganeng ya dikgato le ditiro tse di tshwanetseng go dirwa.	Togamaano ya thutopatlisiso e ne e akaretsa tshakatsheko ya morero o o rileng e e dirisitseng dipotsottherisano ka nosi, tshakatsheko ya tokomane le pampiripotsa.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	thulaganyo	noun	thulaganyo e e beilweng sentle go fithelela mokgele o o rileng	Thulaganyo ya mmadi yo o nangonang le matswela e na le mekgwa e le mmalwa e e laolwang ke boikaelelo jwa gagwe jwa go bala. Thulaganyo ya mmadi yo onang le matswela e na le mekgwa e le mmalwa e e laolwang ke boikaelelo jwa gagwe jwa go bala.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	seteretamo	noun	setlhopho sa loago mo setshabeng.	Badiri ba ba mo seteretamong se se kwa tlasenyana ka gale ba na le tshireletsego e e kalo.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	kgatelelo	noun	bothata jo bo dirang gore go nne le matshwenyego kgotsa kgatelelo ya maikutlo.	O itemogela bothata ka ntlha ya kgatelelo ya tlhatlhubo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	kgatelelo	noun	kgatelelo e e bewang mo sengweng e e ka dirang gore se latlhegelwe ke popego ya sone kgotsa se thubege.	Kgatelelo e e mo konkereiteng e bakile gore borogo bo phanyege.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	gatelela	verb	go baya bothokwa jo bo kgethegileng mo go sengwe.	Moporofesara o ne a gatelela bothokwa jwa go tsenela ditlhathelelo tsothe le dipakathuto tsa phatloso.
striking	adjective	interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	kgatlheng	adjective	tlhokomelega ka ntlha ya bontle jwa yone go kgaitha ga yone kgotsa go sa tlwaelega ga yone	E ne e le pono e e kgaithang.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	kgatlheng	adjective	ntle kgotsa sa tlwaelegang	Dipuso tsa porofense di dirile kgatelelo pele e e kgaithang mo go tokafatseng tsamaiso ya tsa madi.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	tsela e e agegileng ka yone	adjective, adverb	amanang le go agega ga selo	Tihamo e e nang le dilo tse di sa siamang mo tseleng e e agegileng ka yone ga e ye go dira sentle mo ditekong.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	tsela ya go aga	noun	tsela ya go atamela puo, buka, setshaba, jalo le jalo, ka bothale, ka go tihoma mogopolo mo tseleng e dielemente tse di farologaneng tsa tsamaisong di amanang ka yone	Go ya ka thulaganyo ya go aga dilo, dielemente tsa botshelo jwa batho di ka tthalogangngwa fela fa motho a leba tsela e di amanang ka yone le lobopo lothe.

structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	tumalanong le thulaganyo ya go agega ga dilo	adjective	go ya ka tumelo ya tsela ya go aga	Thulaganyo eno ya go agiwa ga dilo, bogolo jang morago ga 1950, e ne ya bonala sentle thata mo dikarolong tse di tshwanang le filosofi, sakholoji, botshwayadipholo mo dibukeng, ikonomi le akhithektsha.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	thulaganyo	noun	tsela e dikarolo tsa sengwe di golanang ka yone kgotsa di rulaganeng ka yone.	Dithogokgolo ke sesupo sa thulaganyo ya pegelo.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	rulaganya	verb	go rulaganya sengwe gore se nne ka phethene e e rileng.	Ba rulaganya setlamo go ya ka ditiro tsa sone tsa bothokwa kgotsa maikaelelo a sone.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	aga	verb	go aga sengwe ka thulaganyo	Moithuti o aga tlhamo ya gagwe go e dira dikarolo di le tharo tse di amanang thata.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	kago	noun	thulaganyo go ya ka polane kgotsa tsamaiso e e rileng	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko thulaganyo e ba agang dintlha tsa bone ka yone.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	rulagantswe	adjective	amanang le thulaganyo	Tsela e e kelotlhoko le e e rulagantsweng e moithuti a rulagantseng dintlha tsa gagwe ka yone e ne ya kgalha motlhatheledi.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	go rulaganya	noun	thulaganyo go ya ka polane kgotsa tsamaiso e e rileng	Go rulaganya dintlha tsa gago ka tsela e e utlwalang sentle mo tlhamong ke kgato e e bothokwa thata.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	dira ka setaele	adj	go dira sengwe ka tsela e e rileng.	O ne a apere baki e ba e dirileng ka setaele se se ntle.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	setaele	verb	tsela e e kgethegileng ya go dira kgotsa ya go thagisa sengwe.	O tswelela go dirisa setaele sa bobegakgang sa go kwala mo dithamong tsa gagwe, mo boemong jwa go dirisa setaele sa akatemiki.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	rulaganya	verb	go dira sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	O lekile go rulaganya baesekopo gore e nne jaaka e kete ke ya bo1950.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	arola gape	verb	go kgaoganya ka dikarolo.	Ba ne ba arola gape sethopho se segolo sa baithuti ba khemisteri 100 gore e nne diphaposinyana di le mmalwa.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	setlhogo	noun	ntlha e kgolo e go buiwang kgotsa go kwadilweng ka yone	Setlhogo sa kopano e ne e le kaga tiriso e e sa siamang ya bojalwa.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	go fetola kang	verb	go dira sengwe kang ya botho	Batho ba ba nang le go tseega maikutlo thata ba rata go fetola mafoko a batho ba a buang, ka gonne ba dira sengwe le sengwe go nna sa bone.
subjective	adj		Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	-mo monaganong	adj	-mo teng ga monaganano mme go sa dirwe ke maemo a kwa ntle.	Tumelo ya gagwe ya gore batho botlhi ba mo logela maano e mo monaganong fela.
subjective	adjective	based on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	go dira gore selo se nne kaga gago	adjective	se se theilweng mo maikutlong kgotsa ponong ya gago	Moatlhodi ga a tshwanela go letla dipono tsa gagwe di thotholetsa katholo ya gagwe.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	go leba kang fela go tswa mo ponong ya gago	noun	tshekamelo ya go leba kang go tswa fela mo ponong ya gago	Kgang ya gore tlhamo ya gagwe e ne e lebile dilo fela go ya ka pono ya gagwe e ne e se kang e nnye.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	romela	noun	kgato ya go naya motho yo o nang le taolo tokumente gore a e sekaseke kgotsa a ntshe pono ya gagwe ka yone	Tirelo eno e dira gore re kgone go romela dilo tsa rona tsa lekgetho ka mokgwa wa ileketeroniki le dituelo ka inthanete.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	romela	verb	go tlamela mongwe yo o mo bothating ka tokomane e ba tshwanetseng go e sekaseka kgotsa go tsaya tshwetso ka yone.	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go buisa diasaenemente tsa bone pele ga ba di romela kwa bathatlheledi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	romela	verb	go naya motho yo o nang le taolo tokumente gore a e sekaseke kgotsa a ntshe pono ya gagwe ka yone	Komiti ya Tshireletso e tla romela tshitshinyo ya yone kwa Palamenteng ka moso.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	rometsweng	adjective	neilwe gore sengwe se sekaseke kgotsa se thathobiwe	Sethopho se le sengwe se se tlhophilweng go tswa mo dipontshong tse di rometsweng se tla bidiwa gore se tle go diragatsa.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	-bothokwa jo bo kwa tlase	adj	-selo sa bothokwa jo bonnye.	Batho ba bantsi ba sa ntse ba dumela gore basadi ba na le bothokwa jo bo kwa tlase ga jwa banna.

subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	motlhanka	noun	motho yo o bothlokwa go le gonnye kgotsa yo o nang le maemo a mannye mo go a motho yo mongwe o sele.	Batlhanka ba bega tsa bone tsa tiro jwa batsamaising ba ba fa tise, ba le bone, ba begang ka tsa tiro kwa batsamaising.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	folosa	verb	-tlase ka maemo kgotsa bothokwa.	Ba ne ba mo folosa mo maemong ka ntsha ya gore go sa tle tirong ga gagwe go ne go simolola go nna bothata.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	nyenyefatso	noun	tiro ya go tshola mongwe jaaka motho yo o seng bothokwa thata.	Nyenyefatso ya makgoba ke beng ba bone e ne e le mokgwatiriso o o amogelwang ka ngwagakgolo wa bo17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	-latela/morago	adj	-latelang ka nako le ka tatelano.	Mekgwa ya taolo e e dirisiwang go latela dintelo ka 2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	morago ga moo	adjective	latelang ka nako kgotsa tatelano	Fa Poresidente a ne a bua le Palamente mo puong ya Seemo sa Setšhaba beke e e fetileng le mo dipotsolotsong tse di neng tsa latela morago ga moo, o ne a dira ditsholofetso di le mmalwa.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	morago ga moo	adverb	latelang ka nako kgotsa tatelano	Morago ga moo go tla tlotlwa thata ka go thibela molelo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	ketleetso	adj	madithusa a puso e a duelwang kgwebo.	Teatere e ne ya gapelesega go tswalwa fa puso e ne e gogela morago ketleetso ya yone.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	kemedi	noun	motho kgotsa selo se se ka tsayang maemo a se sengwe.	Ka gonne sirapo ya mmidi ga e fitlhelesege bonolo mo nageng e ne ya tshwanela go direlwa kemedi ka dimolase.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	emisetsa	verb	go dirisa kgotsa go tsenya mo boemong jwa sengwe kgotsa mongwe o sele	E re ka sirapo ya mmidi e ne e seyo mo nageng e ne ya tshwanelwa ke gore e emisediwe ka di molase.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	se se emelang	noun	mongwe kgotsa sengwe se se tsayang lefelo la se sengwe kgotsa yo mongwe	Tota ga go na se se ka emisetsang go dira patlisiso e e feletseng pele ga o dira tshwetsho ya go reka ntlo e ntšha.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	setlhogo sa bobedi	noun	setlhogo sa bobedi sa buka kgotsa athikele.	Mokwadi o file buka ya gagwe setlhogo sa bofelo, mme o sa ntse a thoka go thama setlhogo sa bobedi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	mokwalo wa se se buiwang	noun	mafoko a a kwadilweng kwa tlase mo sekirineng sa thelebishene, kgotsa khomphiutha, a a bontshang se se buiwang, gantsi e le ka puo e nngwe	Puisano mo baesekopong eno e ka Sefora mme se ba se buang se kwadilwe ka Seesemane.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	mafokonyana a thaloso	noun	mafoko a a kwadilweng kwa tlase mo sekherining sa TV, sa lefelo le go bogelwang difilimi kwa go lone kgotsa sa khomphiutha, a a boeletsang se se builweng, gantsi ka puo e nngwe.	Puisano ya mo filiming e ka puo ya Sefora e e nang le mafokonyana a thaloso ka English.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	-sa lemosegeng	adj	-sa bonaleng thata; go sa lemosegeng bonolo thata.	Diphetogo mo dipheteneng tsa maemobosa di ntse di sa lemosege mo dikgweding tse tharo tse di fetileng.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	-tlhalefileng	adj	-rulaganeng ka tsela e e tlhalefileng le ya sešweng.	Kganetsano ya gagwe ka katlholelo loso e ne e le e e tlhalefileng ka tsela e e sa tlwaelesang.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	atlega	verb	go bona se o se batlang ka go dira ka natla.	Go dira ka thata ke tsela e e netefetseng ya go atlega.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	tlaththama	verb	go tla ka thamalalo mo morago ga sengwe se sele.	Ditso tseo di fetisitse ke batho ba ba dirang gore bana ba tume go ya jwa ditshikeng tse di di tlaththamang.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	tlaththama	verb	go tla ka thamalalo morago ga sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Kgosigadi o ne a tshwanetse go tlaththangwa ke morwawe, mme morwawe o ne a thokafala malatsi a le mabedi pele ga mmaagwe.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	tatelano	noun	palo e e rileng ya dilo kgotsa batho ba latelana	Mmueledi o tlhatswa makaseterata pelo ka thulaganano ya diteitemente le dikai tse di latelaning.

successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	-latelana	adj	-latelang ka bonako, sengwe fa morago ga se sengwe.	Setlhophsa sa kgwele ya dinao se ne se batla phenyo ya sone ya boraro ka go latelana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	motlhatlhami	adj	motho yo o latelang mo tatelanong.	Motlhatlhami o ja boswa jwa dithoto le maikarabelo a moswi.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	motlhatlhami	adjective	motho yo o latelang morago ga yo mongwe	Kgang ya lehuma le se se ka dirwang ka lone Mobishopomogolo Njongonkulu Ndungane, motlhatlhami wa ga Desmond Tutu o ne a tlotla ka yone.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	lekana	verb	go lekana.	Bosupi bo tshwanetse go lekana go dira gore moathodi a dumele go mo naya katlholo e e bothhofonyana.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	-lekaneng	noun	sengwe sa selekano se se ka fitlhelelang tlhokego nngwe.	Jaanong go na le bosupi jo bo lekaneng jwa gore UK ke nngwe ya dinaga tse di nang le tiragalo e e kwa godimo thata ya bolwetse jwa setlelerosisi.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	kakantsho	noun	sengwe se se buiwang mme e se ka tlhamalalo	Bokgoni jwa go akantsha ke selo se mmoki a se dirang mo pokong moo a tsosng maikutlo ka ditshwantsho ka go tlhophla mafoko.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	kakantsho	noun	kakanyo malebana le se se ka dirwang	Re tla itumelela dikakantsho dipe kgotsa go tshwaiwa phoso malebana le khoso eno.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	tshwanela	verb	go amogelega	Bakwadi ba ba itseng tiro ya bone ba dirisa mafoko a a tshwanelang maemo a ba kwalang ka one.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	tshwanela	adjective	siame kgotsa tshwanela sengwe	Ngaka Slabbert o thomilwe go nna mmatlisisi, ka gone maitemogelo a gagwe a dira gore e nne motho yo o tshwanelegang go dira tiro eno.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	sobokanya	verb	go neela khutshwafatso e khutshwane ka sengwe, go sobokanya.	Ke ne ke se teng kwa tlhatlhelong ka jalo tsala ya me o ne a tshwanela go sobokanya se ke se tlhaetseng.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	sobokanya	verb	go neela khutshwafatso e khutshwane ka sengwe.	Ke ne ke se teng kwa tlhatlhelong ka jalo tsala ya me o ne a tshwanela go sobokanya se ke se tlhaetseng.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	khutshwafatso	verb	go neela tshobokanyo ya sengwe.	Gore o kwale tshakatsheko e e siameng ya dikwalo o tshwanetse pele go khutshwafatso metswedi ya gago ya bothokwa.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	sobokanya	verb	naya tshobokanyo ya sengwe	Motlhatlhedile wa rona o batla gore re sobokanye diteng tsa ditlhogo di le tharo tse a re neileng tsone.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	khutshwafatso/tshobokanyo	noun	go neela dintlhakgolo kgotsa karolo ya bothokwa ya sengwe.	Stark and Dawes (2009) ba neela khutshwafatso e e siameng ya tlhothomiso e e leng teng.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	tshobokanyo	noun	dintlha tsa konokono kgotsa kgangkgolo	Baithuti ba ba nang le maikarabelo ba dira ditshobokanyo morago ga thuto nngwe le nngwe e le karolo ya go ipaakanyetsa ditlathobho.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-sa tsenelelang	adj	-go neela fela se se bonalang; e seng sa tota, se se tseneletseng kgotsa se se feletseng.	Thutopatlisiso ya rona ya makhubu a lesedi e ne e le e e sa tsenelelang; jaanong batlhothomiso ba bangwe ba tlaa tseweletsa tlhothomiso.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-godimo	adj	-mo teng ga llaga e e fa godimo kgotsa golaganeng le llaga e e fa godimo ya sengwe.	O ne a le mo kotsing ya sejanaga mme ka lesego o itemogetse fela dikgobalo tsa fa godimo.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-sa felelang	adj	-seng ka botlalo kgotsa go sa felelang.	Patlisiso e e sa felelang e ka nna ya se dumelane le dintlha tsothe tsa go goroga mo tshwetsong e e tlhomameng.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	okola fa godimo	adjective	seng boteng kgotsa sa felelang	Thuto ya rona ka marang a lesedi e ne e okola fela fa godimo mme babatlisisi ba bangwe ga ba na go tsewedisetse patlisiso eno pele.

superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	okola fa godimo	adjective	kgoma fela fa godimo ga senwe	Karabo e e okolang fela fa godimo ya moithuti e bontsha gore ga a na temogo, ka gonne o bala dibuka tsa gagwe a okola fela fa godimo.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	gatelela	verb	go kopanya ditsamaiso tse pedi kgotsa dikakanyo tse pedi gore nngwe e tlhohlhetse e nngwe.	Setso sa Latin American ke motswako wa setso sa Yuropa se se gatelelang setso sa bantsho.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	-gaisa	adj	-botoka go na le motho yo mongwe kgotsa selo se sengwe se sele.	Kofi ya kwa TShaena e gaisa mefuta e mengwe yotlhe ya kofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	mogolo	noun	motho yo o nang le bothokwa kgotsa thata e ntsi go feta ba bangwe.	Kolonele ke mogolo wa me mo sesoleng; nna ke poraefete fela.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	mogolwane	noun	motho yo o bothokwa kgotsa yo o nang le taolo go feta ba bangwe	Mokolonele ke mogolwane wa rona mo sesoleng.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	tlaleletso	noun	karolwana ya tlaleletso e e tokafatsang bokgoni.	Ngaka e rile o tshwanetse go nwa ditlaleletso tsa dibithamine.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	tlaleletsa	verb	go oketsa sengwe go dira gore se felele le go feta.	Go tlaleletsa lotseno la bone ba rekisa dithoto kwa mmarakeng wa selegae ka malatsi a Lamathatso.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	setlatseletsi	verb	go tsenya sengwe gore se felele	Tshedimosetso ya dipotso e neya tlatswa ke tshedimosetso ya dipotsolotso gore re nne le pono e e feletseng le e e nang le tshedimosetso yotlhe ka lehuma.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	koketso	noun	karolo e e oketsegileng ya lekwadodikgang, buka, jalo le jalo	Mo tihamong ya me ke tsetse fela karolo e nnye ya setlatseletsi kwa bofelong, mme ene o tsetse di le tharo.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	tshegetsa	verb	go bontsha gore sengwe se nepagetse kgotsa ke sa nnete.	Kereke e tshegetsa kakanyo ya gore thuso ya semowa e thusa gore motho a kgotlelele dilo tse di mo fang kgatelelo mo botshelong.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	tshegetsa	verb	go tshegetsa ka dintlha le go naya bosupi	Ka metlha o tshwanetse go tshegetsa dintlha tsa gago ka dintlha tse di lekaneng.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	go tshegetsa	verb	go dira gore kgang ya gago e nne le boleng	Baithuti ba tshwanetse go gakologelwa gore ka metlha ba tshegetse dipono tsa bone ka dintlha tse di utlwalang.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	go tshegetsa	noun	sengwe se se tshegetsang selo se se boima	Go tshegetsa dipono tsa gago ka dintlha tse di rulagantsweng sentle ke selo se se dirwang gotlhe mo thutong e e kwa godimo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	tshegetsang	adjective	se se nang le boima	Re ne ra bona bosupi jo bo tshegetsang mo thalosing eno fa re ne re sekaseka ...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	itlhoma e kete	verb	go kaya tumelo ya gore sengwe se nepagetse, mme go se na bosupi jo bo lekaneng.	Motho a ka itlhoma e kete nnete e tshwanetse go tsholwa le fa go ka nna jang. Le fa go ntse jalo, ga se selo se se mosola go feta se o ka se dirang.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	tsaya	verb	go akanyetsa sengwe gore se nepagetse, mme go se na bosupi jo bo lekaneng.	Tsaya gore sekgala fa gare ga X le Y ke 100 m.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	tsaya gore	verb	go akanya gore sengwe se boamamaruri gore o bone gore se ka felela kae	Mmatlisisi o tsaya gore thubakanyo ya mo lapeng e direga le mo malapeng a a itsholetseng.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	tsaya gore	verb	go bolela gore o dumela gore sengwe se boamaaruri, mme o se na bosupi jo bo lekaneng	Motho a ka nna a tsaya gore mekgwa ya ditshwntsho e ka nna ya re naya tshedimosetso e e tla re thusang fela thata.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	tsere gore	adjective	dumela	O tsere gore dintlha di a tshwana fela le se wena o se akanyang.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	akanngwa	adjective	dumela gore go ntse jalo mme gone go sa reye gore go ntse jalo	Re bereka fela ka dikarolo tse di akanngwang tsa bakgweetsi ba dithuthuthu mme ka gone re tshwanelwa ke go emela bosupi jo bo oketsegileng jwa tselo e ba itshwarang ka yone.

supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	tumelo	noun	sengwe se o se dumelang	Tumelo ya mmatlisisi ya gore thubakanyo ya mo lapeng e direga le mo malapeng a a itsholetseng, e sa ntse e tlhoka go rurifadiwa.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	khutlisa	verb	go khutlisa sengwe.	Rašia e ne ya khutlisa tsogelo le go rukhutha ga Hungary ka 1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	loba	verb	go kganela sengwe kgotsa go dira gore se se ke sa itsenge.	Mmegadikgang o ne a tshwanela go loba poifo ya gagwe mme o ne a tsena mo gare ga matshutitshuti gore a tseye senepe a le gaufi.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-bothokwa	adj	-sengwe sa bothokwatlhokwa kgotsa se segologolo se sengwe kgotsa mongwe a ka nnang sone.	Palamente e bothokwa mme bosiamisi jwa bokgaolakang bo kwa tlase ya yone.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-golo	adj	-bogolo thata ka selekano.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le boikanyego jo bogolo go ntsha sethabelo mme mo go Momoseleme, boikanyego jo bogolo joo ke maitlamo a gagwe mo Modimong.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	bogodimo	noun	llaga e e mo godimo kgotsa karolo e e fa godingwana ya sengwe.	Llaga ya bogodimo ya loapi, e e leng llaga e e kwa tlasetslase, e tlotltheletsa ka tthamalalo ditiro tsa letsatsi le letsatsi tsa dilo tsothe tse di tshelang mo polaneteng ya Lefatshe.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	bogodimo	noun	karolo e e kwa godimo ya sengwe	Karolo eno ke mo dinonyane di nnang gone mme e fetela kwa megorogorong e e kwa tlase le dithaba tsa bothaba moo metswedi e ntseng e kgakgatha mo godimo.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	bogodimo	noun	karolo e e kwa godimo thata	Baithuti ba ba balang fela ka go okola fa godimo mo dibukeng tsa bone ga ba na ba bo ba tsamaya ba fitlhelela temogo e ba e tlhokang mo serutweng sa bone.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	dikologa	verb	go nna gaufi le sengwe kgotsa mongwe	Ngwana yo o dikologilweng ke batsadi ba ba mo tlhokomelang le maloko a lelapa o tshwanetse go gola sentle maikutlong.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	lekola	verb	go lebelela sengwe ka kelotlhoko o le kgakajana.	Sethlopha sa teko se ne sa lekola tikologo ya bone go tswa mo sekepeng pele ba tsaya tshwetso ya go kwa lobopong le go simolola loeto.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	sekaseka	verb	go akanya ka ditlamorago ka kakaretso tsa seemo sengwe.	Ba ne ba sekaseka ditlamorago tse di kgonagalang tse go tlhalela go robala go ka nnang le tsone mo bathong.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	lekanyetsa lefatshe	verb	go leba karolo ya lefatshe ka mabaka a thutalefatshe kgotsa a kago.	Lekgotla la Mmasepala wa Tshwane le ne le lekanyetsa mafelo a a kwa ntle ga Pretoria mme ba fitlhetse gore ba ka se kgone go aga matlo a mangwe a mantsi.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	tshekatsheko/patlisiso	noun	patlisiso ya megopolo, ditumelo kgotsa maikuto a sethlopha sa batho.	Mo asaanementeng ya baithuti ba saekholoji o dirisitse tshekatsheko go bona gore ke batho ba le kae ba ba reetsang mmimo wa tlelasiki.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	mmapa wa tshekatsheko	noun	mmapa o o dirilweng morago ga go lekanya karolo ya lefatshe.	Mmapa wa lefatshe wa tshekatsheko o bontshitse tota moo phoso ya lekgwamolelo e leng mo teng.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	patlisiso	noun	dipotso tse di bodiwang batho ba bantsi	Dipolelo dingwe di ne tsa bodiwa batsayakarolo go tswa kwa diporofenseng tsothe, mme tshedimosetso e ne ya kokoanngwa ka ditsela tse tharo tse di farologaneng: ka patlisiso, dipotsolotso tse di tseeneletseng le metlotlo le dithlopha tsa batho.

survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	tlhathoba	verb	go leba karolo ya lefashe go aga mo go yone	Khansese e ne ya tlhathoba dikarolo tse di kwa ntle ga toropo mme ya fithela gore go ne go se na lefashe le le lekaneng go aga matlo a mangwe.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	phologa/falola	verb	go tswelela go nna teng morago ga sengwe se se bothhoko se se na go direga.	Dilwana tse di sekete di ne tsa phologa mo bogosing jwa ga Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	tshela	verb	tswelela o le teng	E re ka ba tlhathohediwa ke go batla go tshela le go fepa bamalapa a bone, ba tla amogela tiro lefa e le efe fela.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	emisa nakwana	adj	go emisa tsamaiso kgotsa tlwaelo ka go gapeletsa gore go nne le kemiso.	Setlamo sa moepo se ne sa emisa nakwana ditiro tsothe mo lefelong ka ntlha ya go tlhoka tlhomamo go go bakilweng ke go bopega ga dolomaete.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	tswelletsa	verb	leelefatsa kgotsa atolosa boleelele jwa nako kgotsa sebaka.	Ke kgwetho mo barutabaneng go tswelletsa dikgathegelo tsa barutwana mo phaposiborutelong.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	tswelletsa	verb	leelefatsa kgotsa atolosa boleelele jwa nako kgotsa sebaka.	Ke kgwetho mo barutabaneng go tswelletsa dikgathegelo tsa barutwana mo phaposiborutelong.
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	tswelela	adjective	kgona go tswelela se le teng	Melao e e kwa godimo ya thuto e e bolokilweng go fitlha bosheng jaana kwa diyunibesithing ga e na go tswelela e le teng fa e le gore dipatlalalo tsa go amogelwa di a folosiwa.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	phetogo	noun	phetogo ya ka bonako.	Tlhokego ya biri ya selegae e dirile gore go nne le phetogo ya go tswa mo go lemeng diterebe go tsena mo go jaleng malomo a a omeleditsweng a a dirang biri.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	fetola	verb	go fetola sengwe kgotsa seemo sengwe sa thaloganya go bona se sengwe.	Konalo le tshenyego ya ditsela e bakwa ke beng ba bantsi ba dijanaga ba ba fetolang go tswa mo disedaneng mme ba tsaya di-SUV.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	fetola	verb	go fetola go tswa mo go se sengwe go ya go se sengwe	Re tshwanetse go nna le batshameki ba ba fetofetogang ba ba kgonang go fetola go tswa mo boemong jo bongwe go ya kwa go jo bongwe kwa ntle ga go nna le mathata.
syllogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	go dira ditshwetso ka tsehdimosetso e o e newang	noun	mokgwa wa go akanya o o reng go na le dintlha di le pedi tse re ka dirang tshwetso e e utlwalang ka tsone	Tsela ya ga Aristotle ya go akanyetsa dilo e ne e bontsha gore o ka dira jang go akanyetsa kgang ka go kopanya dikakanyo tse di farologaneng o bo o fitlhelela tshwetso e e akanyeditsweng.
syllogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	go kopanya dikgopolo tse di sa tshwaneng go fitlhelela e le nngwe	adjective	tsela ya go akanya e mo go yone dipolelo tse pedi tse di akaretsang di isang kwa go e le nngwe e e tlhomameng	Kgopolo ya go kopanya dikgopolo tse di sa tshwaneng go fitlhelela e le nngwe ga e re neye dikarabo tse di kgotsofatsang tsa dipotso tsothe.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	letshwao	noun	sesupo se se bonalang, kgotsa selo, se se nang le bokao jo bo rileng	Mo bukeng eno sethunya e nna letshwao la dilo tse dintsi tse fela.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	tshwantshetsa	adjective, adverb	go e leng sesupo	Ka tlwaelo, sethunya se se hibidu ke sesupo tsa lorato lo logolo.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	tshwaya	verb	go emela seemo sa kakaretso thata kgotsa sa segopolo kgotsa boleng.	Papolo e tshwaya Bokeresete, fa naledi ya ga Dafite e tshwaya Bojuta.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	tshwantshetsa	verb	go emela boemo bongwe jo bo akaretsang kgotsa jo bo bonalang	Sefapaano se tshwantshetsa Bokeresete le naledi ya ga Dafide ya Bojuda.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	tshwantshetsa	verb	go nna letshwao la sengwe	Sethunya se sehibidu se tshwantshetsa lorato.
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	lebaganya	noun	tiragalo ya go dira gore go tsamaisane	Bamafarathatlha a difilimi jaanong ba leka go dira gore ditshwantsho le modumo mo kgaolong ya bofelo ya setori se sesho di tsamaisane.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	dira gore go tsamaisane	verb	go dira gore dilo di direge ka nako e le nngwe	Bamafarathatlha a difilimi jaanong ba leka go lebaganya ditshwantsho le modumo mo kgaolong ya bofelo ya setori se sesho.

synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	tsamaisana	adjective	direga ka nako e le nngwe	Bamafarathattha a difilimi ba dirile gore modumo le ditshwantsho mo filiming di tsamaisane.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	lekaelagongwe	noun	lefoko le lengwe le le nang le bokao jo bo batlang bo tshwana	Lefoko ITUMELA ke lekaelagongwe le IPELA.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	lekaelagongwe	adjective	amanang thata	PHIMOLA ke lekaelagongwe le SUTLHA.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	tshobokanyo	adjective	tshobokanyo ka kakaretso	Buka eno e go naya tshobokanyo e ntle ya hisetori ya botaki ya Aforika Borwa.
syntactic	adjective	at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	mo moleng	adjective	mo seemong sa polelo	Dipolelo tsa thuto e e kwa godimo gantsi di bontsha bothata bongwe mo dipolelong, jaaka gore polelo tse di senang verb la konokono le mafoko a sa bewa sentle ka thulaganyo morago ga lekopanyi.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	thutapuo ya dipolelo	noun	go ithuta ka mefuta e e farologaneng ya dipolelo le tsela e mafoko a amanang ka yone mo dipolelong tseo	Go agega ga dipolelo mo dipuong tsa Aforika le tsa dipuo tsa Bophirima ga e tshwane gotlhelele.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	tlamaganyo	noun	kopano ya dikakanyo di le mmalwa go tswa mo metsweding ya mefufafuta e e nang le tshupo ya gore di farologana jang le gore di dumelana jang.	Baithuti ga ba lemoge bothokwa jwa tlamaganyo ya mmatota ya dintlhato tse di tswang mo metsweding e e farologaneng.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	go kopanya	noun	go kopanya dilo tse pedi tse di sa amaneng go di dira se le sengwe	Facebook e kopantse thekenoloji le go tlhoka ga motho go bua le ba bangwe.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	kopanya	verb	go dira selo ka tsela ya maitirelo	Fa mmatisisi a aga kgopolo nngwe, o kopanya dintlha tse di farologaneng le dikgopolo go di dira selo se le sengwe se se kopaneng.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	tsamaiso	noun	sethopho sa dilo kgotsa dikarolo tsa sone tse di dirang mmogo go ya ka molaomotho mongwe	Tota le ka nako ya Gerika wa bogologolo, baithutadipalo ba ne ba dirisa ditsamaiso tse di raraaneng go boloka direkoto tsa bone tsa diakhaonto.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	-thulaganyo	adj	-dirwang kgotsa dirilweng go ya ka tsamaiso kgotsa thulaganyo e e rileng.	Thutopatlisiso e ne e akaretsa tshekatsheko ya thulaganyo ya tsewelelo ya badirelwa ba kalafi ya mmimo.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	tsamaiso	adjective	go ya ka thulaganyo e e beilweng	Go bothokwa gore ditlamo tse di batlang go tla ka mekgwa e mesha ya go dira dilo e seka seke mmaraka ka metha le ka tsela e e rulaganyeng.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	tsamaiso	adjective	diragaditse ka kelotlhoko, go ya ka thulaganyo	Ka metha go monate go bona thulaganyo e e tsamaisiwang sentle ya dipono.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	ka thulaganyo	adverb	go ya ka tsamaiso kgotsa thulaganyo	Susan o neela puo ya gagwe ka tsela e e rulaganyeng sentle jaana gore mongwe le mongwe a kgone go tsamaisana le ene.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	go tsamaisa go ya ka thulaganyo	verb	baya go ya ka thulaganyo	Tiro ya morutabana gantsi e tla nna go thusa barutwana go tsamaisa ka thulaganyo kitso e ba setseng ba na le yone, kgotsa bosupi jo ba bo kokoanyang, le gore ba nne ba tlhomile matho mo go se ba se batlang.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	lenane	noun	lenane la dintlha kgotsa dinomoro le le rulagantsweng ka dikholomo le mela.	Deitha e ne e sekasekiwa ka go dirisa manane, dikerafo le dipuisano.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	lenaane	noun	lenaane, kgotsa rekoto e e sobokanyang dipalo kgotsa tshedimosetso e nngwe	Lenaane la dipalopalo le re naya setshwantsho se se seng sentle ka kgolo ya ikonomi.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	moila	noun	tiro kgotsa ngang kgotsa lefoko le batho ba le ilang	Go kopisa ke moila mo dilong tsa thuto e e kwa godimo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	-lenane	adj	-rulagantsweng ka fomete kgotsa thulaganyo ya lenaneo.	Dikarabo tsa dipotso tse di sa tlhokeng karabo e le nngwe e e totobetseng di tlhagisiwa ka mokgwa wa lenane go di sekaseka ka bokao jo bontsi thata.

tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	rulaganya ka lenaane	adjective	rulaganya ka sebopego sa lenaane	Mothattheledi o lebeletse gore bathuthi ba gagwe ba rulaganye le go neela dintlha tsa bone ka go di bontsha di le mo sebopegong sa lenaane.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	kwala lenane	verb	go rulaganya manane a dintlha kgotsa dinomoro mo dikholomong le mela.	Ba ne ba kwala deitha e motlhotlhomisi a e kgobokantse.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	baya dilo ka lenaane	verb	go bontsha sengwe ka thulaganyo ya lenaane	Go go thusa go akanya ka tsela e e rulaganyeng fa o baya dintlha tsa gago ka lenaane.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	bewa ka lenaane	adjective	bewa e le ka thulaganyo ya lenaane	Motho a ka tshwantsha kgolo ya ikonomi e le tshedimosetso e e beilweng mo lenaaneng gore mongwe le mongwe a kgone go bona setshwantsho se se feletseng.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	go baya dilo ka lenaane	noun	go dira lenaane la dintlha kgotsa dinomoro tse di rulaganngwang ka dikholomo le mela	Go bewa ga tshedimosetso e le mo lenaaneng go thusa bathuthi go akanya ka tsela e e rulaganyeng.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	-bonalang	adj	-totobetseng kgotsa tota.	Mapodisi a na le bosupi jo bo bonalang jwa gore mmelaelwa o dirile bogodu.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	setotwa	noun	ntlha ya sesupo kgotsa tshupetso e motho a e totang fa a thunya.	O dirisitse lebotlolo jaaka setotwa se a se thunyang.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	mokgele	noun	go dira sengwe ka boikaelelo jwa go fithelela sengwe	Mokgele wa me o o latelang ke go taboga sephatlo sa marathone.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	tiro	noun	karolo epe ya tiro e e dirwang kgotsa e go lekiwang go e dira.	Tiro ya motlhotlhomisi e ne e le go sekaseka deitha ya potsotserisano e e neng e kgobokantswe.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	go boeletsa selo se le sengwe	adjective	go dira mokgwa wa puo wa go boeletsa dilo go sa tlhokege	Mo polelong e e reng GO BOELETSA GAPE ke go boeletsa selo se le sengwe go sa tlhokege ka gonne BOELETSA o raya gore o dira selo gape.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	poeletso e e sa tlhokegeng	noun	polelo e mo go yone selo se le sengwe se buiwang gabedi ka ditsela tse di farologaneng.	Batho ba ba ratang go dirisa mafoko a magolo ke bone ba go dirisa mokgwa poeletso fa ba bua go gatelela dintlha tsa bone.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	-thekenikale	noun	sengwe sa bokgoni kgotsa se se amanang le bokgoni jo bo ka kgonang go dirisiwa.	O tshwanetse go lebelela mo thanoding e e rileng go tlhologanya mareo a thekenikale a a dirisitsweng mo sekwalong.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	setegeniki	noun	mo go amanang le go dira dilo ka tsela ya mmatota	O tshwanetse go leba mo dikishenareng go tlhologanya mafoko a setegeniki a a dirisitsweng mo go se a se balang.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	setegeniki	adjective	mo go amanang le motšhine kgotsa dintlha tse di tshwanetseng go tshwarwa sentle, melao jalo le jalo	Bokgoni jwa go buisana le ba bangwe ka dilo tsa thekenoloji ga bo fele.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni jo bo ka kgonang go dirisiwa.	Go ratiwa ka kakaretso bokgoni jwa mofenyi wa thenese.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekeniki	noun	mokgwa o o kgethegileng wa go dira sengwe, gantsi o akaretsa bokgoni.	Go dirilwe thekeniki e ntšhwa ya go tlhwesisa metsi.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	mokgwa	noun	bokgoni jwa mmatota	Mokgwa o o dirisiwang ke mmampodi wa thenese o montle thata.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	mokgwa	noun	tsela e e kgethegileng ya go dira sengwe, e gantsi e akaretsang bokgoni	Go dirilwe mokgwa o moshwa wa go phepafatsa metsi.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	mokgwa	noun	tsela ya go dira tiro nngwe, bogolo jang e e dirisiwang mo thekenolojing, saense le metshameko	Dipopae ke mokgwa wa go dira filimi ka ditshwantsho tse di latelanang.
technocracy	noun	autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	dira dilo ka thekenoloji	noun	botswerere mo go direng dilo tsa thekenoloji	Batho ba ba kwa godimo mo go direleng setšhaba, thatathata ba ba katisitsweng mo dilong tsa molao, ba ne ba tsentswe ka tlhogo mo go direng dilo ka thekenoloji le mo go bontsheng go ikanyega mo pusong go thomamisa gore dilo di tsamaisiwa sentle.

			Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	taolo e e tshwerweng ke baitse ba thekenoloji	adjective	mo go amanang le gore baitse ba tsa thekenoloji ba laole batho	Fa o leba sentle, mathagatlhaga a neng a le teng ka bo1930 le bo1940 e ne e le maatla a bothlaga a go nna le pono e e itumedisang ka bokamoso le go kgona go direla setšhaba, di kopantswe le moya wa saense le wa go laola batho ka ntsha ya kitso ya gago ya dilo tsa saense wa lekgolo la bomasomeamabedi la dingwaga.
technocratic	adjective	relating to the control of society by technical experts					
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	ga thekenoloji	adjective	mo go amanang le thekenoloji	Mo go tsa bongaka, dilo tsa thekenoloji di gatela pele ka ntsha ya saense ya thekenoloji
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekenoloji	noun	thuto ya saense le tiriso ya disaense tse di dirisang kitso ya saentifiki go tlhama ditiriso tse dintšhwa, e e jaaka boenjeneri.	Thekenoloji ya nyutlelia e nnile le seabe se segolo mo hisetoring ya ntwa ya sešweng.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	thekenoloji	noun	metšhini le ditlamelo tse di ikaegileng ka kitso e.	Difeme tse dintsi tse di atlegileng di dirisa thekenoloji ya sešweng.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekenoloji	noun	go ithuta le go dirisa dilo tsa saense, jaaka boenjinerere	Thekenoloji ya nuklea e nnile le seabe se segolo mo hisetoring ya ntwa ya motlha wa gompieno.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	thekenoloji	noun	mekgwa yotlhe ya go tlamela ka didiriswa tse di batho ba di thokang go tshela le go itumela	Ka ntsha ya thekenoloji, re kgona go fofa go tswa mo Aforika Borwa go ya kwa Yuropa mo sebakeng sa diura di le lesome fela le go founela batho ba ba ka kwa ga lewatle.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	go thalosa selo go ya ka ditlamorago tsa sone	adjective	se se thalosiwang go ya ka bokhutlo kgotsa boikaelelo jwa sone	Pono ya go leba dilo go ya ka tsela e di tla felelang ka yone ka dinako dingwe e bidiwa thuto ya dibaki-dibakwa le ditlamorago.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	go leba dilo go ya ka diphelelo	noun	thuto ya gore ditragalo tse di diregang motho a ka di thalosa fela go ya ka tsela e di felelang ka yone	Mo tseleng ya go akanya ya go leba dilo go ya ka diphelelo tsa tsone, o ne o tla thalosa setulo ka go bua se se dirwang ka sone, e seng go ya ka sela e se lebegang ka yone kgotsa se se dirilweng ka sone.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	ga nakwana	noun	seemo sa go sa nne wa leruri	Selo se se aroganyang badiri ba nama o sa tshwere le badiri ba nakwana ga se fela gore ba dira ka nakwana thata mme gape ke boemo jwa bone jwa go dira.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	nakwana	adj	-seng leruri; go sa nneleng ruri.	Go tswalelwa nakwana ga polante go ne go bakilwe ke thunyo.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	nakwana	adjective	e seng sa leruri	Motlhatheledi yono o thapilwe ka nakwana fela.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-nakonyana	adj	-e seng tota kgotsa go sa totobala.	Mo bokhutlong o neela fela ditharabololo tsa nakwana tsa bothata.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-etsaetsega	adj	-okaokang kgotsa go ela thoko thata.	Go tshotswe dikgato tsa ntsha tse di etsaetsegang tsa phetolo ka 1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	sa tlhomamang	adjective	sa tlhomamang	Kwa bofelong o ntsha fela tharabololo e sa tlhomamang mo bothateng jono.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	khutlisa	verb	go fedisa sengwe.	Ba ne ba khutlisa konteraka fa motlamedi a ne a sa kgone go romela dithoto le tirelo jaaka a solofeditse.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	mareo	noun	mafoko kgotsa tlhagisomaikutlo e e kgethegileng mo karolong nngwe e e rileng, e e dirisitsweng mo setlhogong sengwe se se rileng.	Dingaka di dirisa mafoko a tseeneletseng thata ka bokao a mareo a bongaka.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	romela molaetsakhutshwe	verb	go romela SMS kgotsa molaetsa wa eleketeroneki.	O nthomeletse molaetsakhutshwe gore o mo tseleng.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	diteng	noun	karolo e kgolo ya tiro e e gatisitsweng kgotsa e e kwadilweng.	Kgatiso ya ntsha ya diteng e phasaladitswe ka 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	sekwalwa	noun	buka kgotsa sengwe se se kwadilweng, gantsi thata ka maikaelelo a go ithuta.	Sekwalwa sa ga moporofesara se tsewa e le se se gaisang mo lephateng la gagwe la kitso.

text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	mokwalo	noun	diteng tse di golaganeng thata moo sengwe le sengwe se golaganang le se sengwe	Boemo jono le jone bo tsewa e le mokwalo o motho a o ranolang.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	ga se se kwadilweng	adjective	mo go amanang le se se kwadilweng	Fa o leba sentle kang e o e tlhophang go feta e nngwe, gape o tshwanetse gore ka metha o ntshe le bosupi jwa se se kwadilweng go tshegetsatsa ntlha ya gago.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	popogo	noun	popogo ya sengwe se se kwadilweng, mmmino kgotsa botaki.	Baithuti ba rutiva go itumelela popogo e e humileng ya English ya ga Shakespeare.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	leboga	adjective	anaanela	Ke leboga go nna le botsogo jo bontle.
thematic	adjective	according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	tsamaisana le setlhogo	adjective	go ya ka setlhogo	Mmino ono o gatelela thata badiragatsi ba bararo le tsela e ba farologanang ka gone go ya ka setlhogo seno.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	rulaganya ka dithogo	verb	go baya kang ya se se kwadilweng go ya ka boemo jwa se se buiwang	Batho ka kakaretso ke karolo e sele ya setšhaba, mme gone go a kgonega go ba rulaganya go ya ka maemo a bone fa go tsenwa mo kgannyeng ya gore ke bomang ba ba tshwereng taolo le gore ke bomang ba ba laolwang.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	morero	noun	ntlhakgole e motlotlo kgotsa puisano e leng ka ga yone.	Morero o mogolo wa khonferense ke tiriso ya dipuontsi mo thutong e kgolwane.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	setlhogo	noun	kgang ya se go buiwang ka sone	Go na le dithogo di le dintsi tse di tsweleng pele mo bukeng eno, mme kafa ponong ya me setlhogo se segolo ke sa go ritibala.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	se se akanngwang	adjective	go ya ka se se akanngwang, se ise se dirwe	Dikgopolo tse di akanngwang di lekeletswa ke mmatisisi ka go di diragatsa go bona gore a di a kgonega.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	akanya ka selo	verb	go akanya le go bua ka dikgopolo dingwe le dipolelo tse o di akanyetsang	Go na le go nnela go akanya fela ka kang eno, pokano eno e tshwanetse go tla le tshwetso ya gore bothata jono go lebanwe jang le jone.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	go akanya ka selo	noun	thulaganyo ya go akanya le go bua ka dikgopolo le polelo tse motho a ikakanyetsang tsone, kgotsa go baya mabaka go ya ka kgopolo nngwe	Go ile ga akanngwa thata ka kang eno, jaanong ke nako ya go tsaya kgato.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	tiori	noun	sete ya semmuso ya dikakanyo, e e lekaneng go tlhalosa gore ke goreng sengwe se direga kgotsa ke goreng se le teng.	Go dirilwe tiori e ntšhwa ka ga tshimologo ya lefatše.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	tiori	noun	mogopolo kgotsa kakanyo, e tota e sa ikaegang ka mabaka.	Go na le ditori tse dintsi tse di farologanang tse di ka gore o ka godisa bana jang.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	tiori	noun	molawanatheo o setlhogo sengwe se ikaegileng ka one.	Baithuti ba bongaka ba tshwanetse go ithuta tiori e ntsi pele ba ka kgona go tsaya karolo mo katisong ya go tsenya tiori tirisong.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	kakanyo	noun	dikgopolo di le mmalwa tse di rileng tse di lekang go tlhalosa ntlha nngwe	Baesekopo eno e theilwe mo kakanyong ya gore batho ba kgona go tsamaya ka lobelo lo lo kwa godimo go feta leledi.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	lenaane la mafoko	noun	dikishinare e e rulaganyang mafoko go ya ka dikgopolo mme e thusa badirisi go bona lefoko le le tshwanetseng mo boemong jo bo rileng	Dira gore o se ka wa dirisa lefoko le le lengwe gantsintsi fa o kwala tlhomo ka gore o lebe makaelagongwe a teng mo lenaaneng la mafoko. Kakanyotheo e kgolo ya tlhomo ya gagwe ke gore tiriso e e seng mo molaong ya diritibatsi e kotsi gonne e rotloetsa bosenyi jwa digongwana.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	kakanyotheo	noun	polelo kgotsa mogopolo o o tshagediwa ke bosupi mme o sekasekiwa ka tsela e e kgodisang.	

thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thesis	noun	karolo e e atolositsweng ya sekwalwa e e kwadilweng le go felelediwa ke moithuti wa yunibesithi, e e ikaegileng ka tlhlotlhomiso ya gagwe.	O kwadile thesisi ya gagwe ya dithuto tsa bongaka ka ga ditlamorago tsa komelelo mo ikonoming ya Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	tlhamo	noun	patlisiso e o itirelang yone wa e romela gore o kgone go bona dikirii	Se se dirileng tlhamo ya gagwe ntlentle jaana ke dingwagangwaga tse a di tsereng a dira phatlisiso.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	tlhamo	noun	polelo e e tshwanetseng go sireletswa mo thutong ka go ntsha polelo e nngwe e e thulanang le yone	Stephen Hawking o ne a fetola se a se buang mo ntlheng ya gore selo se a senyega fa se tsena mo go se ba se bitsang black hole, morago ga dingwaga di le masomeamararo a ntse a bua se se fapaaneng le seo.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	tlhamo	noun	lekwalo la se go dirilweng patlisiso ka sone le le rometsweng gore motho a kgone go aloga e bile le tlhomamisa gore go dirilwe patlisiso ya saense	Tlhamo ya gagwe e ne e bua ka tlhopho e batsadi ba nang le yone go dira gore bana ba bone ba rutwe ka Seesemane.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	-ka botlalo	adj	-ka tebiso e kgolo ya mogopolo mo dintlheng tsa bothokwa le mo go feleleleng ga sengwe.	Patlisiso ya ka botlalo e a tlhokega mo dibakong tsa bolwetse jwa leroborobo.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	akanyetsa	adjective	go akanya kgotsa go itshwara ka tsela e e bonolo	Batho ba ba akanyetsang ba ithaola mo go ba ba sa tlhabologang.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	-nnetseng ruri	adj	-go sa amiweng ke go feta ga nako.	Kago e na le bontle jo bo bothokwa le jo bo nnetseng ruri.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	nna mo nakong	noun	tiragalo ya go nna mo nakong	Ga o itse gore a mme gone molao o moshano o mo nakong jaaka go buiwa, ka gonne batho ba le bantsi ba re go setse go le thari gore o ka thusa ka sengwe.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	-ka nako	adj	-diregang ka nako e e nepagetseng tota.	Badirediloago ba ikaelela go fithelela seemo sa botshelo sa leruri mo dikhutshaneng ka nako.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	ka nako	adjective	direga ka nako e e tshwanetseng sentle	Go kgona go bona kafa dibuka di sekasekwang ka teng e bile di itumelelwang ka teng e ne e le selo se se ngakololang sentle ka nako gore dibuka di bothokwa go le kana kang mo thutong.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	ka nako	adjective	dirwa ka nako e e tshwanetseng	Ngaka Wright o nna a ntse a ipaakantse ka go ruta, ka gonne ke motho yo o nnaang a rulaganya dilo tsa gagwe ka nako.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	sethogo	adj	kgopolo e motlotlo kgotsa puisano kgotsa sekwalo e leng ka ga sone.	Baithuti ba neelwa tshono ya go tlhopa setlhogo se se rileng mo karolo e kgolwane ya lehuma mo Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	motlhala	noun	sesupo sa gore sengwe se ntse se le teng.	Baithutamarope ba fithetse metlhala ya thabologo ya paka ya pele ga hisetori gaufi le Kapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	latedisa	verb	go bona kgotsa go lemoga sengwe kgotsa mongwe morago ga go se batla kgotsa go mmatlala ka kelothoko.	Morago ga dingwaga tse tharo o ne a kgona kwa bofelong go latedisa batsadi ba gagwe ba ba nmelegeng.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	latela motlhala	verb	go thalosa mokgwatsamaiso kgotsa tswelelo ya sengwe.	Buka ya hisetori e latela motlhala wa ditiragalo tse di dirileng gore go nne le ntwa ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	ntlhatebo	noun	ntlhatebo ya akatemi kgotsa ya thuto le phatlhoso.	Basosioloji kwa Yunibesithing gantsi ba dira mo ntlhatebong ya ga Marx.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	mokgwatiriso	noun	mokgwatiriso o o rileng o e leng kgale o le teng kgotsa e le kgale o tswelela.	US e na le mokgwatiriso wa puso ya federale.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	ponalo/mokgwa	noun	pharologantsho e e rileng.	Boikanyego e ka nna sekai sa ponalo e e gaisang, fa lerato le lethoo e ka nna diponalo tsa bobedi tse e leng dipharologantsho tse di bonwang fela mo maemong a a rileng.

transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	phetiso	noun	tiro ya go suta mo lefelong go ya kwa go le lengwe.	Sekete e e kopaneng e na le maikarabelo a phetiso ya deitha go tswa mo khomphiutheng go ya kwa motšhining wa kgatiso.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	fetisa	verb	go sutisa mongwe kgotsa sengwe go tswa mo lefelong lengwe go ya kwa go le lengwe.	Go ka fetisiwa matlole bonolo go tswa mo akhaontong nngwe go ya kwa go e nngwe ka go banka ka inthanete.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	fetola	verb	go fetola popego, tebebo kgotsa mokgwa.	Maatla ga a kgone go sengwa kgotsa go dirwa. A ka kgona fela go fetolwa, sekai go tswa mo seemong se a robetseng go nna a a kgonang go suta mo go one.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	fetola	verb	go fetola sebopego, ponalo kgotsa tlholego ya sengwe	Maatla ga a ka ke a sengwa kgotsa a tlangwa, mme gone a ka fetolwa, ka sekai, go tswa mo go nneng selo se se tsigameng fela go ya go go nneng selo se se tsamayang.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	tlola molelwane	verb	ya ka kwa ga melelwane e e beilweng	Fa o ka tlola molelwane, boela kwa tshimologong ya se o neng o batla go se dira o bo o simolola gape.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	tlolo	noun	sengwe se se yang ka kwa ga melelwane	Go sa kgathale ga moithuti ke go tlola melao ya hosetela.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	phetogo	noun	tsamaiso kgotsa paka ya go fetoga go tswa mo maamong mangwe go tsena mo go a mangwe.	Meletlo ya thupiso e tshwaya phetogo ya go tswa mo bongwaneng go tsena mo bogolong mo ditsong tse dintsi tsa Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	-tshaloganyesega	adj	-bonolo go tshalogangwa; bonolo go bona gore fa sengwe e le nnete, e le sa setho, se nepagetsa, se sa gobebele, jj.	Mekgwatiriso ya tlhatlhubo e tshwanetse go tshaloganyesega moo e dirang gore baithuti ba kgone go balela ditlhokego tota tsa ditiro tse di rileng.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	kgobokanya deitha ka metswedintsi	verb	go kaya gore go dirisiwa mekgwatiriso e le mebedi mo thutapatlisong go tlhola dipholo.	Mo tlhotlhomisong ya utololo, go dirisiwa metswedi e mentsintsi go kgobokanya deitha go oketsa bokgoni jwa go tshaloganya.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	mofuta	noun	karolo ya batho kgotsa dilo tse di nang le dinonofu tse di tshwanang	Mofuta wa tlhomo e o tlileng go e kwala o ikaegile thata ka mokgele o o batlang go o fithelela – gore a o batla go sedimosetsa mmadi, go mo tlhohleletsa go tsaya kgato kgotsa go mo tshagisa fela.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	-tlhophegileng	adj	-nang le dipharologantsho tse di tlwaelegileng kgotsa tsa gale tsa sethlopha.	Lelapa le le tlhophegileng la maemo a bogareng a loago le na le maloko a le mane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	mofuta	adjective	nna le nonofo e e tlaolang ya motho, selo kgotsa boemo jo bo rileng	Go kgaogelwa ke motlakase ke mofuta wa boemo jwa ikonomi jwa ga jaana.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	tlwaelega	adjective	go nna le dinonofu tse di tlaolang motho kgotsa sengwe	Ke selo se se tlwaelegileng mo batsading go batla go sireletsa bana ba gagwe.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	amanang le tebebo ya mokwalo	adjective	malebana le setaele, le tebebo ya se se kwadilweng	O lebetse go dirisa matshwaa a nopolu a mokwalo o o lebegang sentle.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	tebebo ya mokwalo	noun	go lebeba, le tsela e mokwalo o o gatisitsweng o lebegang ka yone	Tsela e mokwalo wa makasine ono o lebegang ka yone e fetogile – nako le nako ga e tlhole e nna dikholomo tse pedi e nna tse tharo mo tsebeng, mme go na le karolonyana e e nang le bobududu mo khabareng.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	-setlhoa	adj	-sengwe se se gaisang kgotsa se se etegetseng thata sa mofuta wa sone.	Teko ya setlhoa ya segakolodi sa monna e ka nna maikemisetso a gagwe a go ntsha sengwe sethabelo gompiano go direla ditshika tsa mo isagong.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	-bokhutlong/bofelong	adj	-sa bofelo mo motseletseleng kgotsa mo tsamaisong.	Maikaelelo a kwa bokhutlong e ne e le go dira tiori e e tshalosang kamano e e fitlhelwang mo mererong e e farologaneng ya maboko.

ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	di fetang tsotlhe	adjective	go se na se se se fetang ka molemo kgotsa bosula	Monna wa Moaforika Borwa o ne a amogela mpho e e di fetang tsotlhe ya Letsatsi la Valentine — pelo e ntšha.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	thaya	verb	go bopa motheo kgotsa lebaka la tiro, tiori kgotsa tlhaloso.	Baithuti ba ithuta go itumelela tirego e e raraaneng ya go kwala sekwalwa sa nthla le go se kwala gape e e thayang sekwalo se se atlegileng.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	dira motheo	verb	go nna motheo kgotsa lebaka la kgato nngwe, kgopolo kgotsa ntlha	Kakanyo e e teng gompieno jaana ka puo e ribolotse mafaratlhatlha a melaotheo e e leng motheo wa bokgoni jwa motho jwa puo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	tlhaloganyana	verb	go lemoga, go ranola kgotsa go leba sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	Ke tlhaloganyana molaetsa wa se se kwadilweng fano.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	tlhaloganyana	verb	go lemoga, go ranola kgotsa go leba sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	Leka go tlhaloganyana phoso ya se o se dirang.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	tlhaloganyana	verb	go lemoga, go ranola kgotsa go leba sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	Babadi ba ba balang ba se na thulaganyo e ba e latelang ya go bala go ka nna bonolo fela gore ba se ka ba tlhaloganyana se mokwadi a batlang go se fithelela.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	go tlhaloganyana	noun	bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganyana	Ke tlhaloganyana mathata a ditsala tsa me sentle, ka gone le nna nkile ka nna le one mo botshelong jwa me.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	go tlhaloganyana	adjective	go kgona go lemoga kgotsa go tlhaloganyana sengwe	Boikutlo jwa ga Ngaka Smit jwa go tlhaloganyana bo dira gore baithuti ba kgone go ritibala fa ba tlotla mo telaseng.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	ntle le pelaelo	adjective	kwa ntle ga go belaela	Ntle le pelaelo dipholo di ne di le dintle thata.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-tshwanang/lekanang	adj	-tshwanang ka dinako tsotlhe le mo dilong tsotlhe.	Kgotlatshekele ya Molaotheo ga e latele mokgwatebo o o tshwanang fa go tla mo ditshwanelong tse di farologaneng tsa loago le ikonomi.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	tshwana	adjective	dirwa ka go tshwana	Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mokgwa o o tshwanang wa go bona gore baithuti ba duele bokae mo diyunibesithing tsotlhe.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	tshwana	adjective	tshwana gongwe le gongwe le ka dinako tsotlhe	Kgang kgolo ke gore thulaganyo ya tshedimotseto e dirisiwa go tlhalosa mefuta e e farologaneng ya tshedimotseto ya puo ka tsela e e tshwanang.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	go tshwana	noun	boemo jwa go tshwana	Go tshwanetse ga nna le go tshwana mo diyunibesithing tsotlhe ka gore go dirisiwe eng go bona madi a baithuti ba tshwanetseng go a duela.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	tlhomologile	adjective	nna ga mofuta wa gone fela	Setaele sa mongwe le mongwe sa go kwala se tlhomologile.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	-botlhe	adj	-diriwang ka go akaretsa batho kgotsa dilo go ralala lefatshe.	Mokgatlho wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Badiri o thankgolotse letsholo la botlhe la thibelo ya HIV mo dikantorong tsa poso mo lefatshe ka bophara ka 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	-nepagetseng	adj	-nepagetseng ka dinako tsotlhe le mo mafelong otlhe go ralala lefatshe.	Kakanyo ya melawanatheo ya setho e e nepagetseng e botsolotsa ke Batho ba ba amogelang lefatshe jaaka le ntse.
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	dira gotlhe	adjective	tshwana ka dinako tsotlhe le mo mafelong otlhe mo lefatshe	O ne a bua ka dilo tse batho botlhe ba tshwenyegileng ka tsone, a bo a tlhomolola thata dilo tse batho ba ba tlwaelegileng ba di eletsang go fithelela kagiso le botshelo jo bo botoka.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	dira gotlhe	adjective	dira mo bathong botlhe, dilo le mafelo	Maatla a mampodi a nnang le one ga se kgang e o balang ka yone mo dibukeng tsotlhe.

universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	lobopo	noun	dilo tsotlhe tse di gone, mafelo le nako	Lobopo lo na thata le sebaka se se bulegileng
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	go seng mo nakong	noun	go direga ka nako e e sa siamang	Ke serwa ke tsela e ka methla a re etelang ka nako e e sa siamang ka yone, ka gonne ka methla o tla morago ga bosigogare fa ke batla go ya go robala.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	nako e e sa lebelelwang	adjective	go sa direge ka nako e e tshwanetseng	Loso lwa gagwe ka nako e e sa lebelelwang lo tshositse mongwe le mongwe.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	tiriso	noun	tsela e sengwe se dirisiwang ka yone, segolo thata mafoko mo puong.	Dikai tsa tiriso mo lenanefokong lengwe le lengwe di tshwanetse go thusa baithuti go tthaloganya bokao jwa mareo.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	tiriso	noun	tsela e selo se dirisiwang ka yone	Yunibesiti e sekasekile tiriso ya dihlo tsa go ruta mme e tla le mekgwa e e botoka ya go rulaganya tsela e di tla dirisiwang ka yone.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	dirisa	verb	dirisa sengwe	O dirisa mekgwa e e siameng ya dipotso tse di sa tlhokeng go arabiwa go tlhatswa bareetsi pelo.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	molemo	adjective	se se ka kgonang go dirisiwa ka tsela e e molemo	Go tlhoka gore o ikatisenyana, mme gone ono ke mokgwa o go leng molemo go o itse.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	tsela ya go dirisa	noun	dirisiwa ka tsela e e nang le matswela	Tsela e a dirisang dipotso tse di sa tlhokeng go arabiwa ka yone e tlhatswa pelo thata.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	tsela ya go dirisa	noun	sengwe se se dirisiwang, gantsi ka boikaelelo jo bo molemo	Tsela e baithuti bangwe ba dirisang dilaeborari sentle ka teng e bontsha gore ba di tsaya di le molemo.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa sengwe, gantsi o se dirisetsa mabaka a a tlhokegang.	O ne a dirisa ditiro tsa bana jaaka sediriso sa gagwe sa tlhohomiso ya thuto ya batho le setso.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa sengwe go dira sengwe	O dirisa mokgwa o o siameng wa go dirisa dipotso go tlhatswa bareetsi pelo.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa sengwe go dira sengwe	Baithuti ba le bantsi ba dirisa dilaeborari ka tsela e e molemo letsatsi le letsatsi.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	dirisa	verb	go dirisa sengwe go dira sengwe	Barutabana ba dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e molemo go ba thusa.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	-ka gotlhe	adj	-feletseng; gotlhe; tota.	Re ne re ikutlwa gore khonferense e ne e le tshenyo ya madi ka gotlhe.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	gotlhelele	adjective	ka tsela e e feletseng	Barepabolikhene jaanong ba bontsha tsela e ba nyatsang temokerasi gotlhelele ka yone.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	-nnete	adj	-nang le dipharologantsho tse di solofetsweng; tsa go nna nnete kgotsa go nepagala.	O na le lebaka la nnete go tshegetsatshe tshwetso ya gagwe ya go gana moithuti gore a tsene mo tlhathoba.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	-tlhomameng	adj	-nang le thata ya semolao kgotsa taolo ya semolao.	Konteraka e e saenilweng ke batho bothle e ne e tsewa gore e tlhomame go ya ka semolao.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	dira	adjective	go kgona go dira sentle	Molao ono ga o tlhoke go dira ka gonne ga o ame batho ba re tshelang le bone gompiano jaana.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	utlwala	adjective	boammaaruri kgotsa nepagetse	O na le lebaka le le utlwalang la go bo a sa kgona go kwala tlhathoba.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	utlwala	adjective	nna le lebaka le le utlwalang	Ke akanya gore dintlha tseno di sa ntse di utlwala.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	netefatsa	verb	go supa gore sengwe ke nnete kgotsa se nepagetse.	Ba ne ba netefatsa sekao ka go se bapisa le disete tse pedi tsa deitha e e ikaegileng ka tshakatshoko go na le tiori.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	tlhathoba	verb	go tlhomamisa maatla kgotsa boleng jwa sengwe	Pele ga mekgwa e e neng e dirisiwa mo thutong eno e ka tlhalosiwa e le e e babalesegileng, babatlisisi ba tshwanetse go e tlhathoba pele mme ba tlhomamisa gore ga e na ditlamorago tse di sa siamang.

validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	tlhatlhabiwa	adjective	supilwe e le boammaaruri kgotsa e nepagetse	Dipalo tse di tlhatlhibilweng mo setlhogong se a se kwadileng di ne tsa tlhatswa bomankge pelo gore kakanyo ya gagwe e boammaaruri.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	go tlhatlhoba	noun	kgato ya go tlhola kgotsa go supa gore sengwe se siame kgotsa se nepagetse	Fa go tsenwa mo go diriseng dikhomphiutha go sekaseka dipalo, bothata jo bogolo bo amana le go tsenya le go tlhatlhoba tshedimisetso.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	leka go bona gore a selo se maleba	noun	thata kgotsa taolo ya semolao	Ke ipotsa gore a mme teko eno e maleba ka gonne tota ga e leke se e bolelang gore e a se leka.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	selo go nna maleba	noun	ikanyega ka tsela e e utlwalang	Badiri ka ene ba ipotsa gore a mme kgang ya gagwe e maleba.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	bolengtlhotlhwa	noun	gore sengwe se ja bokana kang.	Bolengtlhotlhwa jo bo fopholediwang jwa dikamogelo ke R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	boleng	noun	go nna molemo kgotsa bothokwa ga sengwe	Boleng jwa porojeke eno ke gore e tla re thusa go tlhologanya tsela e re tlhologanyang ka yone maemo a a dirang gore go nne le go tlhomama le go sa tlhomama ga setšhaba mo lefatsheng le re nnang mo go lone.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	nna bothokwa	verb	go dira gore sengwe se nne sa bothokwa	Mo nageng e e tletseng ka bokebekwa le bonweenwee jaana, boikanyegi ke selo se se bothokwa thata.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	mela	noun	mela e e tlhomilweng	Tota le fa mathakore ano a mabedi a na le melao e e tshwanang le megele e e tshwanang, go sa ntse go ka nna le kgakgauthano ya mafoko fa ba sa bone boemo jo bo tshwanang ka tsela e e tshwanang.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	go fetofetoga	noun	go dira dilo tse di tshwanang ka ditsela tse di farologaneng	Go fetofetoga ka tsela e e molemo fa o ruta go tshwanetse ga fokotsa go borega go ka dinako dingwe batlhatheledi ba nnang le gone fa ba ruta serutwa sengwe.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	setaele	noun	setaele se se rileng kgotsa mokgwa wa go kwala kgotsa go bua.	Buka e ntšhwa ya mokwadi e kwadilwe ka setaele se se sengwe sa metlae fela jaaka dibuka tse dingwe tsa gagwe tse di fitileng.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	mofuta	noun	-ranotsweng kgotsa fetotsweng.	Mofuta o o rileng oo wa isiZulu wa Baebele o tswa e le thanolo e e siameng.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	mofuta	noun	sebopego sa sengwe se se farologanang ka ditsela dingwe le dipopego tse dingwe tsa selo sa mofuta o le mongwe	Mofuta oo wa Baebele o tswa e le thanolo e e molemo tota.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	ntlhatebo	noun	mogopolo wa sebele ka ga sengwe.	O tshwanetse go tlamela ka mabaka a a kgodisang go tshhegetsisa ntlhatebo ya gago go oketsa kgodisego ya ntsha ya gago ya kganetso.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	leba	verb	Go leba sengwe ka tsela e e rileng	O leba jang bothata jono?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	go leba	noun	bokgoni jwa go leba sengwe kafa letlhakoreng lengwe	Nthalosetse gore o leba jang kgang eno, ka gonne tsela e o lebang dilo ka yone e botlhokwa thata mo go nna.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	tlolomolao	noun	kgato ya go tlola kgotsa go dira se o sa tshwanelang go se dira	Go se kgathale ga moithuti ke tlolomolao mo melaong ya hosetela.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	-batlileng	adj	-nang le karolo ya bothokwa kgotsa ditlamorago tsa sengwe.	O ne a itse go le gonnye thata ka ga gagwe moo balelana la gagwe ba neng ba re o nyetswe ke motho yo o batlileng a sa mo itse.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	jaaka e kete	adjective	jaaka e kete go ntse jalo	Go ne go ntse jaaka e kete ke legolegwa mo ntlong ya gagwe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	-dirilweng ka khomphiuta	adj	-dirilweng ka dikhomphiutha, segolo thata ka neteweke.	Ditiro tsa gagwe tsothele di ka fitlhelwa mo lefelong la bosupaditshwantsho le le dirilweng ka khomphiuta.

virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	ratile	adv	batlile, gaufi thata.	E ratile go nna setšhaba sengwe le sengwe se se dirisang selekano se se ntsi sa madi ngwaga le ngwaga go itshireletsa.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	batlileng	adverb	go le gaufi le go direga	Porojeke e kgolo ya boenjineri e direga ka tsela e e batlileng e sa kgoreletse pharakano gothelele mo toropong yotlhe.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	bonalang	adjective	mo go kgonang go bonala sentle	Go ne go bonala gore ga a ritibala.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	setshwantsho	noun	kgopolo e e tlhagisiwang ka setshwantsho, jaaka senepe, mmapa, sethalo, setshwantsho se se takilweng.	Mmogo, sekwalwa le ditshwantsho di tshwanetse go romela tshedimosetso ya bothokwa.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-bothokwa	adj	-bothokwa jwa gore sengwe se nne teng kgotsa se atlege.	Go buisa go bothokwa mo go thutong ya puo ya bobedi.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	mafoko	noun	mafoko a a dirisiwang mo puong.	English e na le mafoko a mantsi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	tlotlofoko	noun	mafoko a motho o a itseng kgotsa a a dirisiwang mo bukeng e e rileng, serutwa se se rileng, jj.	Go tlhageletse tlotlofoko e ntšha go thalosa tlabologo ya thekenoloji ya khompuita.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	go sa tlhomama	noun	boemo jwa go sa tlhomama	Go beeletsa mo ditlamong tse di nnye go ka nna kotsi ka gonne ga di a tlhomama.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	bolumu	noun	buka kgotsa sete nngwe ya dibuka.	Sete ya saetlopedia e na le dibolumu tse sometlhano.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	busetša morago	verb	go gogela morago tshwaelo, polelo, tatofatso, tsholofetso, jj.	Lekoko la sepolotiki le ne la busetša morago tatofatso ya lone ya gore dithopho di ne di gobelega.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	tsehgisa	adjective	selo se se tsehgisang e bile se dira gore o akanye	O ne a tlhomolola dikarolo dingwe go tswa mo filiming le mo thelebiseneng gore a di sekaseke mme a dira seno ka tsela e e lesotlo le e e tsehgisang.